Digifort Professional Manual Administration Client Version 7.3.0.0 Rev. A

Index

Part I	Welcome to Digifort Professional Manual	13
1	Screen Shots	13
2	For whom this manual is intended	13
3	How to use this manual	13
4	Prerequisites	13
Part II	Digifort Services Administrator	16
1	How to execute the Digifort Services Administrator	
2	How to initiate the Digifort Server service	
3	How to stop the Digifort Server service	
Part III	Basic functions of the Administration Client	20
1	How to execute the Administration Client	20
	Add Server	21
	Modify Server	
	Delete Server	
	Disconnect from server About Digifort	
	How to configure the servers to be administrated	
2	How to connect a management server	
	Licensing Digifort	27
Part IV		
Part IV	How to configure the licenses	
		27
	How to configure the licenses How to add a license How to send data for registration	
	How to configure the licenses How to add a license How to send data for registration How to install licenses via Online Licenses	
	How to configure the licenses How to add a license How to send data for registration How to install licenses via Online Licenses How to install licenses via license files	27 29 30 32 32 32
1	How to configure the licenses How to add a license How to send data for registration How to install licenses via Online Licenses	27 29 30 32 32 32
1	How to configure the licenses How to add a license How to send data for registration How to install licenses via Online Licenses How to install licenses via license files Enabling a temporary license	27 29 30 32 32 33 33 36
1 Part V	How to configure the licenses How to add a license How to send data for registration How to install licenses via Online Licenses How to install licenses via license files Enabling a temporary license Registering Digifort	27 29 30 32 32 33 33 36 36
1 Part V 1	How to configure the licenses	27 29 30 32 32 33 33 36 36 38
1 Part V 1 2 3	How to configure the licenses	27 29 30 32 32 33 33 36 36 38
1 Part V 1 2 3	How to configure the licenses. How to add a license How to send data for registration How to install licenses via Online Licenses How to install licenses via license files Enabling a temporary license Registering Digifort How to register Digifort. Registering Digifort Online Registering Digifort Offline	27 29 30 32 32 33 36 36 38 39 42
1 Part V 1 2 3 Part VI	How to configure the licenses	27 29 30 32 32 33 36 36 38 38 39 42 42
1 Part V 1 2 3 Part VI	How to configure the licenses	27 29 30 32 32 33 36 36 38 39 42 42 42 43
1 Part V 1 2 3 Part VI	How to configure the licenses	27 29 30 32 32 33 33 36 36 38 39 42 42 42 42 43 43 43
1 Part V 1 2 3 Part VI	How to configure the licenses	27 29 30 32 32 33 33 36 36 38 39 42 42 42 42 43 43 51

Auto desativar detecção de movimento durante o PTZ //OLD: Auto	
deactivate motion detection during PTZ	
Use motion detection by external notification	
Configuration	
Digifort configuration	
Camera configuration	
Notification type	
Notification of Start and End	
Notificação Instantânea	
Testing the configuration	
Motion end detection interval	
Audio	
Image Filters	
Streaming	
Media profiles	
How the Media Profiles save network bandwidth	
How to add Media Profiles	
How to visualize the functioning of the configured media profile	
Calculator for disk space usage	
Audio	
Recording	
Automatically change recording profile	
Create Bookmark on Profile Change	
Buffer de Snapshot	
Live View	
How to configure the visualization of the camera	
This camera will be accessed by the client via relay server	
Private IP address	
Private IP port	
Public IP address	
Public IP port	
User and Passw ord	
Connection timeout (in MS)	
Media profile	
Selection of camera in the client	
Media profile for access via mobile	
Recording	
Type of recording	
How to configure the scheduling of recording	
Recording Cycle	
How to configure the Image Buffer	
Metadata	
Archiving	
How to configure the archiving	
Edge Recording	
Rights	
Users	
PTZ	
Configurations	
Activate the PTZ control for this camera	
Use the device's PTZ features	
Use the device's COM port for the system to carry out PTZ functions	
directly	
Select the PTZ protocol	
·	

Camera ID (RS-485)	
COM port of video server	
Use of PTZ	
PTZ Lock	
Agendamento de Operação	
Presets	
How to configure the Presets Control	
How to create a preset	100
PTZ Patrol	101
How to configure PTZ Patrol	101
How to add a PTZ Patrol scheme	103
How to configure the scheduling of PTZ Patrol schemes	104
Auxiliary	105
Joystick	
How to configure the Joystick	
Menu Control	
How to remotely configure analogical cameras	
Visual joystick	
VO	
How to add input events	
How to add output events	
How to configure the scheduling of events	
Virtual VO	
Events	
Communication	
Communication failure event	
Connection restoration event	
Devices failure report	
Recording failure	
Notion Detection	
How to configure the motion detection event	
Audio detection	
Manual Events	
Device Events	
Event Variables	
Event variables	
Privacy mode Privacy Mask	
-	
Advanced	
Object links	
Advanced Camera Settings	
Operational Map	
How to configure the alarm actions	
Send an e-mail message to a group of persons in the case of an alarm	
Display camera images in the screen of the operator	
Sound an alarm in the Surveillance Client	148
Display camera snapshots on the operator's screen at the time of the	
event	
Send Audio Clip	
Send instant message to the operator of the computer	
Request w ritten confirmation from users	
Activate camera presets	
Activate action scripts of alarm outputs	
Enable or disable system objects	

Contents

Create Bookmark	155
Dow nload device recordings with edge recording support	157
Send a HTTP Request	
Create timer events	160
Camera management functions	161
Activate camera	
Disactivate camera	
Duplicate camera	
Recording scheduling	
Events scheduling	
Alarm buffer	
Snapshot Buffer	
Connection	
Events	
Configuração PTZ em massa	
Disk limit	
Type of recording	
Edge Recording	
Metadata Recording	165
Motion Detection	165
Privacy Mode	165
Relay	165
Multiple Camera Recording Directory Change	
Media Profiles	
Media Profiles	
Motion detection media profile	
Mobile view ing media profile	
View ing media profile	168
Recording media profile	168
Grant Rights	168
Deny Rights	168
Delete Cameras	168
Locating and registering cameras automatically	169
Registration of one device only	172
Registration of various devices	172
Importar objetos de outros servidores	174
Multichannel device registration	175
Registering a DVR	176
Camera Groups	180
Column Organization	184
Exporting Data from the Recording Server	185
Monitoring recording server status	
Monitorando o status de câmeras individualmente	
Conexão de Gravação	
Conexões	
Portas de Entrada	
Agendamentos	
Gravação em Borda	
Disco	
Exportação de dados na tela de Status	
Edge Recording	

Part VII	Alarm Devices	198
1	How to access the alarm devices register	198
	How to add an alarm device	
	Main data	
	VO Control	
	Events	
	Scheduling	
	Management functions of the Alarm Devices	
2	Status	
3	I/O Driver for PING	205
Part VIII	Alerts and Events	209
1	How to access the Alerts and Events	209
	How to configure the contacts	
	How to add a contact	
	How to configure the contact groups	
	How to add a contact group	
	Global Events	
	How to access the Global Events Register	
	How to add a global event	
	Main data	
	Rights	
	Sheduled Events	
	Registering Sheduled Event	
	Adding Sheduled Event	
	Types of Scheduling	
	Only once	
	Daily	
	Weekly	
-		
Part IX	User administration	226
1	Administrating users	226
	Monitoring user activity	
2	Adding, modifying and excluding users	
	User data	
	Force use of Strong Passw ord	
	Weak Passw ord Alert	
	2-Factor Authentication	

2-Factor Authentication	
Login IPs	
Adding a range of access IPs	
Login hours	
Biopass	
User rights	
Video Search and Playback	
Live Audio	
Surveillance View s	
System Cameras	
Alarm Devices	
Alarms	

	Contents	7
		1
	Virtual Matrix	237
	System Users	237
	Alerts and Events	238
	Global Events	238
	Scheduled Events	238
	Maps	238
	Operational Maps	238
	Analytics	238
	Plate Recognition	238
	Web Pages	239
	Screen styles	239
	Server	239
	Bookmark	239
	Record Protection	239
	Surveillance Client Features	239
	Policies	240
	Property ID	241
	Web personalization	242
	Water mark	243
	Groups Inquiry	243
	Rights Inquiry	244
	User general observations field	244
3	User administration functions	245
	Reset password	246
	Login schedule	
	Login IPs	246
	Login options	247
	Block account	247
	Unblock account	247
	Account Type	247
	Account expiration	247
	Rights	247
	Give rights	247
	Deny rights	247
	Features	247
	Policies	247
	Web customization	248
4	Adding, altering and excluding Groups	248
	Group rights	251
	Surveillance Client Features	251
	PTZ	252
	Rights Inquiry	252
5	Integration with the Active Directory	252
Part X	Screenstyle Administration	257
1	How to access the screenstyle administration	257
•	How to add a screenstyle	
	-	
Part XI	BioPass	262
1	How to install BioPass on your computer	262
2	How to configure the BioPass	262

Part XII Maps 1 Registra

Registration of Maps	272
Adding Images	
Google Maps integration	
Adding Texts	
Adding Cameras	
Field of View of Cameras	
Adding Functions to the Alarm Board	
Monitoring global and manual events	
Status de objetos	291
Monitorina	
Map Links	
Check invalid objects on maps	
Maps / Alignment grid	
Operational Map Icon	

Part XIII Operational Map

Part XIV Analytics

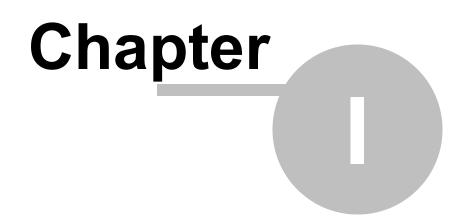
1	Licensing the Digifort Analytics	305
	Understanding the distributed processing	
	How to start the Analytics Server	
	Analytics server status	
	How to configure the servers to be managed	309
	How to connect a management server	311
	How to configure the analytics licenses	312
2	Analytics Server Configurations	
	Adding an analytics configuration	
	How to configure the Basic Analytics	
	How to configure the Foreign Objects module	
	How to configure the Missing Objects module	
	How to configure the Face Detection module	
	How to configure the Advanced Analytics	
	How to calibrate the analytics	
	How to classify objects	
	How to configure the Analytics' Rules	
	How to configure the Presence rule	
	How to configure the Entry rule	
	How to configure the Exit rule	
	How to configure the Appear rule	
	How to configure the Disappear rule	
	How to configure the Direction Filter rule	
	How to configure the Speed Filter rule	
	How to configure the rule of Tailgating	
	How to configure the Stopped rule	
	How to configure the Loitering rule	
	How to configure the rule of abandoned objects	
	How to configure the rule removed objects	
	How to configure the rule counting line	
	How to configure the counters	
	How to configure the Camera Tampering	

	Contents	9
	The Analytics Advanced Options	
Part XV	License Plate Recognition	369
1	How to create a License Plate Recognition Server	36
	How to configure your LPR server	37
	Status do Servidor de LPR	
	Monitoring	373
2	Licensing the LPR	374
	How to license the LPR Server	37
	How to license the Carmen engine	378
	How to license the Neuro Labs Engine	379
3	How to configure the License Plate recognition	379
	Configuring Carmen Engine / Neuro Labs / OpenALPR	380
	Plates	389
	Record Expiration	392
	Verifying the LPR Status	
	Configuring the LPR lists	
	Masks	
	Importing plates with lists Events	
	Events Conditions for Triggering Events	
	Evento de Falha e Restauração	
	Plate category groups	
Part XVI	Páginas Web	411
Part XVII	Configurations	415
1	Global Configurations	41
	General Configurations	
	Recordings	
	Record protection	
	Recording encryption	
	Master / Slave Sharing Plate Data betw een Master/Slave	
	Multicast	
	Backup	
	Restoring backups of Digifort	
	Database	
	STMP Configurations	423
	Disk Limits	424
	Network Units	42
	How to add a network unit	426
	SNMP	
2	Server health monitoring event	429
3	IP Filters	429
	How to access IP Filters	430
	How to add authorized IPs	431
	How to add unauthorized IPs	432
Oart X\/III	Server Information	434

Part XVIII Server Information

1	Disk Usage	435
2	Master / Slave	436
3	Failover	436
4	Monitoring by graphics	437
Part XIX	Web Server	439
1	How to access the configurations of the Web Server	439
Part XX	Servidor RTSP	441
1	Status	441
2	Configurations	443
Part XXI	System Logs	445
1	How to access the system logs	445
2	How to visualize the event logs	447
3	How to configure the event logs	
	Activate system logs	
	Delete logs older than X days	
	Event log options	
	Failure in communication w ith the devices Alarm inputs	
	Failure in recording	
	Motion detection	
	Manual events	
	Timer events	
	Programmed events	
	Global events Eventos de analítico	
	LPR events	
	Save Configurations button	
	How to visualize the event logs	451
4	Audit	
	How to access Audit	
	Viewing the Logs	
Part XXII	Automatic Client update	455
Part XXIII	Maintaining the Database	459
1	Backup	459
2	Restore	460
3	Maintenance	460
Part XXIV	Digifort Mobile Camera	463
1	Registering the Mobile Camera Server	
2	Configuring the Mobile Camera Server	
	Configurations	

		Contents	11
	Status		
	Mobile devices		
3	Configuring the application		470
4	Registering the camera		475
Part XXV	Centralized server list		480
	Index		0



1 Welcome to Digifort Professional Manual



This User Manual and Technical References provides all of the information needed to effectively implement and use all of the basic and advanced features found in the Digifort ProfessionalSystem Administration Client. This manual is constantly updated and does not include the features for Digifort's Beta versions. Information about the use of audio will be included in the next version of this manual.

1.1 Screen Shots

The screen shots contained in this manual may not be identical to the interface that you will see using the Software. Some differences may appear, with no impairment in use of this manual. This is due to the fact that frequent updates and the inclusion of new features are carried out with the purpose of continuous improvement of the system.

1.2 For whom this manual is intended

This manual is directed toward Digifort System administrators who are responsible for the complete configuration of the Digifort Server.

1.3 How to use this manual

This manual is structured into chapters, topics and sub-topics.

Important:

- If your version is not the Enterprise, some features may present limitations. To know the limitations of your version check the Feature Matrix table on the <u>www.digifort.com</u> site.
- The screenshots in this manual are originally taken from the Enterprise version. For this reason, some features may present differences in the screenshot from the version you are using. We are constantly updating this manual and improving its content.

1.4 **Prerequisites**

For complete appreciation of the content of this manual, some prerequisites are necessary:

- Use of computers and their peripherals equipment.
- Use of the Microsoft Windows operating system.
- Knowledge of client-server architecture.
- Knowledge of computer network architecture.



2 Digifort Services Administrator

The Digifort System is a software developed around the client-server platform, making use of all the features and benefits that this platform offers.

In the client-server platform, all of the information is stored in the central server responsible for its administration. In the case of the Digifort System, the server is the component responsible for (among other functions) maintaining the recordings generated by the images supplied by cameras, administrating disk space, alerting the operators and administrators about system abnormalities and making information available to the clients.

The Digifort Server is an application that runs as a Windows system service, therefore, it is executed automatically when Windows is initiated, without need for user intervention.

The Services Administrator is the software responsible for the control of its execution, displaying information about the state of working and offering service installation and initialization controls.

Note

As this is a Windows service, Digifort enables you to use its various features, such as the Active directory, the Explorer file management system (DHCP, UpnP), TCP/IP communication systems, video control systems, etc

2.1 How to execute the Digifort Services Administrator

To execute the Services Administrator, locate the Digifort Professional 7.3.0.0 Server icon on your Desktop, or, in Start->Programs->Digifort Professional 7.3.0.0 ->Server->Server and execute it. The Services Administrator will be started opening the screen shown in the picture below:

Services	Status	File	
Digifort Server	Service running	C:\Program Files (x	
Digifort Database Server	Service running	"C:\Program Files (x	
Digifort Analytics Server	Service running	C:\Program Files (x	
Digifort LPR Server	Service running	C:\Program Files (x	
Digifort Mobile Camera Server	Service running	"C:\Program Files (x	
Digifort Server	Install Service	3	

The Services Administrator offers the following functions:

- Digifort Services: Displays the list of available services that can be manipulated.
- Initiate: Initiates the selected service. Available only if the service is installed and stopped.
- **Stop:** Stops the selected service. Available only if the service is installed and initiated.
- Install Service: Installs the selected service. Available only if the service is not installed.
- Uninstall Service: Uninstalls the selected service. Available only if the service is installed and stopped

For the operation of the following services must be Digifort in operation: **Digifort Server** responsible for managing the recording and communicating with customers. **Digifort Database Server** responsible for managing Digifort database.

The **"Digifort Analytics Server"** must be running in a network device so that video analysis modules can run. (Standard, Professional e Enterprise)

The **"Digifort LPR Server**" must be running in a network device so that LPR modules can run. (Standard, Professional e Enterprise)

The **"Digifort Mobile Camera Server"** must be running so that the Digifort Mobile Camera module can run.

2.2 How to initiate the Digifort Server service

To initiate the Digifort Server service, first it must be installed. Carry out the following steps to correctly initiate the service:

1. Select the service "Digifort Server"

2. Click on **Install Service**, a confirmation screen will be shown, informing that the service was successfully installed.

3. Click on **Initiate** and wait while the server is initiated. The process of initialization terminates when the message "Service functioning..." appears on the status bar.

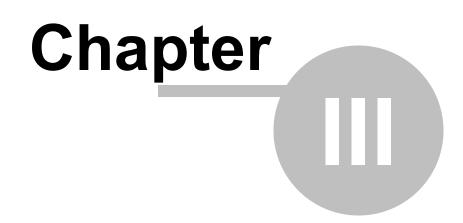
Note

If the server was stopped for some reason and initiated again, the initialization process can be slow, since a check-out has to be carried out in all of the existing recordings, creating a disk structure map.

2.3 How to stop the Digifort Server service

At any moment, the execution of the Digifort Server service can be interrupted. When this is done, the server will no longer execute any function such as, for example, the administration of alarms and recording of the cameras.

The process of stopping the Digifort Server is quite simple, just clicking on the Stop button. When the service is successfully stopped, the "Service stopped..." should appear on the status bar.



3 Basic functions of the Administration Client

The Administration Client is the system module of Digifort that is responsible for the server configuration. In this module you will be able, among other things, to register the cameras, set alarms, check the status of the server and set the users who will have access to the system.

The Administration Client can manage unlimited servers simultaneously, simply by registering the desired servers. There is no limit to the number of customers and the number of cameras to be monitored, depending only on the storage capacity and server processing.

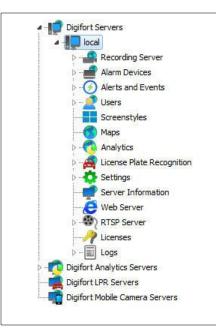
3.1 How to execute the Administration Client

To access the Administration client, locate the icon Digifort Professional 7.3.0.0 administration client on your Desktop or on

Start Menu->Programs->Digifort->Administration Client and run it. The Administration Client will start as shown in the figure below:



The Administration Client offers the following initial configurations:



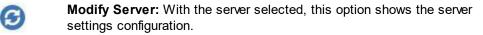
Configurations Menu: This menu displays the configurations available for the selected server. The configurations are shown in tree format that is, with items and sub-items. To access some server configuration, click on the desired menu. The configurations related to the selected item will be displayed in the reserved area at the right of the item.

3.1.1 Add Server



Add Server: Starts the inclusion of a server. Use this button to add servers that are administered by the Administration Client. To learn how to include servers see How to configure the servers to be administrated

3.1.2 **Modify Server**

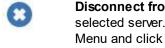


3.1.3 **Delete Server**



Delete Server: Delete selected server.

3.1.4 **Disconnect from server**



Disconnect from server: Terminates the connection and administration of the selected server. To disconnect from a server, select it in the Configurations Menu and click on this button

3.1.5 **About Digifort**



About: Show information about current Digifort version.

3.1.6 How to configure the servers to be administrated

The first step to be done in the configuration of a server is to add it to the list of servers to be administrated by the Administration Client.

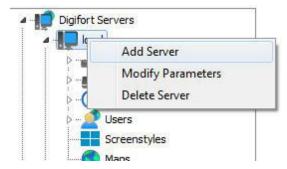
To add a server, click on the **Add** Server button, opening the server registration screen, as shown in the picture below

d Digifort Server	
Server Add Digifort Server	
Server Name	
Server IP	Port
	8600 🦉
Servers	
192. 168.0. 14:8600 192. 168.0. 10:8600	
	OK Cancel
	OK Cancel

- Server Name: Enter the name of the server to be added. After confirmation of the data, the name of the server cannot be changed..
- Server IP: Enter the IP of the server to be administrated.
- **Port:** Enter the communication port of the server. As a standard, the port is 8600. The communication port of the server cannot be changed, this configuration should only be changed if accessing the server located in remote places, for example, Internet.
- **Servers**: This list will contain all of the Digifort servers that the Administration Client found in the network. Upon clicking on one of the servers, the IP and Port fields (described above) will be filled in automatically, leaving only the Server Name field to be entered to complete the registration.

After correctly informing all data, click **OK**.

After inclusion of the server, it will be displayed in the Configuration Menu as shown in the picture below



To change the parameters of a server already saved, click on the right button over the desired server and then click on Modify Parameters. In the screen that opens, modify the data as necessary and click on **OK**.

To exclude a server, click on the right button over the desired server and then click on Exclude Server. Click on Yes on the confirmation message that appears.

Tip: If the Digifort Server is being executed on the same computer as the Administration Client, the Loopback IP, identified by 127.0.0.1 may be informed.

Tip

If the Digifort Server is being executed on the same computer as the Administration Client, the Loopback IP, identified by 127.0.0.1 may be informed.

3.2 How to connect a management server

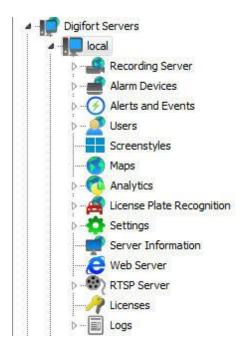
After adding the server, locate in it in the Configurations Menu and double-click on it. Once this is done, you will be asked to provide a username and password to access the server configurations as shown in the picture below:

ver Log	gin
Login	
	Digifort Server Login
Server:	local
IP:	127.0.0.1
Port:	8600
User	
admin	2
Passwo	ord
Biopa	SS
11	Biopass reader not connected
	Login Cancel

- Username: Access username.
- Password: Password for access.

Enter your username and password to access the server. If this is the first time you are accessing the system, insert the same username as the admin and leave the password blank.

Once you have filled in the access information, click on OK. If the authentication for access is successful, the Configurations Menu opens showing the configurations available for the server, as shown in the picture below:



Note

The admin user is the only user that cannot be removed from the system and has every right of access. For security purposes, a password must be given to stop unauthorized people accessing the system.



4 Licensing Digifort

To unlock the system and some features, it is necessary to perform the licensing of the software.

There are many types of licenses and license packages. For more information, contact your resale.

The licenses only work on the server for which the registration request was made. This is because each server generates a different password and the licenses are generated based on this password, making them unique.

There are two licensing methods for Digifort - the licensing performed via the internet and the one via license files.

The licensing performed via the internet is the safest and recommended, but if your server does not feature internet access, use the licensing via license files.

Tip

As Digifort works on the Client-Server platform, the registration request does not have to be made by the server itself, i.e., any other computer on the network can perform this request via the Administration Client.

Important

If the recording server is formatted, a new password is generated by the server. Thus, a new registration request must be made

4.1 How to configure the licenses

Before you start your server, check if the Hardkey that is sold together with the software is correctly connected to your machine.

To begin licensing Digifort, after logging into the server, locate the Licenses item in the **Server's Settings Menu**, as shown in figure below:



Once this is done, information on the present status of Digifort licensing will be displayed on the right side, as illustrated in the figure below:

Digfort Servers Digfort Local Recording Server Alerts and Events Devices Alerts and Events Alerts and Events Alerts and Events Alerts and Events Alerts and Events Alerts and Events Alerts Analytics Servers Information Server Information Server Information Server Information Medis Servers Digfort Analytics Servers Digfort Lawy Icenses Digfort Mobile Camera Servers	Object Type Camera 1/O Device Edge Analytics Edge LPR Camera (Failover) 1/O Device (Failover) Edge Analytics (Failover) Edge LPR (Failover)	Total Licenses 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Licensed Objects 8 1 1 1 8 1 1 1	Used Objects 5 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Observations 3 Hour(s), 54 Minute(s) and 50 Second(s 3 Hour(s), 54 Minute(s) and 50 Second(s
---	---	--	--	---	--

From this screen, it is possible to retrieve the following information:

- Total licenses: Number of licenses installed on the server of a particular type of object.
- Licensed objects: Number of licensed objects for the type of object.
- Used Objects: How many objects are using the licenses at this time.

Types of licenses:

- Camera: License to release camera recording.
- I/O Device: License for the use of I/O boards.
- Edge Analytics: License to use bundled analytics.
- Edge LPR: License to use bundled LPR.
- Camera Failover: Allows the use of the Failover feature for a given number of cameras.
- I/O Devices (Failover): Allows the use of the Failover feature for a given number of I/O devices.
- Edge Analytics (Failover): Allows the use of the Failover feature for a given number of edge analytics.
- Edge LPR (Failover): Allows the use of the Failover feature for a given number of edge LPR.

To learn more about licensing, see your dealer.

To configure server licenses, click on the Configure Licenses button. This action will prompt the License Manager to run, as illustrated in the figure below:

alled Licenses					
ense	Software	Part. Number	Type of Lic	Type of Object	Objects
31-DGFLIC:BG9Nn	ENTERPRISE	DGFPR 1116V6	Pack	Camera	16
3 231-DGFLIC:BG9Nn	ENTERPRISE	DGFPR 200 1V6	Base	Alarm Device	1
31-DGFLIC:BG9Nn	ENTERPRISE	DGFPR 1104V6	Pack	Camera	1 4
231-DGFLIC:BG9Nn	ENTERPRISE	DGFPR 1008V6	Base	Camera	8

In this screen, all licenses installed on the server are displayed. To add a license, click on the **Add** button and to remove a license, select the desired license and click on the **Remove** button.

At the end of settings, click on the **OK** button to close this screen.

Note

If the base license is removed, the pack licenses will not be loaded and will automatically disappear from the screen. Pack licenses are only loaded if the base license is installed.

4.1.1 How to add a license

To add a license, click on the **Add** button in the License Manager. The license addition screen will be displayed as shown in the figure below:

1				
7	Add License			
	- 1	Machine Code		
Conv.t	to dipboard	08477271865	13 4621 43883	- 2411
	<u>o cipboard</u>			
~	If you are not yet a Digiford fill in all data correctly to re-			gistration data" and
			Send Regis	tration Data
1	Click "Online Licenses" to ac this will take 1 to 2 workday			e the license request
			Online	Licenses
	If you received your license system.	e file by e-mail, dick "I	nsert Licence File" to add th	e license to the

This screen shows the password generated by the software and provides the resources to perform the licensing. If you need to send the password to your reseller, simply copy it by clicking on **Copy to the clipboard or use a QR code reader to copy your password**.

4.1.2 How to send data for registration

The first phase in licensing Digifort is the sending of data for registration. This process consists of filling out the user's data which will be sent together with the counter password of the server to the Licensing Center.

With this data at hand, the Licensing Center will generate the requested licenses and a confirmation will be sent to the supplied e-mail address.

To start the process of sending registration data, click on **Send data for Registration**. This action will open a form to be filled out with the client's data, as shown in the picture below:

Send Data	
Send Registration Data	
Company name (*)	
Contact name (*)	
Email (*)	
Phone (*)	
Country (*)	
Remarks	
 Demo license Official license 	
C Official license Certificate number: (*)	
	Close

After correctly filling in the fields, click on the **Send** button. Your license will be generated in at most two weekdays. When your license is finished, you will receive a confirmation letter by e-mail with all of the instructions for installing the license.

These instructions are also described in the following pages of this manual.

4.1.3 How to install licenses via Online Licenses

Licensing via Online Licenses is the safest and most practical way to license Digifort.

After receiving the license confirmation e-mail, click on the **Online Licenses** button. A window will be opened listing all of the available licenses for your server, as shown in the picture below:

Part Number	System	Quantity	License type	Creation date	Expiration date	Install
GFEN1999V7	Enterprise	99	Demo	9/12/2014	8/1/2015	±
Available licens	e for installation					
Installed license	e					
Expired installe	d license					

To install the licences, locate the desired license and then click on the icon in the Install column. In the case of installation of official licenses, install the base license first, then all of the pack licenses. And in the case of demonstration license installation, install it normally.

After installation of the licenses, click on the **Close** button.

4.1.4 How to install licenses via license files

In case your server has no access to Internet, you must use licensing via license files. To carry out this process, copy the counter password of your server and send it via email to Digifort. Your license will be generated using this counter password. Soon afterwards, the license files will be sent to your e-mail address.

To install the license files in the Digifort Server, copy them to the server or to some network unit that it has access to and click on Insert License File. A window should open requesting the location of the license files.

Locate the files and open first the base license file and afterwards all of the pack license

files.

Observation

Some errors can occur using this licensing method. This is due to the fact that the licensing process is being carried out by means outside of the realm of Digifort. The most common errors are: sending of an incorrect counter password and corruption of the license files sent by e-mail. For this reason, try to use the Online Licensing method.

4.1.5 Enabling a temporary license

The temporary license feature was created to enable the software demo. Once the temporary license is activated, the software will work for two hours.

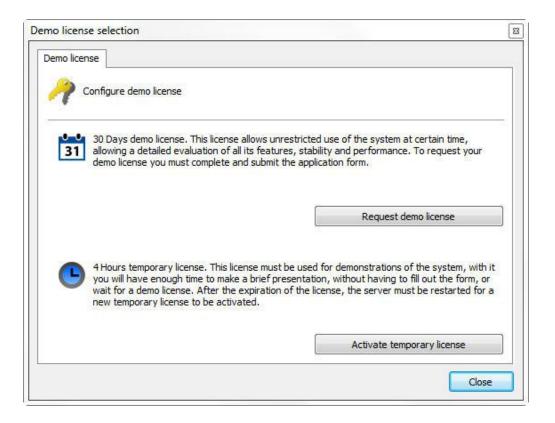
To activate the temporary license click on the Demo License button as shown in the Picture below:

Total number of Licenses: 0 License(s) (0 Cameras) (0 Alarm Devices) Temporary License: 0 Hour(s), 0 Minute(s) and 0 Second(s)

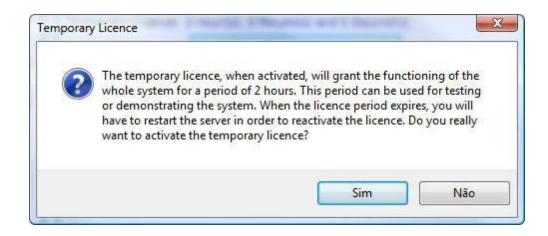
Configure Licenses		Conf	iqu	re L	lice	nses
--------------------	--	------	-----	------	------	------

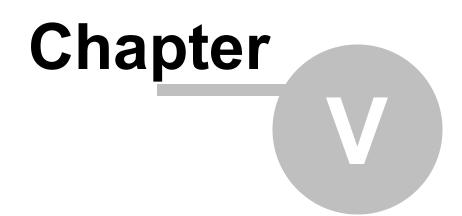
Demo license

Then click on Activate temporary license as shown in the picture below:



You will see the window shown below; click on yes to install the license.





5 Registering Digifort

After licensing Digifort, it is necessary to register it. The registration of Digifort will guarantee that you receive notifications of product updates, news and special offers. It will also guarantee that you receive technical support and installation support, as well as additional benefits.

If you decide not to register, you will not be eligible for updates, upgrades, technical support or installation support.

Registering Digifort, you will receive a registration code which, for security reasons, will also be stored in our licensing center. If you use a hard key and it becomes necessary to format the Server or reinstall Digifort, out licensing Center will identify your server and will automatically register it again.

5.1 How to register Digifort

After inserting your usage license, the software's registration window will automatically be displayed, as shown in the figure below. To understand how to install licenses in Digifort, see <u>Licensing Digifort</u>.

er License Registration	
neral	
Server License Registration	
About Registration	NO 12947 11 20
Your Digifort product is licensed but	not registered yet.
of product updates, newsletters and	it will ensure you receive notifications d special offers. It will also guarantee n support as well as additional benefits.
If you choose not to register, you m upgrades, technical or installation su	ay not be eligible for product updates, upport.
Digifort is committed to protecting yo provided to us will remain strictly cor	
Online Registration	
If this computer has Internet connect Registration button to proceed.	ctivity, please, click the Online
Recommended method	Online Registration
Offline Registration	
If this computer doesn't have Intern Offiline Registration button to proce	
	Offline Registration
	Cance

Registration of Digifort can be done in two ways, Online and Offline. The Online method is recommended, but can be used only when the computer which is executing the Administration Client is connected to Internet. The Offline method must be used when the computer has no access to Internet.

If you wish to register later, close this window and select the desired option, as shown below:

Postpone Server Registra	ation
Do you really want to pos	tone the registration process?
Remember me:	Next login 🔹
	Next login
	In 1 day In 2 days In 3 days

5.2 Registering Digifort Online

To register Digifort online, click on the Register Online Button. A screen will be displayed with the form to be filled out, as shown in the figure below:

neral			
Online License Registration			
Trading name			
Contact person name			
Email address (*)			
Retype email address (*)			
Telephone No (*)			
Address			
City / Suburb			
State / Province			
Country (*)	No Selection	5.5 7 .3	Ε
Postal code			
Installer company name			
Installer name			
Installer telephone No			
		Send	+

Fill in all of the fields and click on Send. A registration confirmation screen will be displayed, together with your registration code, as shown in the figure below

38

ine License Registi	ation	
eneral Online Licen	se Registration	
		*
	The registration of your server license was completed successfully. Your registration	
	code is 9337-79795-871-85659	
	Product registration	
	ОК	
		*

5.3 Registering Digifort Offline

To register Digifort offline, click on the **Register Offline** button. A screen will be displayed with instructions on how to register Digifort. Follow the instructions shown in the screen and click on **Register**.

Machine Cod	e
9C-DGF-DBBF1EC-D1EF1*0A29DF/4DC8-MK	EY-248569
ntructions	
To register your Digifort product, follow the steps	below:
1. License Registration Website	
Using a computer with Internet connectivity, na http://www.digifort.com/LicenseRegistration.ph	
2. Machine Code Required	
Fill in the form using the Machine Code provided	above
3. Registration Code	
After you complete the registration form, you w Paste this code into the field below and click on	
egistration Code	
Paste the registration code here	
gistration Code	the Register button



6 Recording Server

42

This chapter is dedicated to the Recording Server of the Digifort System. It is in this module that the cameras are registered and their functioning is monitored.

The Recording Server is divided into two modules, the Camera module where the cameras are registered, and the Status module where the functioning of the cameras is monitored.

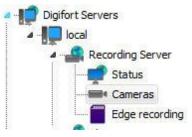
The Digifort System works with the main brands of digital cameras in the market and accepts analogical cameras as long as they are connected by way of a video-server device. These cameras can be located at the same site where the server is or can be remotely connected by way of some network connection. The main attributes of the configuration of the cameras, such as image resolution, number of frames per second and visualization rights are configured in the Digifort System and automatically applied to the cameras, regardless of location and without stopping the recording of the other cameras.

Performing tasks such as recording, video playback, system settings, query events, live monitoring, location of images are possible so that a task does not generate reflections in another.

The Register of Cameras is one of the most critical parts of the system, since a bad configuration can lead to the malfunctioning of the system. Therefore, careful planning must be done beforehand, collecting data such as the number of cameras, desired number of frames per second, days of storage, available disk space, etc.

6.1 How to add a camera

To access the Register of Cameras, locate the Recording Server icon and then click on the Cameras icon, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done the register of cameras will be executed, as shown in the picture below:

Camera R In this register you must ad		vstem will manage. It 's poss	ible to configure several cameras simi	Itaneously selecting the desired items	and clicking the right button.	
Digifort	(All objects)	Search				
Image: Second Server Connerss Conservices Connerss Connerss	(ingrouped)	Name	Description			

To add a camera, click on **Add**. To modify or remove a camera, select the desired camera and click on the corresponding button.

Para adicionar uma câmera clique em **Adicionar**. Para alterar ou remover uma câmera, selecione a câmera desejada e clique sobre o botão correspondente.

Tip: After adding a camera to the server, the administrator will be able to duplicate it, if necessary, by right-clicking on your registration and clicking on **Duplicate**

Nome	Descrição	
Test est	Ativar câmera Desativar câmera	
test	Duplicar	
	Agendamento de gravação Agendamento de I/O	
	Buffer de alarme	

6.1.1 Camera

6.1.1.1 General

amera name	Camera description	6				
este	teste					
anufacturer						
3S Vision 👻 POCKI	ETNET Tech Inc.					
amera model		Firmware				
3S Vision N1071 🗸		1.01 or greater		•		
Camera address		Port (80) User			Password	
192.168.0.111		80				
Camera shortcut				tion timeout (Milliseconds)		
		-23.570171	-46.693130	30000		
lecording directory						
C:\teste\						
ZActivate camera						

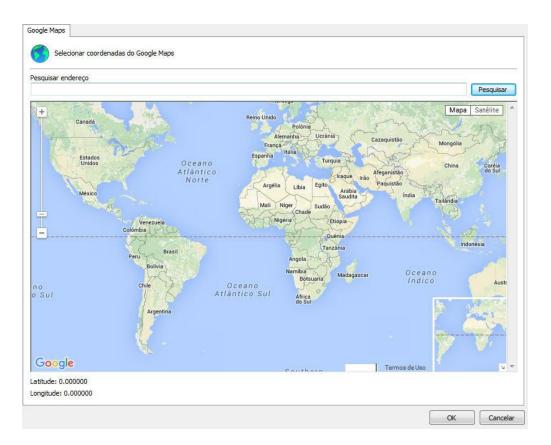
- **Camera Name**: Enter a name for the camera. This name will be used as an internal reference of the system. Therefore, once saved it cannot be modified.
- **Description of the camera**: Enter a short description for the camera to aid in its identification. In the Surveillance Client it is this description that will help to identify each camera.
- Manufacturer: Select the manufacturer of the camera to be inserted..
- Model of the camera: Select the model of the camera to be inserted.
- **Firmware**: Select the version of the firmware of the camera to be inserted. As default, upon selecting the model of the camera, the last version of the firmware is automatically selected. In most cases, the choice of the most recent firmware allows the camera to work perfectly in all of its modes.
- **Camera Address**: The IP or DNS address of the camera. The IP address to be used should have already been internally configured in the camera. There is support for IPV4 and IPV6 upon registration. When using a literal IPv6 address in the system, it must be placed between brackets ("[" and "]").

For example [2001:db8:85a3:8d3:1319:8a2e:370]. If the address is literal IPv4 or DNS, the address must not contain brackets.

- Arrow button: Opens the Windows Command Prompt with the ping command configured with the camera IP.
- **Port**: Camera communication port. Most cameras on the market connect through port 80. The port to be used must be internally configured on camera in advance.

- Username and Password: Enter the user that Digifort will use to authenticate the camera. Check your camera's manual to find out the default user and how to add more users. Enter the password that Digifort will use to authenticate the camera. Check your camera's manual to find out the default password and how to change it.
- **Important**: It is recommended that you inform the camera user and password in the proper fields, because some cameras features depend on such information for a prior authentication and execution of the requested command. The user to be entered must be the camera administrator user. To obtain this information please check your camera's user manual.
 - **Preferred Transport:** It selects the preferred means of transport among Auto, UDP, and TCP.
 - Auto The transport used will usually be TCP, unless during the integration of the device the performance was not satisfactory, in that case transport will be done by UDP.
 - **TCP** Transport will be done by TCP whenever possible.
 - UDP Transport will be done by UDP whenever possible.
 - This option is a transport preference and not mandatory, i.e., even when specifically configuring either in TCP or UDP, the system will not necessarily follow the configuration as the device's media driver must support the desired protocol.
 - **Connection via SSL/TLS**: If the camera has a secure connection, check the box to activate the communication method using SSL between the camera and the server; it is important to check the port for such communication. If the camera does not have the feature, this option will appear as inaccessible.
- **Camera shortcut**: Choose a shortcut to the camera so that this camera can be quickly displayed on the surveillance client screen through this shortcut.
- Latitude and Longitude: Fill in longitude and latitude data of the location where the camera has been installed. This option can be used to create maps for easy positioning of the camera.
- Select Google Maps coordinates: Facilitates filling the Latitude and Longitude

fields with automatic selection in Google Maps. By clicking this icon in following screen will open:



Simply select the desired position and the Latitude and Longitude fields will be filled in automatically.

squisar endereço ug Diego Moreira sanchonete empório Sabores YI				
+ anchonete mporio Sabores				Pesquisa
anchonete				de Processos Services
Empório Sabores	igreja Adv do Sét	ventista B imo Dia	Banca Faria Lima I 🙆	Mapa Satélite
			CSU 🔳	Condomín Lima Busi
The second secon				TRAT -
		Dam Minakisha III	Yusen Logistics Brasi	I Caixa
Bar e Lanches Katakata	17/	Bem Mineirinho	Sila	1111
		10	Noren BoaCompra.co	m
		e Shop	W	
	3 ³¹⁰	Faria Lin Sch	napshaus	Condomínio difício Avenida
	- Children		Riso & Altro	
		Meio C	Quilo 🌱 🖞 🛛 Un	verso Online 🔳
			R. Taváres Cabral	
5			Howard John Hotel São Pa	son 🖿
	8.00 Noelo	unlity Casis Lines		
	NO U	uality Faria Lima		HUXV
	Note		Ci Dinheiro na l	omo Ga
	01	taú		
	0 ⁰⁰	Prema 1	Av. Eusébio Mat	oso
ogle Administração	A CONTRACT			R
Participa	Dados cartográficos (02015 Google	Termos de Uso Informay e Ed 160	i eidi
titude: -23.570171				
ngitude: -46.693130				
General camera settings				
	Camera description			
	Camera test			
	CONTRACT CARDS			
nufacturer				
anufacturer gifort ~	Digifort - IP Surveillance S			
nufacturer gifort ~ mera model	Digifort - IP Surveillance S	Firmware		Channel
gifort ✓	Digifort - IP Surveillance S	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater	~	1
anufacturer igifort v amera model iSight imera address	Digifort - IP Surveillance S	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport
inufacturer gifort ✓ Sight imera address	Digifort - IP Surveillance S	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater		1 Preferred transport
anufacturer igifort v Sight amera address 27.0.0.1	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport
inufacturer gifort v Sight Sight 27.0.0.1 Secure connection via SSL/TLS (Check	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto
inufacturer gifort v Sight Sight 27.0.0.1 Secure connection via SSL/TLS (Check	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto
inufacturer gifort v Sight mera address 27.0.0.1 Secure connection via SSL/TLS (Check mera shortcut	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000
Inufacturer gifort Image: Sight	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000 Connection timeout (ms)
anufacturer igifort Sight sight gecure connection via SSL/TLS (Check amera shortcut ecording directory :/recording\cam 1\	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000
anufacturer igifort Sight sight gecure connection via SSL/TLS (Check amera shortcut ecording directory :/recording\cam 1\	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000 Connection timeout (ms)
am1 anufacturer igifort amera model iSight amera address 27.0.0.1 Secure connection via SSL/TLS (Check amera shortcut ecording directory :/recording \cam1\ eneral Memo	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000 Connection timeout (ms)
anufacturer anufacturer amera model Sight amera address 27.0.0.1 Secure connection via SSL/TLS (Check amera shortcut ecording directory :/recording/cam1\	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000 Connection timeout (ms)
Inufacturer gifort mera model Sight mera address 27.0.0.1 [Secure connection via SSL/TLS (Check mera shortcut cording directory Vecording\cam 1\	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000 Connection timeout (ms)
Inufacturer gifort mera model Sight mera address 27.0.0.1 [Secure connection via SSL/TLS (Check mera shortcut cording directory Vecording\cam 1\	Digifort - IP Surveillance S V Port (8640) 80	Firmware 2.0.0 or greater User	Password	1 Preferred transport Auto Longitude 0.000000 Connection timeout (ms)

• **Connection timeout (in ms):** This parameter is used by the system when the connection with the camera is lost somehow. Then every X milliseconds the system will attempt to reestablish the connection, in which X is the specified value. To convert

this value to seconds simply divide the value by 1000. By default this parameter is configured to 4000 ms (4 seconds).

- Video port: If the device to be inserted it a video-server, select the number of the port on which the camera is found. This field will only visible for video-servers with more than one port.
- **Recording directory** Digifort allows camera recording to be distributed among several disks. For this purpose, select the recording directory for images of the camera to be inserted. It's possible to record in network units, that is, in the disks of other computers in the network. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Network Units</u>.
 - General Observations: If necessary, use the field to add additional information about the camera.
- Activate camera: Indicates whether the system must record the images received from the camera.

Attention

Digifort is responsible for administrating the structure of directories used in camera recording. Therefore, no file of its database should be excluded manually, and the camera recording directory may not be created by any means other than Digifort such as, for example, Windows Explorer.

6.1.1.2 Lenses

Digifort allows the use of two types of integrated camera lenses: normal and panamorphic.

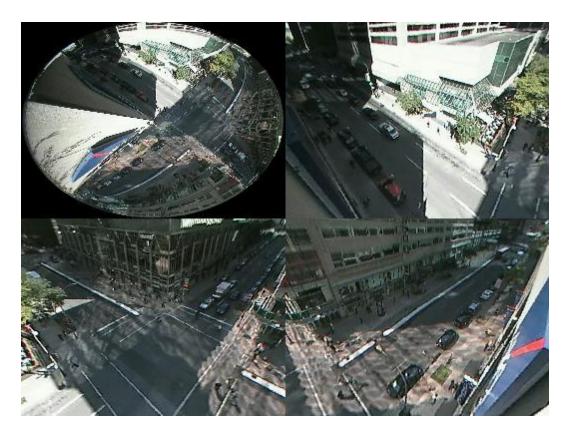
The standard Normal lenses are those that most cameras employ, ie with an opening that does not create a large image distortion.

Panamorphic lenses use an opening angle that focuses on a full 360 degrees. In this case, the image looks oval and distorted. See the image below:



With this integration, Digifort makes what is called "dewarping", ie removes the distortion and you can see the image normally. This type of lens works very well with mega-pixel cameras, because with only one camera it is possible to focus all angles of a room and split the image as if it were from multiple cameras. See the example below:

50



NOTE: Panamorphic lenses do not function as "fish eye" lenses, i.e. a fish eye camera should be integrated according to its manufacturer. The advantage of Panamorph lens is that it can be used in any camera with 1/3 sensor.

To learn how to use this feature live, see the monitoring client's manual. See administration client settings in the screen below:

Lens	
Lens	
Lens in use	
Normal	
NormalPanomorph	
🔿 Fisheye	

• Lens used: Select the type of lens being used

Panamorph lens settings

- Lens Type: Select the model of Panamorph lens being used.
- Position the camera: Select the location that the camera is installed: Wall, Ceiling, Ground

6.1.1.3 Motion Detection

6.1.1.3.1 Use motion detection via softw are

When motion detection via Digifort is used, some care must be taken in respect to server processing and even the identification of areas of interest in the image for detection.

One must bear in mind that motion detection via software will always increase processing on the image recording server. This takes place as for each camera in which motion detection is activated, Digifort must decode an entire chain of frames and only 2 frames are compared from this chain.

An example of a CPU increase: the decoding of an entire chain of frames every second from a megapixel camera using H264 compression.

To reduce processing on the Digifort server, when configured to perform motion detection in the cameras, an option was developed to allow motion detection to be performed in a lower resolution media profile. Thus, image recording may be performed in high resolution and motion detection in low resolution. The lower the resolution used for motion detection the lower processing used. The use of the CIF minimum resolution is recommended to achieve a good detection. In the matter of frames per second, only 3 frames per second is recommended, as in a 30-frame sequence, only 2 frames would be analyzed.

To selected a media profile for motion detection, select the **use of an alternative media profile for motion detection** and select the desired media profile, as shown in the figure below.

Motion detection settings	
Use software motion detection	
Decode and use only I-Frames for motion detection	
Use an alternate media profile for motion detection	
Gravacao	~
Configure sensor	
Configure sensor	
Use motion detection by external notification only	

To learn how to use media profiles, refer to the Media Profiles chapter

Another option that helps decrease image processing is to **use only I-Frames to detect motion.** This option must provide a significant reduction in CPU usage by the server, but we recommend the use of 2 I-Frames per second for improved motion detection performance. Simply enable the option as shown in the image above (Decode and use only I-Frames for motion detection).

Motion Sensor consists of a tool that enables the user to define areas on the

52

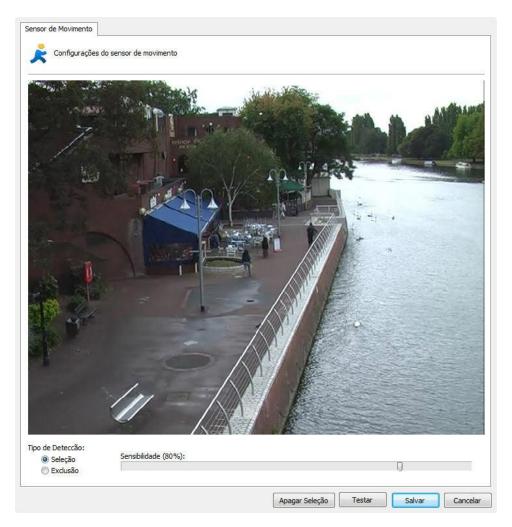
image which will be sensitive or non-sensitive to motion.

The motion sensor settings are very important to save disk space used by the camera. If on the camera tab you chose to detect motion using the recording method, it is recommended to adjust the sensor as needed.

By default, if the sensor is not configured, the entire image will be sensitive to motion.

To access this feature, click on the **Configure Sensor** button.

To configure the motion sensor, click on the **Configure Sensor** button. By clicking on this button, the motion sensor settings window will open with a real image of the camera, as shown in the figure below:



On this screen, you can select the areas that are sensitive to motion or areas that are not sensitive to motion.

To select areas that will be sensitive to motion, select the type of detection and click on the image by dragging the mouse to form a square selection. To select areas which will not be sensitive to motion, select the **Deletion** button, repeating

the process.

To delete already-configured areas, right-click and select the selection square to be deleted or click on **Delete Selection** to delete all defined areas.

After selecting the desired areas, configure motion sensitivity. By default, sensitivity is 80%. With this percentage, it is already possible to detect any type of sudden motion in the image.

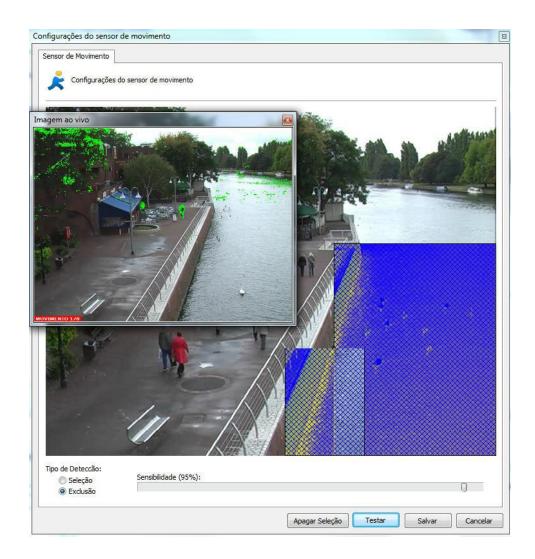
Once this is done, click on the **Test** button to view the operation of the selected motion detection.

For performance reasons, Digifort analyzes camera images at two frames per second, i.e., it is not necessary to perform motion detection on all frames, whereas an image is analyzed at every 500ms. With this standard, any motion is detected.

The figure below shows the operation of the motion sensor with motion-sensitive areas selected:



The figure below shows the operation of the motion sensor with non-motionsensitive areas selected:



The **Motion Sensor** consists of a tool that enables the user to define areas of the image which will be sensitive or non-sensitive to motion.

The motion sensor settings are very important to save disk space used by the camera. If on the camera tab you chose the recording method by motion detection, it is recommended to adjust the sensor as needed.

By default, if the sensor is not configured, the entire image will be sensitive to motion.

6.1.1.3.1.1 Auto desativar detecção de movimento durante o PTZ //OLD: Auto deactivate motion detection during PTZ

The system allows motion detection on the server to be temporarily deactivated if the camera's PTZ is in use or during preset changes. This option should provide greater performance for the image processing server.

	ettings				
Use software motion d	etection				
Decode and use of	nly I-Frames for motio	n detection			
Use an alternate i	nedia profile for motio	n detection			
Gravacao					
			Configure sensor	r	
Use motion detection b	v external notification	only			
uto Deactivate Deactivate during P	Milliseconds				
Deactivate on prese Rearm time 3 Sec	it onds				

- Deactivate during PTZ control: It deactivates motion detection during PTZ control.
- Deactivate on preset: It deactivates motion detection when a preset is activated.
- **Rearm Time:** It sets the time to rearm motion detection after being deactivated by the previous options. In the case of PTZ usage, rearm will be counted from the moment PTZ stops being used. The preset option, on the other hand, will count from the moment the preset command is sent.

6.1.1.3.2 Use motion detection by external notification

Movement detection via external notification is an option that allows any type of equipment or software to activate movement detection of a camera registered in the Digifort system. Movement detection via external notification is mostly used via the camera hardware and video servers.

With the evolution of encoders and IP cameras, many resources are now part of the equipment so that they may make better use of their processing capacity, providing better solutions and decentralizing the image server processing activity.

Movement detection is a simple resource that has been included in equipment thanks to this development. The main aim of processing movement detection directly by the equipment (Camera / Encoder) is to lighten the server processing activity as it needs to decode and analyze the images received. This may require a lot of processing by the CPU and, also, another advantage of processing movement via the hardware is that is can make the analysis using the original images (before compressing) which may ensure a better result because compressing the image may add artifacts (noise), which interfere with the analysis of movement.

There are two configurations that must be made to activate this option: **Setting up** at the Digifort and camera configuration

It is recommended that the document Using Hardware Motion Detection.pdf, as well as the following instructions, are read for better understanding of the subject

6.1.1.3.2.1 Configuration

It is very simple to configure movement detection via the hardware. Only two steps are necessary to configure the Digifort to receive notifications by HTTP:

- 1. Configure the cameras in the Digifort server
- 2. Configure the cameras to inform the Digifort

The only configuration made at the Digifort is to select the option "Use motion detection by external notification" in the "Motion Detection" tab of the cameras that will be using movement detection via hardware.

Decode and use only I-Frames for motion detection Use an alternate media profile for motion detection Recording Use motion detection by external notification only Motion detection end interval 1500 Milliseconds	Configure sensor
Recording Use motion detection by external notification only lotion detection end interval	Configure sensor
Use motion detection by external notification only otion detection end interval	Configure sensor
iotion detection end interval	Configure sensor
iotion detection end interval	
Auto Deactivate	
Deactivate during PTZ control	
Deactivate on preset	
Rearm time	
3 Seconds	

You may also configure this option for several cameras simultaneously by selecting all the cameras chosen and clicking on the option "Motion Detection" in the popup menu accessed by clicking the righ-hand button on the mouse.

Motion detection configuration	
Motion detection Motion detection configuration	
 Use motion detection by software Use motion detection by external notification 	
Semotion detection by external notification	OK Cancel

The camera configuration may be the more complex part of the process as each manufacturer implements the HTTP notification resource differently.

In this document, we will be describing the basic configuration procedure for a camera with movement notification by HTTP.

Tip: Check if there is an document available for configuring a camera by a specific manufacturer.

As configuring a movement notification by http will vary considerably according to different manufacturers, an example of a general model is shown below

HTTP Notification		
Host Name (1 to 255 Characters)	192.168.5.11	
Port No.	8601	
Login ID (0 to 63 Characters)	administrador	Enter the Login ID HTTP server URL.
Password (0 to 63 Characters)	•••••	Enter the <u>Password</u> HTTP server URL.
File Path (1 to 234 Characters)	meras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera1	Configures the <u>File Path</u> for the HTTP server. Ex. The file path will be "camera/notification.cgi?param=1" if the path is "camera", the CGI is "notification.cgi", and the parameter is
Interface/Cam	eras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera1	"param=1".

In this picture, the following notification parametres are configured:

Server: 192.168.5.11. This is the Digifort server address that will be notified **Port**: 8601. This is Digifort's API HTTP port

User: administrator. This is the user used to access the camera and is the same user configured for the Digifort camera

Parametres: These are the API notification parametres for movement detection at the Digifort

The credentials to access the API Digifort, must coincide with the data supplied when registering the camera in the system. See the picture below:

Recording Live Visualization Media Profiles Motion Detection PTZ IO Control Schedulings Event Recording parameters Camera Address Port (80) User Password 192. 168. 5. 155 80 administrador ••••••• Media Profile Connection timeout (Milliseconds) Recording 30000 Motion Detection Frame rate Metric 10 Second 0, 10 second(s) between frames		Management	Rec	ording Visualizat	ion Rights	Rights Live Visualization Rights Filters Imag				e Buffer		
Camera Address Port (80) User Password 192.168.5.155 80 administrador ••••••• Media Profile Connection timeout (Milliseconds) Recording 30000 ••••••• Motion Detection Recording Type Use Recording Scheduling Frame rate Metric ••••••• 10 Second •	Camera Rei	cording	Live Visualizat	tion	Media Profiles	Motion De	tection	PTZ	IO Contr	ol Sche	dulings	Event
Media Profile Connection timeout (Milliseconds) Recording 30000 Motion Detection Recording Type Modify frame rate upon detection Use Recording Scheduling Frame rate Metric 10 Second	1.40		ameters		Port (80)	User			Pas	sword	_	
Recording 30000 Motion Detection Recording Type Modify frame rate upon detection Use Recording Scheduling Frame rate Metric 10 Second	192.168.5.15	5			80	admi	nistrado	2		•••••		
Recording 30000 Motion Detection Recording Type Modify frame rate upon detection Use Recording Scheduling Frame rate Metric 10 Second	Media Profile					Coso	ection tir	neout (Mi	illiseconds)			/
Motion Detection Recording Type Modify frame rate upon detection Image: Second Frame rate Metric 10 Second Second Record by Motion							and the second se	1000 C				
	Frame ra		Metric	n		0	Always R	lecord				
0,10 second(s) between frames	10		Second 👻				Record D	y Mouon	3			
	0,10 sec	ond(s) be	etween frames									

The parameter <code>camera</code> in the API's <code>Notify</code> command must be filled in with the same exact name as the camera supplied in the Digifort

/Interface/Cameras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera1

Privacy N	Mask	Disk	Management	Re	cording Visualizat	on Rights	Live V	isualizatio	on Rights	Filters	Imag	e Buffer
Camera	Reco	rding	Live Visualiza	tion	Media Profiles	Motion De	tection	PTZ	IO Contro	Sched	ulings	Events
Camera		camer	a data	-	Camera Description	1						
Camera	1			_	Samera							
Manufac	turer											
Panasor	nic		▼ Mats	sushit	ta Electric Industri	al Co. Ltd.						
Camera I	Model					Firmware						
Panasor	nic BB-H	ICM715	5A		•	4.30 or Gr	eater			-		
Recordin	g Direct	tory										
D:\Reco	rdings∖	Camera	a1\									000
✓ Activa	ata Can											

If there is a space in the camera name, replace that space with the characters $\,\%\,$

60

20; this is because there can't be any spaces in the parametres of an HTTP GET request and the %20 characters represent a space.

Examplo: Camera name: Camera 1

/Interface/Cameras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera%201

Cameras work with two types of movement detection notifications: **Start/End** and **Instant**.

Start/End: Cameras working with this type of notification (such as the Axis cameras) will send a request as soon as movement starts and another request as soon as it finishes.

Instant: Most camera models work with this type of notification. In this type, the camera will send a notification as soon as movement begins and subsequent notification while the movement continues.

Some cameras indicate the start and end of the movement. For the cameras that works like this, there should generally be two configurations made to the camera.

For this type of notification, the Motion parametre must be used:

To notify the start of the movement /Interface/Cameras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera1&Motion=Start

To notify the end of the movement /Interface/Cameras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera1&Motion=End

Note: If you configure only the notification for the start of movement and do not config for the end of movement, the camera will start when it detects movement but will not

Most camera models work with this type of notification. In this type, the camera will send a notification as soon as movement begins and subsequent notification while the movement continues.

This is the standard operation of the API. The Motion parametre of the Notify command can include the Instant option, or you can choose to omit this parametre as the Instant value will be used as standard.

/Interface/Cameras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera1&Motion=Insta

/Interface/Cameras/MotionDetection/Notify?Camera=Camera1

Important: When the system receives this type of notification it will record the imag post buffers added up are complete (3 seconds pattern for each buffer, which can be "Image Buffer" tab for the camera configurations in the Digifort). If your camera allow notification interval, use the same value (in seconds) of the post alarm buffer. If your have the option to configure the notification interval, increase the post-alarm buffer ve tested do not take longer than 5 seconds to send the notification again).

To test if the configuration of the movement detection notification is working, open the monitoring client and check the camera status in the list of objects.

The camera's normal icon is grey with a small green circle. This icon indicates no movement in the camera.

Objects	Servers
🔎 Search	
E Cameras	
Views	
Views	

Create movement in the camera and watch if the camera icon changes to yellow as shown below. This icon indicates movement in the camera.



If there are no changes to the icon, check the configurations and try again.

6.1.1.3.3 Motion end detection interval

This option allows Digifort to record for X configured minutes after the motion ends.

Use software motion detection Image: Disc an alternate media profile for motion detection	
Gravacao	
Configure s	sensor
) Use motion detection by external notification	
lotion detection end interval	

In the above image, Digifort will stop recording after 1500 milliseconds after the motion ends, until the next one starts.

6.1.1.4 Audio

Digifort allows the use of the audio features of a camera. You can listen and record audio captured by the camera's microphone or send the audio to your speakers.

With this feature, the operator can hear and communicate remotely via a microphone connected to the monitoring client. To learn how to use the audio in the monitoring client see your manual.

AL	dio
evice m	crophone
	☑ Activate the device microphone
Ŷ	The system can receive audio from this device through the microphone, for that you should keep activated the option to use the microphone. If you disable this option, the system completely disable receiving audio from this device (For recording and live communication)
evice sp	veakers
a	Activate the device speaker
	The system can send audio to this device to be played through the speakers, for that you should keep activated the option to use the speaker. If you disable this option, the system will completely disable sending audio to this device (For live communication)

In the screen above the following features are available:

- Enable the device's microphone: Enable this option if you want to hear what the audio camera is capturing. When you enable this feature, the audio will be recorded automatically synchronized with the video camera.
- Enable the loudspeaker device: Enable this option if you want to send audio to the speakers of the camera

NOTE: Not all camera models have the integrated audio since these integrations will be made on demand. However, most cameras that work by RTSP may or may not function correctly without a prior integration.

Audio formats supported: PCM, G.711, G.726 and AAC

6.1.1.5 Image Filters

Digifort is equipped with a set of effects that can be applied to the image so

that cameras that have an impaired image can be improved.

This set of effects is only applied during the camera's visualization in the Surveillance Client, that is, the camera's original image is stored in the server.

To access this feature, click on the Effects tab, as shown in the picture below:

Reset
Reset
h (
Preview
*
4
2

- Red: Adjusts the level of the color red in the image.
- Blue: Adjusts the level of the color blue in the image.
- Green: Adjusts the level of the color green in the image.
- Contrast: Adjusts the level of contrast in the image.
- Brightness: Adjusts the level of brightness in the image.
- Color level: Adjusts the level of color in the image.
- Zero button: Returns the above mentioned values to their initial positions.
- **Preview button**: Opens the video of the camera with the applied configurations.
- Emboss: Leaves the image in gray tones to highlight relief.
- Flip: Inverts the image horizontally. Recommended when the camera is installed in an inverted position.
- Flop: Inverts the image vertically. Recommended when the camera is installed in an inverted position.
- Grayscale: Leaves the image in gray tones.
- **Blur**: Applies a blurring effect to the image. Adjust the intensity level of the filter using the slide bar alongside.
- **Gaussian Blur**: Applies a Gaussian blurring effect to the image. Adjust the intensity level of the filter using the slide bar alongside.
- Sharpen: Applies a border highlight effect to the image.

6.1.2 Streaming

6.1.2.1 Media profiles

A media profile consists of a set or individual parameters of each camera such as image resolution, frames per second and image quality, that are associated with Recording and Live Visualization.

For better understanding, let's take the following situation: A recording profile could be created, that will be associated to the camera recording event. In this profile we could

define that we want to record five frames per second, with a resolution of 320x240 and with high image compression. A visualization profile could also be created, that will be associated to visualization of the camera. In this profile we could define that we want to visualize the camera at ten frames per second with a resolution of 640x480 and low image compression.

As default, upon registering a new camera, two pre-defined media profiles are created, one for recording and one for visualization. The pre-configured parameters of each profile are only those parameters in common to all devices. The Media Profiles of most cameras and video-servers have parameters in common and individual parameters of each piece of equipment. The common parameters are:

- Video compression: The video compression to be used in recording images in disk. At present, Digifort supports the Motion JPEG and Wavelet formats..
- Image resolution: The image resolution that will be used in the profile. Upon selecting the model of the camera, this resolution list will automatically display only the resolutions supported by that camera. A very high image resolution will use up much disk space and bandwidth in your network, but the image will have a superior quality in which we will be able to recognize more detail in the image, such as, for example, the face of a person. A very low image resolution will use up little disk space and bandwidth in your network, but the image will have an inferior quality, giving few details. This parameter should be well configured according to your needs. Digifort has a calculator for disk space use that will help you to better configure the image resolution and frames per second. To learn how to use the Digifort calculator, see <u>Calculator for disk space usage</u>.
- **Image quality**: The images coming from the cameras go through a compression process. The higher the image compression level, the less quality the image will have, and the lower the image compression level, the more quality the image will have. Digifort offers five quality levels ranging from High (low compression) and Low (high compression). After various laboratory tests we recommend the Medium quality, as it offers an excellent image quality and low network traffic and low disk space usage.
- Frames per second: The number of frames per second to be recorded. A greater frames-per-second rate will use up more bandwidth in your network and more disk space, but will offer smoother movement. A lower rate of frames per second will use up less bandwidth in your network and less disk space, but the movement will be jerkier. It has been scientifically proven that at three to seven frames per second, it is possible to recognize all movements of a person. In some cases, it might not be possible for the camera to send the configured number of frames per second, especially at high frames-per-second rates. This is due to various factors, such as the bad functioning of the internal network, the number of connections made to the camera and the processing power of the camera.

As parameters specific to an individual piece of equipment, we can cite insertion of text into the image, image rotation, color levels, etc.

Some cameras may not support the adjustment of common parameters, such as, for example, the frame rate and the image quality. In these cases, adjustments must be made directly in the camera using its own interface.

6.1.2.1.1 How the Media Profiles save network bandwidth

The media profiles also help to save network bandwidth. To explain this concept, first we will define two media profiles, described below:

"Recording" Media	Profile	"Visualization" Me	dia Profile
Parameter	Value	Parameter	Value
Video compression	Motion JPEG	Video compression	Motion JPEG
Image resolution	640x480	Image resolution	640x480
Image quality	Medium	Image quality	Média
Frame rate	4 fps	Frame rate	30 fps

Obs: Digifort operates with any resolution supplied by the camera, whether it is low or high resolution (HD) and with any commercially available compression formats (Motion JPEG, MPEG4 and H264).

As we can see in the two examples of Media Profiles, all of the parameters of the "Recording" profile are the same as those of the "Visualization" profile, except the Frame rate. With this type of configuration, where only the frame rate is different, Digifort save bandwidth in this way: Let's suppose that the server is recording the images generated normally by the

camera with the associated "Recording" profile. In this case, it will be receiving only four frames per second. In a certain moment, the user wants to visualize this same camera in the Surveillance Client at a frame rate of 30 frames per second. At this moment, Digifort recognizes that the configurations are the same, with only the visualization frame rate being higher than the recording frame rate. Instead of the server making a new connection to the camera to receive the desired 30 frames per second, it closes the present connection and opens a new connection receiving the 30 frames per second, applying a frames speed filter on the recording profile, limiting its velocity to 4 frames per second. This way, only one connection is maintained with the camera receiving only 30 frames per second instead of two connections receiving a total of 34 frames per second.

6.1.2.1.1.1 How to add Media Profiles

To add a media profile, click on **Add**, and the media profile adding screen will be displayed as shown in the picture below:

dia Profile Media Profile Media Profil	e settings
Profile Name	Profile Description
Gravacao	Perfil padrão de gravação de vídeo
Video Compressi Motion JPEG Frame Rate	on Activate audio
4	Second V
video in MJPEG f your browser.	e this video profile correctly, you must configure your camera to send ormat. To do this, access the configurations page of your camera using P-Push driver doesn't support the configuration of frame rate,
	age quality in media sessions.
can limit the fram frames, this how can be transmitt FPS, so 23 frame	esn't support configuration of frame rate by media session, the system hes received by way of a mechanism which discards the undesired ever results in higher consumption of bandwidth, since the equipment ing at a rate of 30 FPS and the software can be configured to limit at 7 es will be received and discarded. To disable the frame rate limiter, frames per second.
Previe	w OK Cancel

It's important to point out that this screen can vary from camera to camera, since each one has its own set of configuration parameters.

In the example above, the selected camera doesn't support adjustment of image resolution and quality.

6.1.2.1.1.2 How to visualize the functioning of the configured media profile

To visualize the results of the configurations of the parameters of the media profile being edited, click on the Preview button, opening a screen with the live image of the camera, as shown in the picture below:

This function will only work if the camera's connection address was previously informed.



In this screen, the following configurations are informed:

- Received frames per second: Informs the number of frames per second received.
- **Image size**: Informs the size of the received image in KB/s and in Kbps. These values help in the dimensioning of the disk space and network bandwidth that this camera occupies..
- **Decoder codec**: The codec used for decoding the image. Digifort uses various decoding codecs. When the camera is added, the codec that has the best performance based on the received image is automatically identified.

Observation

All information contained in the image is updated every second.

6.1.2.1.1.3 Calculator for disk space usage

Digifort has a very useful tool to aid in the dimensioning of disk space to be reserved for each camera: the disk space usage calculator. To access this feature, click on the button identified by a "calculator", on the media profile configuration screen, as shown in the picture below:

This function will only work if the camera's connection address was previously informed.

68

Media Profile (Configurations	
Profile Name	Profile Descriptio	n
Recording	Standard profile	e for video recording
Motion JPEG Frame Rate		Calculator for disk space
Frame Rate	15	Calculator for disk space
4 🐨 fra	mes per Second	 0,25 second(s) between frames
Your equipment do sessions.	esn't <mark>support config</mark> u	ration of resolution and image quality in media
	esired resolution and directly by your brow	image quality, you must enter the configurations vser.
Note: The configur	ations of resolution a alid for all of created	nd image quality configured directly into the

Clicking on this button, the disk space calculator will be executed as shown in the picture below:

Calculator	
Calulator for disk space usage	ge
Capture parameters	
Capture time	
5 🕃 Seconds	Start Capture
Status:	
Capture results:	

To calculate the disk space necessary for the recording of the camera, the calculator captures an original temporary video from the camera with the parameters of image quality and resolution configured in the media profile being edited and the capture time informed in this screen. Based on the video received, a calculation in made to determine the size of the disk space necessary for storing the images generated by this camera a given number of days and the expected motion detection rate.

To start the process of disk space calculation, inform the capture time value and then click on Start Capture.

Once this is done, the video is captured and analyzed, displaying the screen below:

	e Calculator			
Calculat	tor			
	Calulator for	di <mark>sk space u</mark>	sage	
Captur	e parameters			
	e time			
5	Second:	5		Start Capture
Status:	5 Seconds ((20 Frames /	320.549 Byte:	s)
Cantur	e results:			
	ames (Averag	e of 15.7 KB		
Camera	a image ——	Image Re	solution: 320	x240
				-
			1 8	
	-			
See	All a		1	and the second second
				the state of the s
100				
100				
2				
_	eters for stora	ge calculation	1 ———	
Parame	per Second		frecording	
	per second			
	and a second second	7	8	
Frames	() () () () () () () () () () () () () (7		
Frames	and a second second			
Frames	۲			0
Frames 4 Motion	E Detection - 10	00 <mark>% of</mark> motio		0
4 Motion Total d	Detection - 10	00% of motio		0
4 Motion Total d 38.77	E Detection - 10	00% of motio e used	n expected	0
4 Motion Total d 38.77	Detection - 10 isk space to be 73.607.040 KB	00% of motio	n expected	0
4 Motion Total d 38.77	Detection - 10 isk space to be 73.607.040 KB	00% of motio e used	n expected	[] Close

After the end of the analysis of the captured video, the calculator fills the maximum frames-per-second value that the camera is able to send, that is, if the media profile was configured for recording at 30 frames per second, but the camera is only able to send 12 frames, this value will be 12. Modify the values of frames per second, days of recording and estimation of the motion detection to get an estimation of the

occupation of disk space to be used by the camera. Below are descriptions of how each parameter of the space calculator works.

- **Days of recording:** Informs the number of days to be stored for this camera. The greater this value is, the more disk space is used.
- Frames per second: Informs the number of frames per second to be used in recording of the camera.
- **Motion detection:** Informs the percentage of motion expected at the location of the camera in a day. For example, if the normal operation of a camera doesn't detect motion at night, then we slide this control, adjusting its value to 50%.
- **Total of disk to be used:** Informs the disk space necessary for storing the images generated by the camera with the parameters configured in the media profile being edited, the number of storage days and the percentage of motion configured.
- **Calculate size:** Click on this button to recalculate the disk space necessary for storage of the images of this camera with a new image.

6.1.2.2 Audio

If your camera has audio support, you can select the media profile you want to play:

Media Profi	e settings			
rofile Name	Profile Description			
Recording	Standard profile for video recording			
H.264 Stream Stream 1	~			
video in H.264 f your browser.	e this video profile correctly, you must configure your camera to se rmat. To do this, access the configurations page of your camera u	sing		
Your equipment quality in media	loesn't support configuration of the frame rate, resolution and images	ge		
	desired frame rate, resolution and image quality, you must enter t your equipment directly by your browser.	he		
ALC: A CONTRACT OF	urations of frame rate, resolution and image quality configured dire nt will be valid for all of created media profiles.	ectly		

6.1.2.3 Recording

On this screen, you can configure the camera recording stream on Digifort.

ualizacao		
lotion detection		
Change media profile on motion detection		
Media Profile		
Gravacao		
Create bookmark on profile change		
Title	Color	
Motion	Red	
napshot buffer		

The previous screen has the following features:

• **Profile Media**: Choose the media profile that will be used by the software when recording images.

Motion Detection

• Change the media profile in the media detection: Changes the current recording profile for what is selected in sequence. This option can be used in the following situation: you desire, for example, to record images continuously at 3 frames per second and when motion is detected the recording will change to 30 frames per second.

6.1.2.3.1 Automatically change recording profile

The profile that is used for recording on Digifort may be changed in real time. One of the available features is to change the recording profile when motion is detected.

Example of operation:

If a camera has two profiles, one with the higher resolution and the other with a lower resolution, the system may be configured to record continuously in the lower profile and when motion is detected, the profile will be automatically changed to the higher one. This configuration allows greater flexibility for those who want to save on image storage.

dia Profile	Default Profile			
w Profile				
utomatically change re	cording profile			
On motion				
On event	Profile to be changed			
Media Profile		- 30.824 //J	Fight States II.	
High Resolution	✓ Si	art Events	End Events	
Create bookman	k on profile change			
Title			Color	
change recordin	ng profile		Yellow	~
hapshot buffer				
he snapsho <mark>t buffer is</mark>		ouffer is disabled by	default to save server resou	irces

The above image shows the configuration for the motion detection event (On Motion)

Another interesting option to change the recording profile in real time is the option **per Event (On Event**). It is possible to select any available event on Digifort (I/O, Global Events, Analytics, etc.) to begin the profile change and to finish the profile change.

Simply select the option **On Event** and choose the events as on the images below:

w Profile		
utomatically change recording profile		
✓ On event		
Media Profile		
High Resolution	Start Events	End Events 🔸
Create bookmark on profile change		
Title		Color
change recording profile		Yellow 🗸
napshot buffer The snapshot buffer is used by the system to keep images to but must be activated when you wish to receive this camera i		default to save server resources
Activate the snapshot buffer		
5 second(s)		

ect event	
Select the desired events	Selected events
 vivotek 180 vlc c) activate recording c) Change to Low Profile c) deactivating recording c) Event1 	> Change to High Profile
5 5	OK Cancel

6.1.2.3.2 Create Bookmark on Profile Change

If the recording profile is changed on motion detection, the system may create a Bookmark on the video. To learn more about Bookmarks, see the Surveillance Client manual.

All movements in which the system detected motion and changed the profile, there will be a Bookmark on the recording, thus easing the search for events.

h Resolution			
utomatically change recording profile 7 On motion			
On event			
Gravacao	~	Start Events	End Events
he snapshot buffer is used by the system to keep images to be att	ached to e-mail alert attached to e-mail a	ts. This buffer is disabled by lerts.	default to save server resource
Activate the snapshot buffer 5 second(s) 			

To activate this feature, click on **Create Bookmark on Profile Change**. Choose a title and a color for the Bookmark.

6.1.2.3.3 Buffer de Snapshot

The Image Buffer is used when you want to send still images from the cameras via email if an alert is triggered.

In case your version supports the maps feature, Digifort may display the image preview on the camera status on a map (check the surveillance client manual).

By default this option is disabled to save server resources.

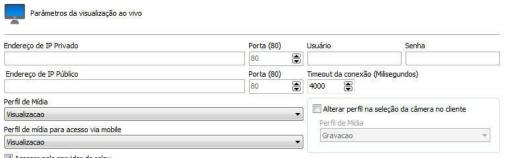
• Activate image buffer: If you activate the image buffer, the server will hold the images in memory for X seconds so they can be sent by e-mail. If there are many cameras linked to an alarm, it is advisable to increase the number of seconds since it takes time to attach the images to the e-mail.

6.1.2.4 Live View

6.1.2.4.1 How to configure the visualization of the camera

After registering the media profiles to be used, it's necessary to associate them to the events of recording and visualization of the camera.

To access this configuration, click on the Visualization tab, as shown in the picture below:



🔽 Acessar pelo servidor de relay

The configuration carried out here will be applied to the Surveillance Client, which will use this information to capture the image from the cameras and show on the screen.

The parameters to be configured are described below.

6.1.2.4.1.1 This camera will be accessed by the client via relay server

With this option marked, the server will send the client, images that are being recorded in real time using the media profile associated in the Recording tab. With this option marked, no additional configuration is necessary.é necessária.
6.1.2.4.1.2 Private IP address
In case access to the camera via relay server is not used, inform the IP address of the camera's local network.
6.1.2.4.1.3 Private IP port
Informs the communication port with the camera of your internal network. a porta de comunicação com a câmera de sua rede interna.

6.1.2.4.1.4 Public IP address	
	Digifort also offers the possibility of making a connection with the camera via external network, such as Internet, for example. Fill in the Internet IP address. For this option to work, your router must be configured to supply access to the camera externally.
6.1.2.4.1.5 Public IP port	
6.1.2.4.1.6 Upor and Decoword	Informs the communication port with the camera via external network. com a câmera através da rede externa.
6.1.2.4.1.6 User and Password	
	User : Informs the user that Digifort will use to carry out authentication on the camera. Consult the manual of your camera to identify the default user and how to add more users.
	Password : Informs the password that Digifort will use to carry out authentication on the camera. Consult the manual of your camera to identify the default password and how to modify it.
	✤Important
	it's recommended that you inform the user and the password of the camera in the correct fields, as some camera features depend on this information for previous authentication and execution of the requested command. The user to be supplied must be the administrator user of the camera. To get this information, consult the user manual of your camera.
6.1.2.4.1.7 Connection timeout (in MS)	
	This parameter is used by the system when the connection with the camera is somehow lost. Then, every X milliseconds the system will try to re-establish the connection, where X is the specified value. To convert this value to seconds, simply divide this value by 1000. By default, this parameter is already configured at 4000ms (4 seconds).
6.1.2.4.1.8 Media profile	
	Select the media profile to be used for visualization of the camera. This option will only be available if this camera will be accessed by the client via relay server is unmarked.
6.1.2.4.1.9 Selection of camera in the cl	lient
	Selection of camera in the client: These configurations are applied in the Surveillance Client and work in the following way: when this camera is selected, its frame rate is changed according to the configurations specified here. For example, when a camera being monitored at 4 frames per second is selected,

the frame rate is changed to 10 frames per second.

80

- o Modify the frame rate upon detection: Activates this feature.
- o **Frame rate**: Specify the desired value.

Otherwise, you can configure this feature to change the camera media profile, according to the picture below:

	 Change media profile
🔘 Change frame rate 🛛 🤇	J entange means preme
Media profile	
Recording	

To learn more about Media profile see Media profile

6.1.2.4.1.10 Media profile for access via mobile

The system allows the use of a differential media profile for viewing via mobile devices.

The access via mobile devices generates a processing load on the server since the system needs to transcode the video before sending it to the device. If the camera is set to record megapixel images, the transcoding process can be cumbersome, generating an unwanted processing load to the server. This new option allows the administrator to select a lower-resolution media profile to perform the transcoding, leading into a lower processor use.

To learn more about Media Profile check Media Profiles

6.1.3 Recording

The next screen has the recording settings of the camera:

Re	ecording settings	
ecording	ig type	
Recor	rding by schedule	Recording scheduling
Ontir	nuous recording	
Motion	n recording	Always keep recording connection open
Recording	ig cycle	
Image bu	time. Recording days 30	ynamically allocating the disk space required to keep recordings for the specified

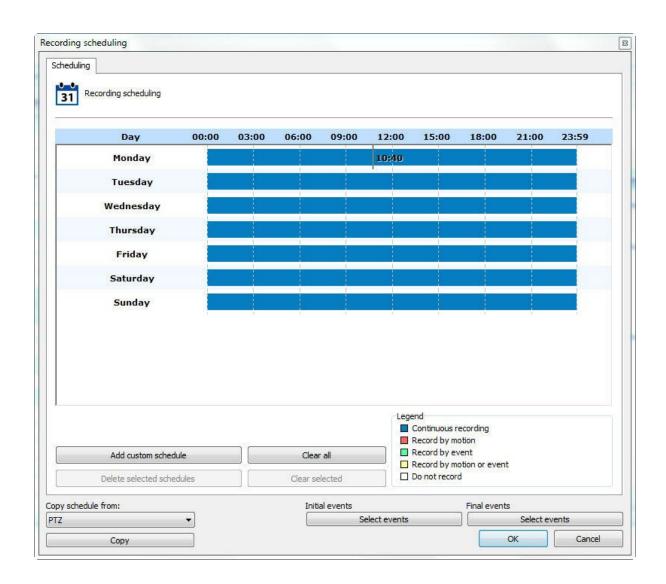
6.1.3.1 Type of recording

Digifort Professional offers three types of recording: continuous recording (always record), recording by motion detection, and recording by scheduling. Continuous recording will record to disk all images received by the camera. Recording by motion detection will record images only when there is motion. Recording by scheduling permits the configuring of recording times in which the camera will always record, record by motion detection, or not record. In most cases, recording by motion detection or event is the most appropriate, as it drastically reduces disk space used. To learn more about recording by motion detection see How to configure the Motion Sensor.

• Always keep the recording connection open: Maintains the camera recording stream always transmitting in case of recording by events. Thus the prerecording buffer works normally.

6.1.3.1.1 How to configure the scheduling of recording

To configure the schedule of recording click on the Schedule of recording button.

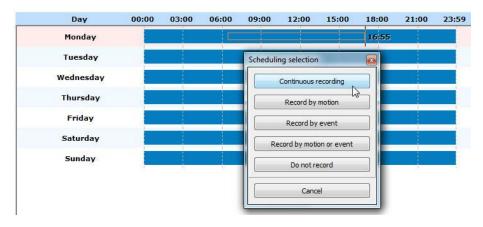


The scheduling screen below will open:

The functioning of this screen is standard for all other schedules available in the software.

Initially we have the days of the week and their respective timetables.

To create a schedule, select the day of the week and keep the left mouse button pressed over any time of the day, dragging it to another time, forming a rectangle. After this action, a window will open, requesting the type of scheduling to be created. Select the most convenient action.



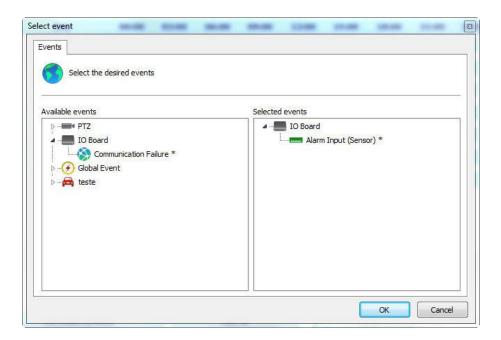
You can select multiple days to apply a configuration to all at the same time. Simply click on the days of the week you want.

In the picture below the first three ones were selected:



The options for scheduling are:

- Always record: Activates the continuous recording from the camera during specified time. This option is represented in blue.
- **Record by motion:** Activates the recording by motion in the camera during the specified time. This option is represented in red.
- **Record by event**: Activates the recording by event in the camera during the specified time. This option is represented in green.
- Motion and event: Activates the recording by motion detection and by detection of camera events. This option is represented in yellow.
- No recording: Disables the camera recording during the specified time. This
 option is represented in white.
- Cancel: Cancels the creation of scheduling during the specified time.
- Select Initial and End Events button: If the schedule type is configured to record by event, click on this button to configure the event that starts or ends the recording of camera images in the server. When you click on this button, the following screen appears:



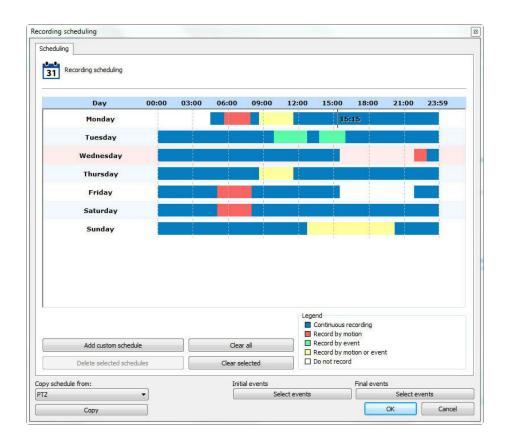
This screen presents two lists, the list of available events and the list of selected events.

The available events list displays the list of all cameras and alarm devices registered in the system, and the selected events list displays all events that are added by the user so that the event occurs.

The events that have an "*" beside are the events that will in fact occur, that is, supposing we have timer-linked events, in this case not all the events will occur, but only those that have an "*" beside. Timer events are those that occur in a given user-defined time to trigger another event. To learn about timer events check <u>Timer events</u>.

To select an event, select it in the list of available events and drag it to the list of selected events. To remove an event do the same reverse process.

In the image below, we have several types of schedules on different days:



The schedules screen allows a schedule to be made for a specific day of the year, such as a holiday or a special event.

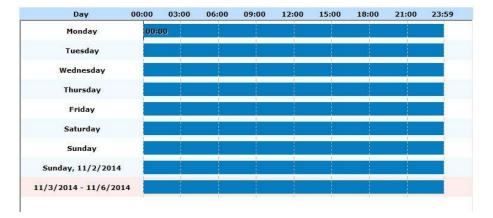
To add a custom schedule, click on the button Add custom schedule. You can choose a single day as shown in the images below:

26 27 28 29 30 31 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14	i Sat			8	al date	ne fina	Select ti				eduling	m sche	Custo	
Select the initial date Select the final date November, 2014 Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 Select the final date			247129284.0	2	al date	he fina	Select ti			i.	eauling	m sche	Custo	31
November, 2014 November, 2014 Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14				8	al date	ne fina	Select t							
November, 2014 November, 2014 Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14			-	a.	al date	he fina	Select t							
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14											2	al date	he initi	elect t
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 1 26 27 28 29 30 31 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14	i Sat		2014	mber,	Nove	1		×		2014	mber,	Nove		•
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14	Juc	Fri	Thu	Wed	Tue	Mon		Sat	Fri	Thu	Wed	Tue	Mon	Sun
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14	. 1	31	30	29	28	27	26	1	31	30	29	28	27	26
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 12 13 14	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	8	7	6	5	4	3	2
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	15	14	13	12	11	10	9
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 16 17 18 19 20 21	. 22	21	20	19	18	17	16	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
		28	27	26	25	24	23	29	28	27	26		24	23
30 1 2 3 4 5 6 30 1 2 3 4 5	6	5	4	3	2	1	30	6	5	4	3	2	1	30
Today: 11/2/2014 Today: 11/2/2014	4	2014	11/2/	Today:				-	2014	11/2/	Today:		C	



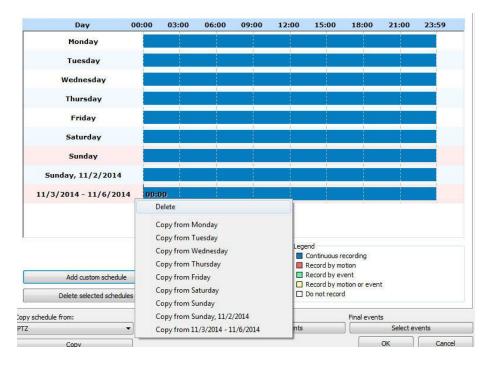
Or add a range:

1	Custo	m sch	eduling	l									
_													
ect t	the initi	al dat	e			23	Select I	the fina	al date				
L.		Nove	ember,	2014		×	•		Nove	mber,	2014		1
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
26	27	28	29	30	31	1	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	1	2	3	4	5	6	30	1	2	3	4	5	6
			Today	: 11/2/	2014	•		C		Today	: 11/2/2	2014	



Note: Customized schedules have priority over the normal schedules. For example: In a customized schedule that is set on a Monday, you will overwrite the settings already made for Monday in that specific day.

86



When you right-click on one or more selected schedules, you can delete custom schedules or copy settings from other schedules:

You can also copy the scheduling of another object of the system. Simply select it and click on Copy:

Copy schedule from:	
PTZ	+
Сору	

6.1.3.2 Recording Cycle

Set this option the number of days Digifort keep the camera recordings on the disc.

Recording by limit of days keeps the camera images stored in disk during only the specified absolute number of days.

For a better understanding of this type of configuration, let's suppose we have these two situations:

1. The recording mode of the camera is configured for continuous recording (always record) and the limit of days of recording is configured for seven days. With this configuration, seven days of images are stored in disk, and when the eighth day comes, the oldest recording (first day) will be deleted.

2. The recording mode of the camera is configured for recording by motion detection and the limit of days of recording is configured for seven days. Supposing that, of these seven days, only four had motion, then only four days of images are stored in disk, and when the eighth day comes, the oldest recording will be deleted.

As we can observe by the situations described, we must be very careful with this configuration, since if the camera is recording by motion detection, it's not always recording in disk the specified number of days, since there was no motion on some days, the images of these days are not recorded. This is due to the fact that the configured number of consecutive days will be recorded.

6.1.3.3 How to configure the Image Buffer

The Image Buffer is used when the camera is set to record by motion detection. This way, the system holds in memory the images received, and in case of motion detection, X seconds before and after the motion are also recorded in disk. To learn how to configure motion detection recording check How to configure the Motion Sensor.

By default, the initial value of this setting is three seconds prior and three seconds after. The greater the number of seconds configured, the greater the processing used by Digifort to store the images.

6.1.3.4 Metadata

Digifort allows metadata recording and playback together with images from the cameras.

Metadata is additional information that will remain available together with the video recording from the cameras. Metadata from analytics, motion detection, and recording by event are supported at this time.

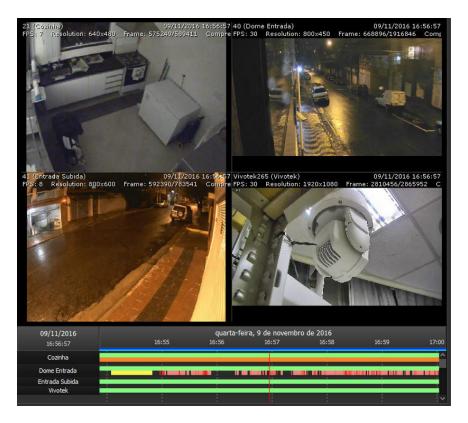
In the Administration Client, it is possible to enable or disable metadata recording and to select its origin. Simply click on "Activate metadata recording" and select the desired option, as shown in the image below:

Activate metadata recording	
Record motion detection / event marks on timeline	
Record analytics metadata	
Automatic analytics configuration	
O Specific analytics configuration	
Select the analytics configuration to assign metadata	

• Record motion detection events and recording by event: Whenever a motion detection event takes place, it will be presented in the media playback as a red bar (to enable motion detection events, see the <u>the Motion Detection chapter</u>).

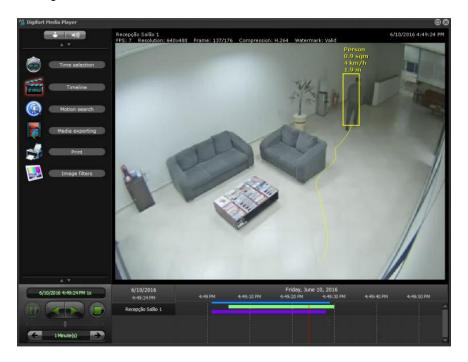
Whenever a recording starts because of an event, it will be marked with a yellow bar in the surveillance (to learn about recording by event, see the <u>Recording Type chapter</u>).

When configured, it will be possible to verify the metadata together with the recording of the images in the Surveillance Client, as shown in the image below:



• **Record Analytics Metadata**: The system allows the recording of analytics metadata automatically, wherein the system will record the first analytics configuration that is in operation associated to the camera.

This allows the recording of analytics metadata for mobile cameras with different analytics configuration in different presets. It is also possible to select manually which analytics will be associated to this camera from the list. When enabled, it will be possible to verify the metadata together with the recording of images in the Surveillance Client, as shown in the image below:



To learn how to configure analytics, see the Analytics chapter.

To learn more, see the Digifort Surveillance Client manual.

6.1.3.5 Archiving

6.1.3.5.1 How to configure the archiving

Digifort makes it possible for the recordings of a camera to be sent to a different disk or computer in the network, aimed at executing backups in tape or other backup device.

In this configuration, the number of days in which the recordings must be kept in disk or the specified computer of the network can be specified.

To access this feature, click on **Configurations of Archiving**, as shown in the picture below:

© 2002 - 2020 by Digifort, all rights reserved

Archiving system	
Activate archiving for this camera	
Root archiving directory	
1	
Keep the recordings in archiving directory for X day(s). $X =$	
2	
Archiving system alerts	
V Send alert in case of recording error	
Send alert when the archiving is complete	
Alert group	
Admins	

- Activate the archiving for this camera: Activates the archiving for the camera being edited.
- Root Directory of archiving: Enter the directory in which the archiving will be done.
- Keep the recordings in the archiving directory for X days: Enter the number of days the images of the cameras shall be maintained. Exactly the specified last X days will be kept. Previous days will be eliminated.
- Number of days to synchronize during archiving: allows the configuration of an operation schedule, to determine when the archiving will be able to work. The archiving system is still a continuous process, however it will only work during the scheduling period. In addition, it is now also possible to configure how many days of recordings that the archive will copy during its processing (Previously the archive only copied the previous day).
- **Operation Scheduling:** Select the days and times that Archiving will work or will be disabled.
- Agendamento de Operação: Seleciona os dias e horários que o Arquivamento irá funcionar ou irá ficar desativado.
- Send alert in case of recording failure: If some error occurs during the archiving, an e-mail notification can be sent. For this purpose, mark this option and select the desired alert group.
- Send alert when the system finishes the archiving: Sends an email notification to the selected alert group when the archiving is successfully completed.

6.1.3.6 Edge Recording

The Edge recording allows, in case of camera connection loss, Digifort to download the image recorded on the camera SD and then attach it to the main recording.

If your camera supports it, click on Activate Edge Recording:

3	
Activate edge recording system	
Download recordings on failure	
In case of main recording failure (For any reason), the system can automat the empty spaces.	ically download the missing recordings from the device in order to fill-up
Activate	
	om the device are merged with the main recordings from the server.
Bookmark	om the device are merged with the main recordings from the server.
Bookmark The system can create a bookmark whenever the downloaded recordings fi	om the device are merged with the main recordings from the server. Color
Bookmark The system can create a bookmark whenever the downloaded recordings fr Create bookmark on merge complete	
Bookmark The system can create a bookmark whenever the downloaded recordings fr Create bookmark on merge complete Title	Color
Bookmark The system can create a bookmark whenever the downloaded recordings fr Create bookmark on merge complete Title	Color
Bookmark The system can create a bookmark whenever the downloaded recordings fr Create bookmark on merge complete Title	Color
Bookmark The system can create a bookmark whenever the downloaded recordings fr Create bookmark on merge complete Title	Color
Bookmark The system can create a bookmark whenever the downloaded recordings fr Create bookmark on merge complete Title	Color

To activate the image download in case of a failure, simply click on Activate as shown above.

You can also create a bookmark when the system has finished the process of downloading and joining the videos with the Digifort main recording.

To do this, simply check the Create Bookmark when combining recordings option.

Create a bookmark title and choose a color.

The result on the Surveillance client is this:



NOTE: The combination of the video downloaded with the Digifort main video only occurs one hour and thirty minutes after downloading the file from the camera.

To learn more about bookmark check the Surveillance Client manual.

6.1.4 Rights

This area of registration of cameras is reserved for the definition of user rights on the camera.

6.1.4.1 Users

Users and Groups from the system will be automatically listed and may have 5 rights:

Configuration of user and user gr	oup rights
lisers	
oups Users	Visualization Playback Audio (Listen) Audio (Speak) PTZ

- **Preview:** Check this option if the user can see the camera in live mode in Surveillance Client.
- Playback: Select this option if the user will be able to view the recorded images.
- Audio (Listen): Select this option if the user can hear the audio captured by the camera.
- Audio (Talking): Select this option if you can talk through the speaker of the camera.
- PTZ: Select this option if the user will have control over the PTZ camera.

6.1.5 PTZ

PTZ settings allow you to specify the parameters of moving mobile cameras.

6.1.5.1 Configurations

able the PTZ controls for t	Sand Anna Sta	
Use the device COM port	78.0380.7873N	
PTZ protocol	Camera ID (RS-485)
Bosch OSRD	~ 0 E	
Device COM port		
Device Compone		
1		
1		
1 TZ usage	ed for more then X seco	nds, the system will notify the PTZ is no longer in use
1 TZ usage	ed for more then X seco	nds, the system will notify the PTZ is no longer in use
1 TZ usage PTZ usage time (If not us	ed for more then X secon	
1 TZ usage	ed for more then X seco	nds, the system will notify the PTZ is no longer in use Keep record of the last user to use the PTZ
1 TZ usage PTZ usage time (If not us 60 Seconds	ed for more then X secon	
1 💽 TZ usage PTZ usage time (If not us 60 💽 Seconds TZ lock	E	
1 💽 TZ usage PTZ usage time (If not us 60 💽 Seconds TZ lock Unlock the camera, if lo	C	
1 💽 TZ usage PTZ usage time (If not us 60 💽 Seconds TZ lock	C	
1 Image TZ usage Image PTZ usage time (If not us Image 60 Image Seconds TZ lock Image Image Unlock the camera, if lo Second 120 Image Second	C cked s	
1 Image TZ usage PTZ usage time (If not us 60 Image 60 Image 72 lock Image 120 Image 20 Image Image Seconds Image Image	C cked s	
1 Image TZ usage PTZ usage time (If not us 60 Image 50 Image 72 lock Image 120 Image Second Image 120 Image Image Second Image Image Image Second Image Second<	cked s n deselected	

The settings screen offers the following features

6.1.5.1.1 Activate the PTZ control for this camera

Activates the PTZ controls for this camera. If this option in unmarked, movement for this camera will not be available.

6.1.5.1.2 Use the device's PTZ features

Mark this option only if the camera being registered is an IP camera. In this case, Digifort will send the PTZ commands directly to the camera. para a câmera.

6.1.5.1.3 Use the device's COM port for the system to carry out PTZ functions directly

Mark this option only if the camera being registered is an analogical camera converted by a video server. In this case, Digifort will send the PTZ commands to the video-server, and then passed on to the camera. para a câmera.

96

6.1.5.1.3.1 Select the PTZ protocol	
	In case the camera being registered is analogical, select the communication protocol that the video server will use for sending the PTZ commands to the camera.
6.1.5.1.3.2 Camera ID (RS-485)	
	In case the camera being registered is analogical, select the camera ID that the video server will use for sending the PTZ commands to the camera.
6.1.5.1.3.3 COM port of video server	
	Select the communication port of the video server with the camera. Generally video servers use the COM 2 port.
6.1.5.1.4 Use of PTZ	

By using the PTZ monitoring client the system shows all other users who are in control right now. In this option you can configure **X seconds** which the system will understand that the PTZ is no longer in use if it is not moved by the operator.

Keeping track of the last user to use the PTZ: The system allows you to view , in the monitoring client, the last user record that moved a camera through PTZ controls.

The PTZ controls use icon in monitoring customer will be semi -transparent, indicating that there is no one using the controls and will inform the user name and the IP of the station used to move the camera when you hold the mouse pointer on the icon :



6.1.5.1.5 PTZ Lock

The PTZ locking system allows the user to lock a camera's PTZ use by setting user priority levels. To learn about PTZ priority, refer to the chapter <u>User</u> <u>Management</u>

The PTZ locking options include:

• Unlocking the camera if locked in X seconds: If a user locks the PTZ,

this option allows to set a time in seconds where it is automatically unlocked.

• Unlocking a camera when not selected: Unlocks the PTZ of the monitoring client's locked camera if it is not selected.

6.1.5.1.6 Agendamento de Operação

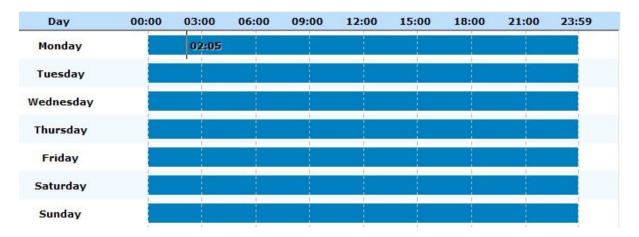
Operation Scheduling

The operation schedule allows you to configure when system operators can use the PTZ of this camera Attention: Scheduling will only be respected for viewing through RELAY

Operation Scheduling	Excluded Users from Schedule
----------------------	------------------------------

The Operation Schedule allows you to configure when the system operators will be able to use the PTZ of this camera.

Operation Scheduling: Opens a basic calendar menu, so that the days and times of PTZ usage can be defined:



• Exclusion of Users from the Schedule: Allows the system administrator to define users or groups to exclude from the schedule, in this case, create exceptions:

upos	Usuários	```
Grupo de Teste	ateste	

Note: To use the Operation Schedule, the camera must be configured for viewing through the Relay Server.

6.1.5.2 Presets

6.1.5.2.1 How to configure the Presets Control

Presets are memorized positions of a movable camera. With this feature, we can memorize positions, and at any moment rapidly send the focus of the camera to the desired position.

Each model of camera supports a certain number of presets. The role of Digifort is to maintain an internal positions list created by the user referring to the list of internal presets of the camera, that is, the position 1, created by the user, is associated to internal position 1 of the camera, for example. When the user adds a preset, the two positions are linked.

The presets will be available for use in the Surveillance Client. Consult the Surveillance Client to learn how to call up the configured preset.

To access this feature, click on the Presets Control button, opening the screen below:

Presets Control	×
Presets Control	
Presets Control	
PAN	Presets List
	Nr Description
FOCUS	
	Click 2 times on Preset to position the camera
	Add Modify Delete Load
Movement Adjustments Movement Speed	Preset Movement Speed
0 90	
	OK Cancel

- PAN bar: Moves the camera to the left and to the right
- TILT bar: Moves the camera up and down
- **ZOOM bar**: Moves the camera's zoom in and out.
- Focus bar: Adjusts the camera's focus, in case this isn't done automatically.
- Iris bar: Adjusts the camera's iris, in case this isn't done automatically.
- **Home button**: This configuration is located on the button identified by an "H". Clicking on this button causes the camera to be positioned in its initial factory-determined position.
- Advanced PTZ button: This configuration is located on the button identified by an "A". Clicking on this button causes the advanced PTZ controls to be displayed. To learn how to use this feature, see Advanced PTZ.
- **Visual Joystick button**: This configuration is located on the button identified by a "J". Clicking on this button causes the visual joystick to be displayed over the allowing you to control its movement by mouse. To learn how to use this feature, see page <u>Visual Joystick</u>.
- Movement adjustments:
- PTZ by bar:Define in what way the new camera positioning will be obtained. This configuration can have one of two values:
- **Absolute PTZ**: The new positioning commands of the camera will be absolute, that is, relative to the Home position..
- Relative PTZ: The new positioning commands of the camera will be relative to the present position
- **Movement speed:** Movement speed of the camera while its position is being adjusted. This value is expressed as a percentage and its default value is 90% of the maximum speed of the

camera.

- **Presets list:** This list contains all of the presets registered for this camera. To position the camera in a preset, double-click on the preset.
- Add button: Memorizes the present position of the camera. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>How to create a preset</u>
- Modify button: Modifies the selected preset..
- Exclude button: Excludes the selected preset.
- Download button: Loads the configured camera presets directly to the camera.
- Preset movement speed: Specifies the movement speed of the camera from one preset to another. This value is expressed as a percentage and its default value is 100% of the maximum speed.
- **Custom Home Position:** Allows you to customize the home position of mobile cameras. Many cameras do not have / support the home position, so for cameras that do not support this option, the administrator can now configure a camera preset as home.

Important

The presets list shows only a list of presets belonging to the camera. All presets created by Digifort are saved in the camera itself. Digifort associates the item of the list with the preset of the camera by way of its number.

Tip

it's possible to position the camera merely by clicking on the image in the place in which you wish to centralize it or use a table joystick.

6.1.5.2.2 How to create a preset

The process of creation of presets is quite easy, simply positioning the camera with the controls presented in the previous topic and clicking on Add, as shown in the picture below:

Preset Control Presets	
reset	Control
Preset Number	Preset Description
0	Position 1
Store the	Preset on the camera with its present position
1	Ok Cancel

- **Preset number:** The number of the preset that Digifort will associate with the camera's internal presets list.
- **Description of the preset:** A description of the preset being added. This name will be displayed to the user in the Surveillance Client.
- Record the preset in the camera with its present position: With this option marked, Digifort will substitute the position of the camera of the informed preset number. In the example of the picture above, the position of the camera will be saved in the preset number zero of the camera. With this option unmarked, Digifort will only associate the description of the preset with the present position of the camera of preset zero.

Note: To delete all presets simultaneously, just select them and click delete:

	Descrição		1
1 5	123		
1	123		
		-	
		ara posici dar a c	âmera
Cliqu	ie 2 vezes no Preset p		
Cliqu Adicionar	e 2 vezes no Preset p Alterar	Exduir	Balxa
			Baba

6.1.5.3 PTZ Patrol

6.1.5.3.1 How to configure PTZ Patrol

PTZ Patrol is a feature available in Digifort where it's possible to make the camera pass through the presets previously registered in the system.

To access this feature, click on PTZ Patrol, opening the screen below:

		☐ Allow use of STOP Operation mode
--	--	---------------------------------------

- Scheme list: List of PTZ patrol schemes created for the selected camera.
- Add button: Adds a new PTZ patrol scheme
- Modify button: Modifies the selected scheme.
- Exclude button: Excludes the selected scheme
- Reactivate PTZ patrol, if paused, after (seconds): Reactivates the PTZ patrol in the specified time if it was paused in the Surveillance Client.
- Allow use of STOP: The system now has a new option that allows the Surveillance Client operator to stop definitely a PTZ patrol. If the patrol is stopped, the system will not automatically reactivate it because automatic reactivation will only work if patrol is paused. This option can be used as an emergency mode where the operator has to stop the patrol operation of a camera and keep it fixed in a position for a long time. By changing the automatic operation of PTZ Patrol, the administrator has the option to activate or deactivate this option. The default value is deactivated.

Presets	[•	
Patrol	0 - Teste		
Auxiliary		•	10

Pause and stop options in the monitoring client. For more information refer to the surveillance client manual.

Operation modes:

- **Scheduled:** Allows scheduling of surveillance PTZ. In this mode other surveillance camera for the same can not be atividas manually.
- Manual: For PTZ surveillance camera in operation in its activation is necessary

on account of manual monitoring Digifort.

• Scheduling button: Defines times of day and days of the week in which the PTZ schemes will work. To learn how to use this feature, see : Defines times of day and days of the week in which the PTZ schemes will work. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>How to configure the scheduling of PTZ Patrol schemes</u>

6.1.5.3.1.1 How to add a PTZ Patrol scheme

After clicking on the **Add** button, as explained in the previous topic, the screen below will be displayed:

			Number		
Surve	eillance 1			0	
Descr	iption				
Surve	eillance 1				
F	Preset	Name 1	Time 3	Speed 100	1
1	\$ 0		3	1111111111111111	
					•

• Name of the scheme: Inform the identification name of the PTZ patrol to

be created.

- **Description of the scheme**: Inform a short description of the PTZ patrol to be created.
- Associate the scheme with the list of presets defined below by user: Allows the user to create the list of presets in which the camera will position itself during PTZ patrol.

o Movement time: Inform the average movement time of the camera from one position to another.

- o Patrol scheme: List of presets added by the user.
- o Add button: Adds a preset to the scheme to be created.
- o Modify button: Modifies the selected preset.
- o Exclude button: Excludes the selected preset.

• Associate the scheme to a camera pattern: Select this option if the Recording Server PTZ patrol is configured directly in the camera. To learn how to use this

feature, consult the manual of your camera.

o Pattern number: Number of the pattern configured in the camera.

6.1.5.3.1.2 How to configure the scheduling of PTZ Patrol schemes

After registering all of the PTZ patrol schemes, it's necessary to define the hours and days of the week in which these schemes will enter into effect.

Day 00:00	03:00	06:00	09:00	12:00	15:00	18:00	21:00	23:5
Monday			Surveil	ance 1				
Tuesday								
Wednesday					Surve	eillance 2		
Thursday								
Friday				11:00				
Saturday			Schedulin	g selection				
Sunday				Surveilland Surveill	:e 2			
Add custom schedule		Clear	r all					

In the example in the figure above, the following schedule was configured:

• 00:00 to 06:00: The Tour scheme will take effect.

- 06:01 to 12:00: No scheme will take effect, at this point the camera will be immobile.
- 12:01 to 18:00: The Surveillance scheme will take effect.
- 6:01 pm to 9:00 pm: No scheme will go into effect, at this point the camera will be immobile.
- 21:01 to 23:59: In this time range, a new scheme is being configured.

The functioning of this screen is identical to the one on the screen specified in the topic <u>How to configure the scheduling of recording</u> with the difference that the PTZ surveillance schemes previously registered should be chosen.

6.1.5.4 Auxiliary

Some PTZ cameras have auxiliary commands to access specific camera features. For these cameras, it is possible to pre-register the auxiliary commands supported by the driver by simply enabling them through the Surveillance Client.

Command				
	Description			
		\Im		

Just click on Add, enter the ID related to the command, and type the desired name.

ommand	Description	
	Auxiliary command	
	Auxiliary	
	Auxiliary command	
	Command 1	
	Description	
	OK Cancel	

6.1.5.5 Joystick

6.1.5.5.1 How to configure the Joystick

The joystick configurations allow its adjustment, aimed at customizing the operating method according to the user's taste.

These configurations involve parameters such as the sensitivity of the joystick and delay of operation.

To access this configuration, click on the **Joystick Configurations** button, located in the PTZ configurations of the camera, opening the screen below:

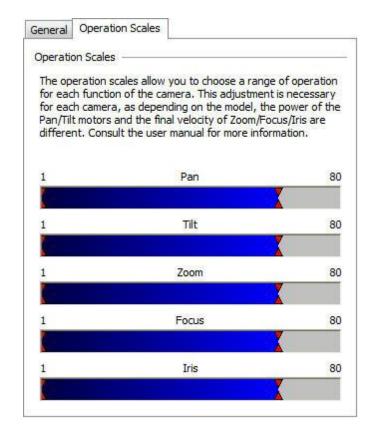
Joystick adjustments			
Camera	General Operation Scales General Configurations Some of the cameras available in the market require a dela between PTZ commands. For this, you must specify this tim milliseconds. The lower the delay, the more rapid the respo of the joystick. However, this can cause movement probler certain cameras. Consult the user manual for more information.		
	Operation Delay	200 ms	
Disactivate Visual Joystick Pause PTZ Patrol test the undertaken configurations you must apply them in the camera in chibition. To do this, click on the button "Apply configurations for Test"			
Apply configurations for Test			

- **Disactivate the visual joystick**: Disactivates the visual joystick. To learn how the visual joystick works, see Visual Joystick.
- **Apply configurations for test**: Applies the prepared configurations only for test. The tests of camera movement with the prepared adjustments should be done on the camera image in the configuration screen itself.
- **Restore Defaults button**: Restores the default configurations of the joystick adjustments.
- General tab: Allows access to the configurations of delay of operation.
- **Operation Scales tab:** Allows access to the configurations of the operation scales, defining the sensitivity for the joystick.

The delay of operation is the system's wait time for the command to be sent to the camera. The default of this configuration is 200ms, that is, moving the joystick to the left and holding it in this position for 200ms, the command will be sent to the camera, for example.

The operation scales allow you to choose an operation range for each function of the camera. All of the values are expressed in percentages.

To access this feature, click on the Operation Scales tab, as shown in the picture below:



These configurations are applied to the force of the motors. For a better understanding of this configuration, let's look at the PAN bar. If you hold the joystick all the way to the left, the speed of the camera will be 80% of its maximum speed. It's also possible to specify a minimum movement speed, that is, if you hold the joystick only a few centimeters to the left, the speed of the camera will be 5% of the minimum speed of the camera.

6.1.5.6 Menu Control

Opens the analog camera configuration screens, allowing the remote configuration of their function such as its ID, for example. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>How to remotely configure</u> <u>analogical cameras</u>

6.1.5.6.1 How to remotely configure analogical cameras

Digifort allows the remote configuration of analogical cameras. This configuration is very useful when we have a camera of difficult access and it's necessary to execute its configuration.

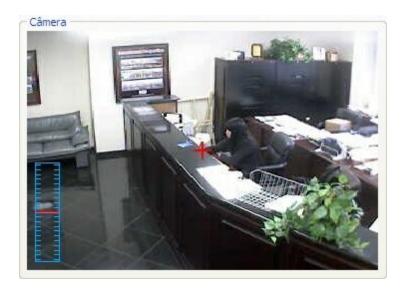
To access this configuration, click on the Open Menu Control button, located in the PTZ configurations of the camera, opening the screen below:



- Open Menu button: Opens the configurations menu of the camera.
- Close Menu button: Closes the configurations menu of the camera.
- **Navigation button:** Navigates through the configurations menu of the camera. Click on the central button to enter in a configuration.
- Activate the Visual Joystick button: Activates the visual joystick. To learn how the visual joystick works, see <u>Visual Joystick</u>

6.1.5.6.1.1 Visual joystick

The visual joystick is a tool that simulates the functions of a table joystick. Upon activating the visual joystick over a camera, it will have the appearance of the picture below:



To use the visual joystick, keep the left button of the mouse clicked and move it to any position on the image. The further the mouse is kept from the center of the image, the faster the movement of the camera will be, and vice-versa.

To carry out zoom operation, use the wheel of the mouse, turning it to front, the image will be brought closer, and to the back pushes the image away. The speed of the zoom can also be controlled and visualized by the control at the left side of the image. The closer the red mark is to the center, the faster the zoom, and vice-versa.

The sensitivity of movement and zoom can be adjusted in the operation scales configurations on page <u>How to configure the Joystick</u>

6.1.6 I/O

Digifort is able to control the alarm inputs and outputs of cameras that have this feature.

An I/O input could be, for example, a presence sensor, and an I/O output could be, for example, a siren or an electric lock.

6.1.6.1 How to add input events

	Description	Checking interval (MS)
vent	Description	2000
		Timeout (MS)
		10000
		Scheduling
		Scheduling

- **Checking interval (ms):** range that Digifort communicate with the camera for recognizing a specific input event, for example, a presence sensor.
- **Timeout (ms):** Interval in Digifort to attempt a new connection to the camera if the current connection is lost.

To add an input event, click on Add. To modify and input event, click on Modify.

To exclude and input event, click on Exclude. All of these buttons refer to the input events located right below its list.

After clicking on **Add**, the following screen will be displayed:

Alarm Input Event	S	
Event Name		
Sensor		
Event Description		
Sensor		
The event will occurs wher		
Event Event The input port 1		
Event	is short	Delete
Event The input port 1	Lis short Modify	Delete
Event The input port 1	is short Modify will be recognized:	Delete
Event The input port 1 Add Schedule when this event	is short Modify will be recognized: Scheduling	
Event The input port 1 Add Schedule when this event	is short Modify will be recognized:	

- Event name: Name of the camera input event.
- **Description of this event:** Description of the camera input event.
- The event will occur when: Fill in the list according to your needs. In the example above, the configuration is for the event to be generated only when port 1 of the camera alarm input is activated. Combinations can be created, such as port 1 activated, 2 activated and 3 disactivated. To add an event click on the Add button. To modify and exclude, click on the corresponding buttons. After clicking on the Add button, the following screen will be displayed:

Entrada	
Svento de Entra	da
Porta de Entrada	Estado da Porta
Porta 1	▼ Fechada ▼

In this screen, select the input port and its state for which the event being configured occurs.

• **Configure Actions button:** Click on this button to configure the actions that Digifort will execute when this event happens. To learn how to configure the actions, see <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>.

6.1.6.2 How to add output events

Cameras out actions are set in script, that is, a set of parameters executed in the order established by the user.

To add an out event, click on Add. To alter an out event, click on **Alter**. To exclude na out event, click on **Exclude**. All these buttons refer to out events located immediately below your list.

The following screen is shown when you click on Add:

Action Name		
Siren		
Action Description		
Siren		
Dutput Script		
Action	Parameter	Ť
🍟 Activate	Port: 1	
🏺 Pause	2000 MS	
🏺 Deactivate	Port: 1	

- Name of action: Type the name of the out action
- **Description for this action**: Type the description for this out action.
- **Out Script**: Shows the list of parametres executed in this event. The picture above shows an example of a siren set off as follows:
- 1. Siren turned on
- 2. Keeps siren turned on for 50 seconds (50000 ms)
- 3. Turns siren off

Available elements include:

- Active: Ativates a commbox outlet.
- Pause: Waits X milliseconds to execute the next action in the script.
- **Desactivate**: Deactivates a commbox outlet.
 - Invert: Inverts the status of a Digifort port.

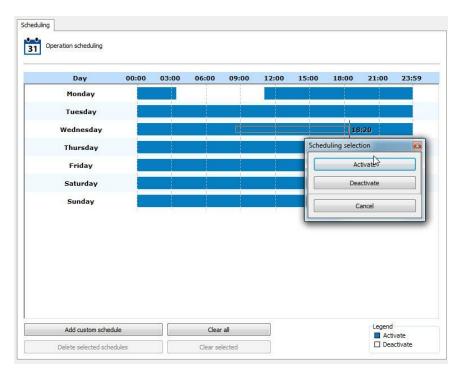
To add an out action click on **Add**. To alter or exclude click on the corresponding button.

The following screen is shown when clicking on Add:

Outpu	It Action		
Action			
Activate			•
Output Port			
Port 1		•	

In this screen select the action and the port where this action will be executed.

6.1.6.3 How to configure the scheduling of events



To configure the scheduling of events, click on the Open Scheduling of Events button, as shown in the picture below:

The functioning of this screen is identical to the screen specified in the previous topic, except for the types of schedulings:

- Activate: Activates the recognition of events of this camera in the specified hours and days of the week. This option is represented by blue.
- **Disactivate**: Disactivates the recognition of events of this camera in the specified hours and days of the week. This option is represented by white.

6.1.6.4 Virtual I/O

The new virtual I/O port feature can be used for advanced integrations between physical I/O inputs and software events.

Virtual I/O Ports can be defined for I/O Devices or I/O of Cameras:

	I/O device general data		
lame		-	
V	irtual Ports		
la Cc	Virtual Ports	Ltda	
	Virtual Ports	Firmware	~
nt	Virtual ports	-	
B	4	Virtual I	Ports
20	Initial state Open ~	User	Password
a' D.	OK Cancel	Ŷ	

With virtual I/O, you can combine one or more physical alarm inputs with one or more virtual I/O ports. This makes it possible to define, for example, that for an event to take place it is necessary for the alarm

input to be triggered (through the physical input) and a software event to take place (an analytics, for example, or an LPR event) and the virtual door's status be changed.

In the example below, we are specifying that the "Trigger alarm" input event will take place when the device's port 1 is closed and the virtual port 1 is closed. The device's port 1 will be closed through a dry contact (e.g., connected to a door, a motion sensor, a temperature sensor, etc.) and virtual port 1 will be activated through analytics.

input Events		
Alarm Input Events	S	
Event Name		
Trigger alarm		
Event Description		
Trigger alarm when port 1	is short and analytics detect	ed a person
Latitude	Longitude	
0.000000	0.000000	9
The event will occurs when	:	
Event		
The input port 1 is sh	ort	
The virtual port 1 is s		
The thread port 100		
Add	Modify	Delete
Schedule when this event	will be recognized:	
	Scheduling	
	ecute on event:	
Configure the actions to ex-		
Configure the actions to ex	Configure Actions	

To activate the virtual port, you need to create an output script which activates the port:

utput Actions		
Output Action		
Output Action		
Action Name		
Set virtual port		
Action Description		
Activate and Deactivate	Virtual Port	
Output Script		
Action	Parameter	Ť
💡 Activate	Virtual Port: 1	
💡 Pause	5000 MS	
💡 Deactivate	Virtual Port: 1	
		4
Add Mo	odify Delete	

And this script can be called by any system event, such as, for example, an analytics presence detection:

ent action (Activate output action Dutputs Select the output actions to	
V II/O Device Ping Google Teste	Select the action
Device	Action
Teste	Set virtual port
	OK Cancel

The Virtual I/O is an excellent tool that can be explored to create complex automation and alarm scenarios, combining logical and physical events. Since it is a complex feature, if you face difficulties setting it up, please contact our support team and we will help you succeed.

6.1.7 Events

During the operation of the camera in the Digifort System, various events occur in the camera. These events can be communication failures or alarm recognition events, for example.

By configuring the events of the camera, it's possible to specify a set of actions that Digifort will undertake when a determined event occurs.

Digifort Professional offers control over automatic events, that is, events that occur without user intervention, and manual events, which are events generated based on intervention of the user.

6.1.7.1 Communication

Digifort can generate an alert when a camera is out of order.

Communicatio	on mmunication events
The commun	nication failure event will be triggered when the camera is out of order
Activate	the communication failure event
Trigger t	he event when the camera is out of order for X seconds
60	
Retrig	gger the event if the camera keeps out of order
	Event actions
The commun	nication restored event will be triggered when the connection to the camera is restored and it is working again.
Activate	the communication restored event
V Only	trigger the event after a communication failure event
	Event actions
<u> </u>	

6.1.7.1.1 Communication failure event

The communication failure event is to verify for how long the device is out of operation. Therefore, the system will only generate the communication failure event if the device remains out of operation for more than X seconds.

The system also allows the event to continue triggering every X seconds while the device is off-line; if the option is disabled, the system will generate the event only once.

Activ	ate the communication failure eve	nt
Trigg	er the event when the camera is o	out of order for X seconds
60		
R	etrigger the event if the camera k	eeps out of order
	Event actions	

120

To learn how to set the alarm actions see <u>How to set the alarm</u>

6.1.7.1.2 Connection restoration event

The connection restoration event is to generate an event when the device starts do run again in the system.

The system also allows events to be triggered if a **communication failure** event of the same object has been triggered previously.

The communication restored event will be triggered when the connection to the camera is restored and it is working again.

Activate the communication restored event

Only trigger the event after a communication failure event

Event actions	

To learn how to set the alarm actions, see <u>How to set the alarm actions</u>

6.1.7.1.3 Devices failure report

The devices failure report will list all faults and communication recovery with the system devices, also providing the failure total time period for each device.

This report uses the communication recovery event to list and calculate fails; therefore, this event must be enabled for all devices.

To learn about generating the report, see the Surveillance Client manual.

6.1.7.2 Recording failure

Reo	ording error events
the camer	a recording fails, the system can activate various alarm actions.
	a recording fails, the system can activate various alarm actions. recording error event

To configure the recording failure event, select the Activate recording failure event option.

To learn how to configure alarm actions, see <u>How to configure alarm actions</u> .

The "Recording Re-establishment" event can be triggered when the camera successfully resumes recording after a Recording Failure.

To activate, simply click on **Activate Recording Re-establishment Event** as shown in the image below.

Close all		Recording
Presets	^	Recording Events
PTZ Patrol		9
Auxiliary		If camera recording fails, the system can trigger various event actions.
Joystick		
Menu control		Activate Recording Failure Event
1/0		Event rearm time (Seconds): 3600
Input		
Output		Event Actions
Events		If camera recording returns to normal, the system can trigger various event actions.
Communication		tr camera recording returns to normal, the system can ingger various event actions.
Recording		Activate Recording Restore Event
Motion detection		Event Actions
Audio level detection		
Manual events		
Device events		
Privacy		

6.1.7.3 Motion Detection

Motion detection can be utilized in Digifort to start a recording or even trigger an alarm.

The configuration of this detection can be done in two ways which are explained in the following topics

The following options are displayed in the Motion detection tab:

the system detects motion at specific times, it can a Activate motion detection event Time to rearm the event (Seconds):	ctivate several alarr	actions to al	ert you about	the motion
Activate motion detection event				
10 🕃				
Time to rearm sending e-mails (Seconds):				
300 🕃				
Scheduling	Event actions]		

6.1.7.3.1 How to configure the motion detection event

To configure the communications failure event, mark the option Activate motion detection event.

The configuration of this event involves the following parameters:

- Activate motion detection event: Activates the motion detection event.
- **Rearming time of the event**: Specify the value in seconds in which Digifort will recognize new motions after a motion has occurs.
- If sending e-mail, include photos: Include the photo in which there was motion if sending notification e-mail.
- **Rearming time of the sending of e-mail**: Specify the time interval in which Digifort will send another e-mail message in case the motion event still is recognized.
- Alarm Actions button: Click on this button to define the actions that Digifort will execute when the event of motion detection was detected. To learn how to configure the alarm actions, see <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>
- Scheduling: Click on this button to define the times of days and days of the week in which Digifort is to recognize motion events. If this configuration is not done, the motion events will be recognized 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. To learn how to configure the scheduling, see <u>How to configure the scheduling of recording</u>

6.1.7.4 Audio detection

The event audio detection allows triggering events in two situations: if the level is above or below a specified limit for a given time:

Open all	Audio level detection
» Camera » Streaming	Audio detection events
» Recording	
» Rights	You can configure the system to trigger events if the audio level of the device exceeds the upper (High audio) or lower (Low audio) limit
» PTZ	Tou can comigure die system to anger events in the addio level of the device exceeds the upper (high addio) or lower (Low addio) limit
» I/0	Warning. You must activate audio in the recording profile for the audio level detection event to work
v Events	
Communication error	Activate the detection of high audio Limit: Minimum detection time: Scheduling
Recording error	1.00 Seconds
Motion detection	Event actions
Audio level detection	ie and in the a
Manual events	☑ Activate the detection of low audio
» Privacy	Limit: Minimum time for detection: Scheduling
	1.00 Seconds Event actions
	Error: SDP Error: Media ** not found

The screen offers the following features:

Enable loud sound detection:

- Position the cursor at the desired audio level that triggers the event. Configure the time that the configured audio level takes to trigger the event.
- Configure the event scheduling. To know more about scheduling check the <u>How to configure</u> the scheduling of recording chapter.
- Configure the desired event actions. To learn more about events check the <u>How to configure</u> <u>the alarm actions</u> chapter

Enable detection of Low Sound:

- Position the cursor at the desired audio level that triggers the event. Configure the time that the configured audio level takes to trigger the event.
- Configure the event scheduling. To know more about scheduling check the <u>How to configure</u> <u>the scheduling of recording</u> chapter.
- Configure the desired event actions. To learn more about events check the <u>Como configurar</u> as ações de alarme chapter.

6.1.7.5 Manual Events

You can create specific events within the cameras that can be triggered manually by operators.

Camera registration (vlc)		
Open all	Manual events	
» Camera	Manual events	
» Streaming		
» Recording		
» Rights	Event Description	
» PTZ		
» I/O	Panic Event teste	
Communication error		
Recording error		
Motion detection		
Audio level detection		
Manual events		
» Privacy		
	Add Modify Delete	
		OK Cancel

On this screen must be registered manuals events that may be triggered by the operator in the Monitoring Client. In the example above is registered an event that opens a door. To learn to enable the manual events through the Monitoring Client, see your manual.

To add a manual event, click on the **Add** button, opening the screen below. To change and delete, click on the corresponding button

inual Ev	ent	
Event		
${ \odot }$	Manual Event	
Event N	lame	
Panic E	vent	
Event D	escription	
teste		
Configu	re the actions to be executed in	case of the event:
	Configur	re Actions
		OK Cancel

In this screen enter the name and description of the event and finally click on **Configure Actions**. To learn how to configure the actions that this manual event will run see <u>How to configure the alarm</u> actions

6.1.7.6 Device Events

Some cameras have internal events that can be triggered through your Surveillance Client. These are Device Events.

Some devices have events that do not fall into any preset system category, so this architecture was created to provide support to different types of camera events.

For example, integrated Intercomm devices will provide the "Intercomm call button" event that will be triggered when someone pushes the equipment's bell. For these custom events, you will be able to configure event actions associated with them.

To find them, go to you Recording Server, Cameras, and open the registration of the camera of interest. In the registration, navigate to the Events column and select Device Events:

» Camera	
» Streaming	
» Recording	
» Rights	
» PTZ	
» I/0	
Communication	
Recording	
Motion detection	
Audio level detection	
Manual events	
Device events	
» Privacy	
» Advanced	

If the camera has some HTTP event, it will appear in the configuration window. Devices have several types of events, such as Disk Failure, Motion Detection, etc. In the example below, the intercom call event is available to be triggered in a Video doorman:

Fechar Todas		Eventos do dispositivo	
Presets Viglânda PTZ	^	Configurações de eventos do dispositivo	
Auxilian		Ativar o processamento de eventos de dispositivo	
Joystick		Dotas de chamada para Interfone	
Controle de menu			
1/0	Ĩ.		
Entrada			
Saida			
Eventos			
Comunicação			
Falha de gravação			
Detecção de movimento			
Detecção de áudio			
Eventos manuais			
Eventos do dispositivo			
Privacidade			
Máscara de privacidade		Configurações do evento selecionado	
Modo de privacidade		Tempo para re-disparo do evento	
Avançado		10 🕃 Segundos	
Links com objetos		Acôes de alarme	
Configurações do dispositivo			-

As with any other Digifort event, you can configure the re-triggering time and the actions that should be taken if the event is triggered. To read more about actions, navigate to <u>How to Configure Alarm Actions</u>.

6.1.7.7 Event Variables

The Event Variables feature allows the use of dynamic values of variables within the event actions.

The Event Variable value can be accessed through the variable name reference, using a variable name identifier: \$(VARIABLE_NAME)

Each system event introduces different types of variables whose values can be used in event actions.

The following event actions support the use of variables:

- Send e-mail
- Send message to the Operator
- Send HTTP request
- Create Bookmark

In the example below, an e-mail will be automatically sent with specific data relative to the LPR event, including license plate number and driver's name if the recognized plate is flagged as stolen:

Mail		
Configure e-mail sending		
mail group:	Include camera image	
mails 🗸	Number of images (1 image per second prior	r to the event)
Suspect of robbery	Available objects	Selected objects
Event Name: \$(EVENT_NAME), Camera: \$(CAMERA_NAME), License Plate: \$(LICENSE_PLATE), Driver Name: \$(PLATE_OWINER), Details: \$(PLATE_REMARKS), Lists} \$(PLATE_LISTS)	Analytics configuration	✓ -=== € Camera 40

The same can be configured for messages sent to system operators, adding valuable information on the alarm pop-up:

ent action (Send message Message	9	
Configure operator	r message	
Message:		
Suspect of robbery Event Name: \$(EVENT_NA Camera: \$(CAMERA_NAM License Plate: \$(LICENSE_ Name: \$(PLATE_OWNER) Details: \$(PLATE_REMARK Lists: \$(PLATE_LISTS)	E) PLATE)	
	ОК	Cancel

In the following example, we can create a bookmark with the value of the recognized plate, which will be displayed on the media player:

	ingui e poor	kmark creation o		
fitle \$(LICENSE	PLATE)		Color	
lours	(Live)	Minutes	Seconds	
0		0		•
.	amera ∎4 40			

Digifort Media Player	40 FPS; 29 Resolution: 80		730/1874 Comp				V/25/2018 4:58:26 PM
10/25/2018 4:58:26 PM 1x	10/25/2018 4:58:26 PM	4:58 PM	4:58:10 PM	Thursday, (4:58:20 PM	October 25, 2018 4:58:30 PM	4:58:40 PM	4:58:50 PM
	40				FLB1718		~
1 Minute(s)							

To receive the complete documentation with all system event variables, please contact our support team.

6.1.8 Privacy

6.1.8.1 Privacy mode

Privacy mode allows the administrator to determine a list of users who will lose access to the image of a camera when a user activates the customer privacy mode tracking. This feature can be very useful when the cameras of an installation are available externally, with this, the operator may temporarily block external access to the camera at any time.

list logic			
Block the access only from the s	elected groups / users		
Allow access only to selected gr	oups / users		
Options			
Automatically disable privacy mo	ide by time		
600 🕃 Seconds			
Activate and deactivate the priv	acy mode automatically on PTZ usage		
Activate and deactivate the priv	acy mode automatically on PTZ Patrol	usage	
Groups		Users	

The privacy mode screen has the following features:

- Block access only from selected groups/users: In this mode, all of the selected groups and users will lose access to the camera's image when privacy mode is triggered.
- Allow access only from selected groups/users: In this mode, all will lose access to the camera's image, except the selected users and groups when the privacy mode is triggered.

Options

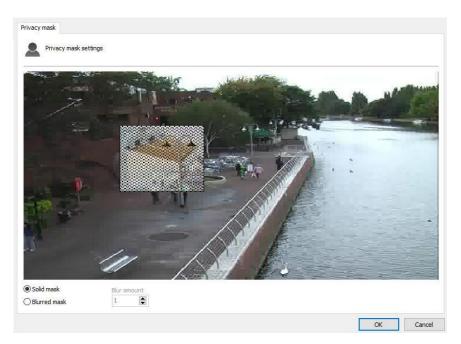
- Automatically deactivate the privacy mode after: Disables the privacy mode after X seconds configured.
- Activate and deactivate the privacy mode automatically on PTZ usage : This option will enable the privacy mode when an operator moves the camera (PTZ) and will automatically deactivate when the operator ends the use of the PTZ controls.
- Automatically activate and deactivate the privacy mode during the PTZ surveillance: This option will automatically enable the privacy mode when the PTZ surveillance is paused and disable the privacy mode when the PTZ surveillance is reactivated.
- Add groups: Adds the groups of users to the privacy mode.
- **Delete groups:** Deletes the user groups to the privacy mode.
- •
- Add users: Adds users to the privacy mode.
- Delete users: Deletes users to the privacy mode.

OBS: It is required that the user have rights to enable privacy mode. To learn how to grant rights to the user, see the chapter <u>User Rights</u>

6.1.8.2 Privacy Mask

Privacy Mask is a tool that allows hiding areas of the image that cannot be viewed by the operator.

It is important to emphasize that the privacy mask is not recorded on the server, but on the contrary, the original image is recorded and when the image is displayed on the screen, the privacy mask is applied.



To access this feature, click on the **Privacy tab**, as shown in the figure below:

To add a privacy mask, left-click on the image and drag the mouse, drawing a rectangle. To remove a selected area, make a rectangle with the right mouse button encompassing the entire area of the mask to be removed, or click on **Delete Selection** to delete all created masks.

Two types of privacy masks can be selected: opaque or blurry. The opaque mask will generate an entirely black mask. The effect from the opaque mask is shown in the figure below:



The blurry mask can generate a mask with transparency levels that can be configured within a scale from 1 to 10. The image below shows the application of the blurry mask:



Another example of use:



6.1.9 Advanced

This registration area is for advanced options.

6.1.9.1 Object links

Object links allows the administrator to create clickables on camera images which, when these links are activated, lead to other system objects or trigger events.

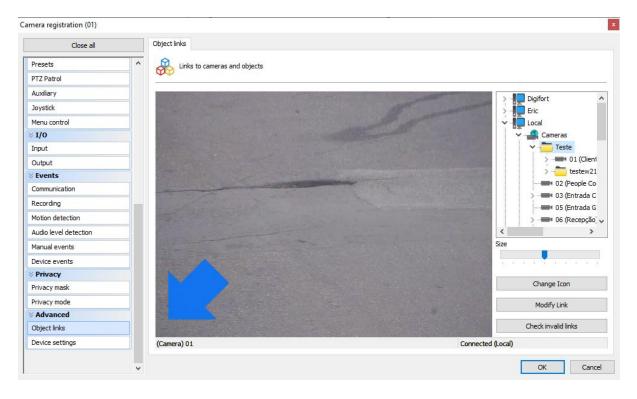
They allow the creation of virtual links between different cameras and the creation of overlaid event triggers on camera images.

 ✓ ■ local > ④ Global events > ← LPR Configurations > ← Web Pages > ● Ø Operational Maps
Check invalid links
Connected (local)

The available objects can be from any server connected to the Administration Client, thus allowing the possibility of linking servers.

Link configuration is very simple. The links editor can be found within the "Object Links" option in camera registration. To create a link, simply drag and drop the desired object from the objects list and the link type selection option will be displayed (zone or icon).



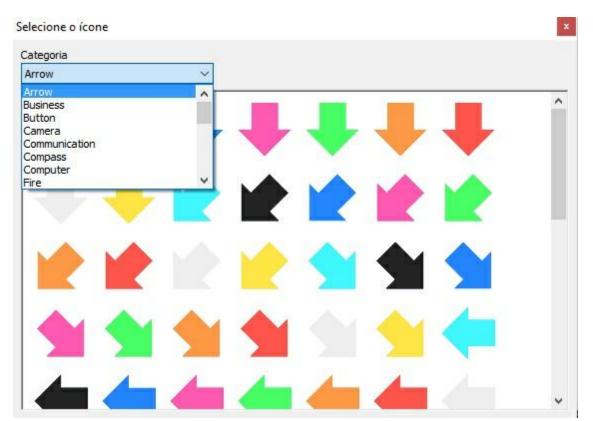


Zone: the system will create an area that can be defined by the user by dragging points (double-clicking on the border will prompt the system to create another point) to form the desired area.

Once the zone has been selected, the color selection and change link buttons will become available:

White	V

If the operator selects the change link option, simply click on the new object and the system will cause the new object to become the link's destination.



Icon: the system will then ask the user to inform which icon is to be used:

Digifort has an extensive library of available icons and all the user needs to do is choose the best one for each situation. Once the icon is selected, the system will allow the user to change size, icon, or link:

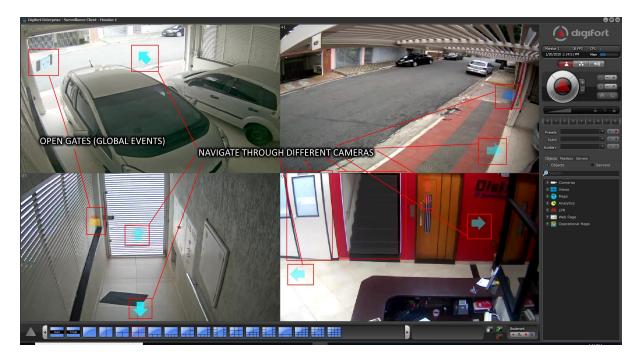
1	397	48	12	1	1	39	39	403	ł
			Ch	ang	ge I	con	ı		
			M	lodi	fy L	ink	2		

The system also allows the verification of invalid links in case any object is deleted or loses connection with other servers. To do this, simply click on the Check Invalid Links button.

Check invalid links	

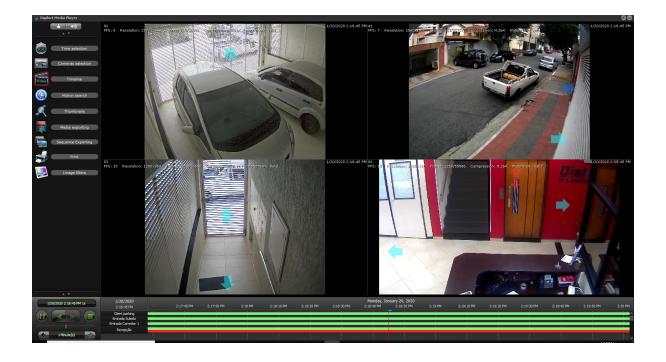
The image below shows an example of the use of object links. Each camera on display has a link to other cameras on the image. By clicking on the link (represented here by semi-transparent arrows), the associated camera will be loaded, allowing quick navigation between cameras, such as, for example, when following a person who is moving between cameras.

You can also associate events (and several other types of objects) on the images, such as, for example, Global Events that can be used to trigger I/O outputs to open doors and gates. On the image below, cameras 01 and 03 have buttons to physically open the gates.



Object links can also be used during video playback, thus becoming an indispensable tool for analyzing recorded incidents.

In the Media Player, only links to cameras will be displayed.



A zone is represented by a semi-transparent polygon in the image, which can be added, for example, to the outline of a door or gate, thus providing a visual representation that if the operator clicks on this gate, he will be able to see the image of the camera that is on the other side, or also to open it.

The image below shows a white-colored zone, which is associated with a door that, by clicking on it, will display the camera inside the room.



The links can also have the shape of superimposed icons on the image. When creating a link with an

icon, an editor will be displayed with various icon categories that can be chosen to better represent the associated action.

The links can be configured for any system visual object, any event (Global and Manual), camera presets, and public mosaics, providing great flexibility to the feature:



See the Surveillance Client manual to check the different settings to optimize the use of object links.

To see this new feature in action, visit the videos available on our YouTube channel: <u>http://www.youtube.com/DigifortChannel</u> <u>https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLFIhAF6oQd_gjUWb9Ri7XV955EhxweWgf</u>

6.1.9.2 Advanced Camera Settings

With the Advanced Camera Settings option, you can configure camera parameters (usually streaming parameters) and apply settings to multiple cameras simultaneously.

Most manufacturers do not allow the dynamic streaming of images, which allows the VMS to dynamically request images in a particular configuration (Resolution, Frame Rate, Bitrate, etc.), i.e., these settings are fixed in the camera and the VMS can only request a preconfigured stream.

To facilitate camera configuration, we have developed an advanced settings feature, whereby the system can manipulate these fixed camera settings through the Administration Client's interface without the need to open the browser and configure the cameras manually.

The best of this feature is that it further allows the application of the desired changes (such as, for example, Bitrate, Codec, etc.) to several cameras simultaneously (provided they are from the same manufacturer and have the same configuration driver).

The advanced settings can be accessed through the "Device Settings" menu under camera registration (for individual change):

Object links	
Device settings	-

Alternatively, they can be accessed by selecting multiple cameras and the "Advanced Settings" option by right-clicking on the selected cameras:

Name	Description	Firmware	Address	Port
C am 01	Monitoring camera 1	0.50	10.1.76.208	80
Cam 02	Monitoring camera 2	0.50		443
	Activate camera			
	Deactivate camera			
	Duplicate			
	Recording schedule			
	I/O Scheduling			
	Alarm buffer			
	Snapshot buffer			
	Connection	>		
	Events	>		
	PTZ	>		
	Disk limit			
	Recording Directory			
	Archiving			
	Recording type			
	Edge recording			
	Metadata recording			
	Motion detection			
	Privacy mode			
	Relay			
	Advanced device settings			
	Media profiles	>		
	Grant rights			
	Deny rights			

The camera settings will be downloaded (only image, audio, and streaming settings can be configured) and you will be able to change the desired parameters.

In the top combo, you can choose a reference camera (from which the system will download the settings and display them). Upon saving the settings, the system will only save the parameters that have been changed (which are identified through the selected checkbox beside the changed option):

140

urce device for settings am 01 am 01	~	
am 02	Encoding type	
Y Camera setup	H264	~ 🗆
Sensor Backlight	Resolution	
	1920×1080	~ 🗸
Day/Night	Frame rate (1 - 50)	
✓ Audio setup	25	
Audio input Audio output	Compression level (1 - 10)	
r Basic	10	
✓ Video Profile	Bitrate (256 - 30720)	
MJPEG	6144	
H. 264 H. 265	Bitrate control	
PLUGINFREE	VBR	V
	Encoding priority	
	FrameRate	V 🗆
	GOV length (1 - 240)	
	Entropy Coding	
	CABAC	✓ □
80 m		
Reload		Save

The system will then save the changed parameters for all cameras:

neral status		Details
Device	Status	Details
Cam 01	Parameters saved successfully	(Cam 01) Saved: videoprofile&Channel=0&Profile=1&Resolution=1280x720
Cam 02	Parameters saved successfully	(Cam 01) Parameters saved successfully
		(Cam 02) Saved: videoprofile&Channel=0&Profile=1&Resolution=1280x720
		(Cam 02) Parameters saved successfully
		Advanced device settings X
		Parameters saved successfully
		OK

If any settings fail upon saving, the system will inform this through an error message, but it will attempt to save all changed settings. A setting may fail upon being changed if the camera does not support the parameter (when a parameter is being recorded on multiple cameras at the same time):

eneral status		Details
Device	Status	Details
Cam 01	Parameters saved successfully	Cam 02) Error saving: videoprofile&Channel=0&Profile=1&EncodingType=H265
Cam 02	Error saving the parameters	Cam 02) Error saving the parameters
		(Cam 01) Saved: videoprofile&Channel=0&Profile=1&EncodingType=H265
		(Cam 01) Parameters saved successfully
		Advanced device settings X
		Some parameters failed to save
		ОК

• **Tip**: You can select all cameras that have the same configuration driver as the selected camera through the CTRL + S shortcut, allowing all of them to be changed simultaneously.

To see this new feature in action, visit the videos available on our YouTube channel: http://www.youtube.com/DigifortChannel

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tNCTZjVaBXg

6.1.9.3 Operational Map

On this screen you can choose the icon that will represent your camera on the Operational Map. To learn more, see the <u>Operational Map</u> chapter.

Just click on the **camera image** and choose the new image as shown in the image below:

Close all		Operational Maps								
PTZ Patrol	^	Operational Maps	Options							
Auxiliary		-	- 2261 (m) (f):							
Joystick		Icon to display on Operatio	onal Maps							
Menu control			Select the ic	on						
1/0			Category							
Input			Canera		~					
Output			52							
Events										1
Communication										
Recording		Camera_3dRight_Blue.png								
Motion detection						4		A		
Audio level detection										
Manual events										
Device events										
Privacy										
Privacy mask					_	-				
Privacy mode							-		•	
Advanced										
Object links				-						
Device settings										
Operational Maps										`

6.1.10 How to configure the alarm actions

Various events require the configuration of alarm actions. To access these configurations, click on the Alarm Actions corresponding to the executed configuration. After clicking on this button the screen of alarms configuration will be displayed, as shown in the picture below:

walable actions Send e-mail to a group of contacts Show objects to operator. The objects will be displayed in the same popup Image: Show objects to operator. The objects will be displayed in the same popup Image: Show objects to operator. The objects will be displayed in the same popup Image: Show objects to operator. The objects will be displayed in the same popup Image: Show objects operator acknowledge Image: Call presets from cameras Image: Activate output action scripts Image: Activate or deactivate system objects Image: Send a HTTP request			
Create a bookmark Download recordings from devices with edge e events that are forwarded to users of Surveillance Client car ich users will receive the notifications. If no users are selected	• be targeted	Configure	Configure Receivers" to specify

Each alarm action has its own individual schedule so that you can configure which times and days of the week the events can occur.

To enable any of the events just click and drag it to the list on the right **Selected Actions** as shown below:

vailable actions		Selected actions	
Send e-mail to a group of contacts		Show objects to oper- displayed in the same	ator. The objects will be popup
Request operator advnowledge		Play alarm sound in su	
Activate output action scripts	->		
Activate or deactivate system objects			
Send a HTTP request	<-		
Create a bookmark			
Download recordings from devices with edge recording support			
Create timer event			
	ĺ	Configure	Scheduling
	ļ	comgare	Scredding

6.1.10.1 Send an e-mail message to a group of persons in the case of an alarm

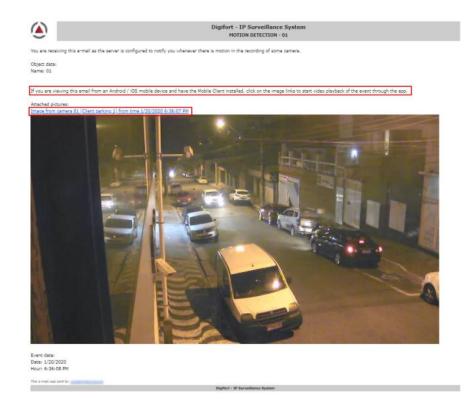
It sends a notification e-mail to the selected alert group. If this action is to be applied in the occurrence of the selected event, select this option and click on **Configure E-mail**, opening the settings screen of the e-mail to be sent, as shown in the figure below:

-mail group: Alert Group 🗸 Iessage:	☑ Indude camera image Number of images (1 image p	er second prior to th		
Message to group: ALARMI	Available objects	ation	Selected objects	
MS: ● Use default SMS message ○ Use custom SMS message	Use this server record Server IP 192, 168, 0, 10		Auto Login User	Password

• Alert group: Selects the alert group that will receive the alarm notification e-mail.

- Message: Configures the message that will be sent in the body of the email.
- Add image from cameras: It is possible to attach an image from one or more Cameras/Analytics to the e-mail sent in the event of an alarm. Simply drag the desired object to the Selected Objects list.
 For analytics, the image will be sent together with the metadata.
 See the Metadata chapter.
- Number of images: It allows you to attach multiple images of an event when sending e-mails. The interval between the quantities of images will be 1 second.
- Include link for event Playback: It is possible to attach a script file that, when executed, will open the Surveillance Client and playback the video from those cameras whose images were selected to be sent in the e-mail. This feature will only work with the desktop version of the Surveillance Client. If the e-mail is opened in a mobile device, such as Apple or Android, the script file will not work.
- Use this server record: Fill in with data from the server where the camera image that will be attached to the e-mail is located. With this option, upon running the e-mail script, the surveillance client will auto connect with the pre-configured data from this option. If this option is not selected, after the script is deployed, playback will only open after the user connects to the correct server.
- Use Default SMS message: In the event a SMS is sent, Digifort sends a standard message to the user.
- Use Standard SMS message: In the event a SMS is sent, Digifort will send the text that the user typed in the **Message** field with a limit of 140 characters.

The alert e-mails that include camera images will not include a "DeepLink" in the body of the e-mail, where, if the e-mail is being viewed through an Android or iOS device, the playback of the event's video will be allowed (upon clicking on the link) through the Mobile Client (if installed).



6.1.10.2 Display camera images in the screen of the operator

Displays images from any camera of the system in the screen of the operator of the Surveillance Client in a pop-up. The number of cameras that can be displayed in a pop-up is unlimited, that is if more than one camera is selected, an automatic view will be created. To learn about surveillance views, see the manual of the Surveillance Client. If you wish to execute this action in case of the selected event, mark this option and click on Select Cameras, opening the configuration screen of cameras to be displayed on the screen, as shown in picture below:

ent action (Show objects)		(
Delete object Select the objects to be displayed		
Available objects Available objects Analytics configuration teste	Selected objects	1
	OK Cancel	

To select the cameras to be displayed on the operator's screen, select the desired cameras in the list of available cameras and drag them to the list of selected cameras.

To remove the cameras to be displayed on the operator's screen, select the desired cameras in the list of selected and drag them to the list of available cameras.

6.1.10.3 Sound an alarm in the Surveillance Client

Sounds an alarm in the Surveillance Client, alerting the operator to the event that occurred. If you wish to execute this action, in case of the selected event, mark this option and click on Select Sound, opening the configuration screen of the sound to be executed in the Surveillance Client, as shown in picture below:

Alert sound	
Configure alert soun	d
Select the alert sound:	Duration (Sec.)
F	- 5 🖀 🗎

Select the desired alert sound and execution time in the Surveillance Client. To test the selected sound, click on the **Play** button.

6.1.10.4 Display camera snapshots on the operator's screen at the time of the event

It displays a snapshot via pop-up at the time of the event from any system camera on the operator's screen in the Surveillance Client. The number of cameras that can be displayed in the pop-up is limited, i.e., if more than a camera is selected, an automatic mosaic will be created. To learn about surveillance mosaics, see the Surveillance Client manual. If you want to perform this action at the time of the selected event, check this option and click on Select Cameras, thus opening the settings screen of the cameras to be displayed on the screen, as illustrated in the figure below:

ent Action (Show Snapshot)		
Show Snapshots		
Select cameras to view snapshots fr	im the event	
For event image capture, snapshot buffering Number of images per camera (1 image per s 1		
Available objects	Selected objects	
> - El Camera	Camera	
	ОК	Cancel

To select the number of images per camera (how many seconds prior to the event they will be displayed on the screen), change the number according to the desired quantity. The maximum number of images per event is equal to the camera's <u>snapshot buffer</u>...

To select the cameras to be displayed on the operator's screen, select the desired cameras from the list of available cameras and drag them to the list of selected cameras.

To remove the cameras to be displayed on the operator's screen, select the desired cameras in the list of selected cameras and drag them to the list of available cameras.

6.1.10.5 Send Audio Clip

It sends an audio clip to a device or to a list of available devices.

The audio clips can be selected from a list of already-available .wav files by clicking on Select an Audio Clip stored on the server. To test the audio, simply click on the green play button beside the list.

You can also send your own audios to the server to use them on your devices. To do so, simply

click on Add File and select the desired file.

Important: For the device to be able to reproduce such audio, the latter must have a frequency of 8KHz, to be 16bits and Mono.

The **Loop** button determines how often the device will trigger such an audio in loop. Select the number of times in the box below.

nt Action (Send Audio Clip)		
end Audio Clip		
Select the cameras to send an audio clip		
elect an audio dip stored on the server		
	 Image: A set of the set of the	Add File
Loop		
0 Times		
Available objects	Selected objects	
> 📾 Camera		
		OK Cance

6.1.10.6 Send instant message to the operator of the computer

Send an instant message to the operator with information defined by the administrator. These messages can contain instructions of the procedure to be executed by the operator for solution of the problem, for example. If you wish to execute this action in case of the selected event, mark this option and click on Configure Message, opening the configuration screen of the message to be displayed on the Surveillance Client, as shown in picture below:

nt action (Send message)		-
1essage		
<u> </u>	message	
Message:		
Intrusion		
	ОК	Cancel

In this screen, configure the message to be displayed to the operator on the Surveillance Client.

6.1.10.7 Request written confirmation from users

Requests a written confirmation from the users. This confirmation will be displayed to the operator in the Surveillance Client. These confirmations can contain information about the procedure that the operator executed in the case of an event. If you wish to execute this action in case of the selected event, mark this option and click on Configure Confirmation, opening the screen for configuration of the confirmation to be displayed on the Surveillance Client, as shown in picture below:

Confirmation	
Request con	firmation
_	
Force user to writ	e acknowledge

If you wish to oblige the operator to write a confirmation, mark this option..

6.1.10.8 Activate camera presets

Activates camera presets when an event occurs, that is, when this event occurs, some cameras can be configured to position themselves in a predefined position. To learn how make presets see <u>How to configure the Presets</u> <u>Controls</u>. If you wish to execute this action in case of the selected event, mark this option and click on Configure Presets, as shown in picture below:

Select the device	Select the preset
PTZ	preset
Device	Preset
and the second s	preset 2

In this screen, select the desired camera, select the preset that you wish to activate, and then drag it to the list below, as shown in the picture below:

6.1.10.9 Activate action scripts of alarm outputs

When an event occurs, this option lets Digifort activate action scripts of alarm outputs, such as, for example, setting off a siren. To learn how to configure scripts of alarm outputs, see <u>How to add output events</u>. If you wish to execute this action in the case of the selected event, mark this option and click on Configure Actions, as shown in picture below:

Select the output actions to	be executed
Select the device	Select the action
IO Board	Turn off the lights
Device	Action
IO Board	Turn on the lights

In this screen, select the camera or alarm device which contains the script of actions of the alarm output that you want to activate. Following this, select the event and drag it to the list below, as shown in the picture below:

6.1.10.10 Enable or disable system objects

With this event, it is possible to enable and/or disable system objects. The objects that can be enabled or disabled using this action are Cameras, Alarm Devices, Maps, LPR Settings, and Analytics Configurations.

To enable an object, simply go to the **Activate Objects tab** and click and drag the desired object to the **Selected Objects list** on the right, as shown in the image below:

vailable objects	Selected objects
Camera Comera Vic Configuration Configuration Configuration Configuration	IO Board

To disable an object, simply go to the **Disable Objects** tab and click and drag the desired object to the Selected Objects list on the right, as shown in the image below:

ailable objects a ··· ·································	Selected objects	
I PTZ		
Alarm device		
>		

6.1.10.11 Create Bookmark

This event allows the system to create a bookmark whenever certain event occurs, easily identifying it on the recordings.

•(kmark creatior			
Title			Color	1	
Event				Red	X
Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
0		0		0	
seet € VI	5				
	Add			Delete	

In the configuration screen, the following options are available:

- **Title**: The title that is used for the Bookmark
- **Color**: Color used for the bookmark
- Hours, Minutes and Seconds: From the event time, select the bookmark duration. This way, the bookmark has a beginning and an end.
- With no setting, a punctual bookmark is created.
- Camera: Select one or more cameras in which this bookmark is created.

To learn more about Bookmark, check the Surveillance client manual.

6.1.10.12 Download device recordings with edge recording support

The edge storage system also allows you to download recordings when any system event occurs, allowing several operations such as:

- Download recordings using a scheduled event, creating a scenario in which the camera recordings can be downloaded daily, at a scheduled time
- Download recordings with different resolution when an event occurs

To configure this event, simply select the desired period of time to match the camera recording to the Digifort recording.

In the image below, the event will get 1 hour of recording **previously** to the event triggering on the "**PTZ**" camera:

ownload med	dia				
Conf	igure med	lia download or	otions		
Hours		Minutes		Seconds	
1		0		0	
Camera	z				
10 Co 31 Aug	z				

Note: Every combined downloaded recording overwrites any existing recording if they are at the same time.

6.1.10.13 Send a HTTP Request

The HTTP request aims to create a channel of communication between Digifort and external software. This action allows integration of Digifort with any hardware or software that can process HTTP commands, for example: cameras, access control software, etc.

This feature requires a minimum knowledge of web programming for better understanding of its operation.

To start setup click **"Configure request".** And the following screen appears:

Request type:					
POST					
JRL:					
http://192.16	3. 10. 100				
Jser:					
admin					
Password:					
)ata:					
Active=true Lights=off Alarm=1					
Test					
	ad test will be pe	rformed loca	lly (Through	the Adminis	tration

This screen has the following settings:

- Request type: Request: GET, where all parameters are in the URL.
- Username: User authentication command.
- **Password:** password for authentication command.
- **Data:** when the request: POST is selected the field for data becomes available.
- **Test**: It allows you to test HTTP action by sending the command configured above.

HTTPS commands are also supported.

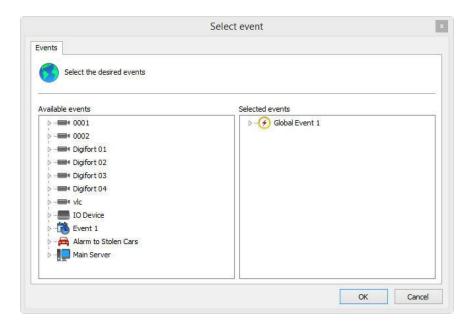
6.1.10.14 Create timer events

Timer events are events that trigger other events after a configured time. It is possible, for example, to detect motion in any camera, trigger a siren precisely at the time of the event, and, through an event timer, position a camera in a given position five seconds later. If this action is to be applied in the occurrence of the selected event, select this option and click on **Configure Actions**, as shown in the figure below:

	Timer	Event	
imer Event			
Timer eve	ent settings		
Event Name			
Camera position			
Event Description	1		
Trigger Preset			
This event occurs	after: (Seconds)		
5			
Configure the act	tions to be executed in	case of the event:	
	Configur	e Actions	
Cancel timer o			
	Event to	cancel timer	
4			
		ОК	Cance

In this screen, enter the name of the event, its description, and set how many seconds after the main event it is to take place. At last, click on **Configure Actions** to configure the actions that this event will perform. To learn how to configure alarm actions, see <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

Cancel timer event. It is possible to cancel a timer event in the occurrence of another event, which can be selected by clicking on **Event to cancel Timer**. Simply select the desired event as shown in the figure below:

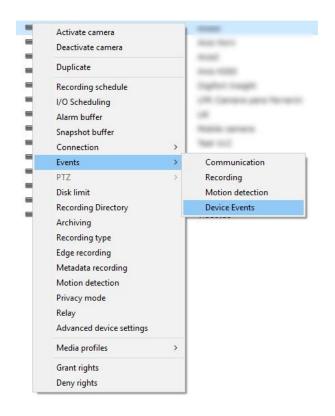


If the selected event takes place before the timer event is triggered, it will abort its execution.

6.1.11 Camera management functions

Digifort allows the basic configurations in common with all cameras to be applied in batch.

Select the desired cameras and click on the right button, opening the Options Menu, as shown in the picture below:



The options menu offers the following functions:

6.1.11.1	Activate camera	
		Activates the recording of the selected cameras
6.1.11.2	Disactivate camera	
6.1.11.3	Duplicate camera	Disactivates the recording of the selected cameras
		Duplicates the registration of the camera, creating a new registration with the same information, just adding "-Copy" to the end of the name and also creating a new folder as a recording directory (also with the suffix "-Copy"), allowing the creation of "templates" of cameras already pre-configured and facilitating server administration
6.1.11.4	Recording scheduling	
		Configures the scheduling of recording of the selected cameras. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>How to configure the scheduling of recording</u> .

6.1.11.5	Events scheduling	
6.1.11.6	Alarm buffer	Configures the scheduling of events of the selected cameras. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>How to configure the scheduling of recording</u> .
••••••		
		Modifies the configurations of the image buffer. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>How to configure the Image Buffer</u> .
6.1.11.7	Snapshot Buffer	
		Changes Snapshot buffer settings. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Snapshot Buffer.</u>
6.1.11.8	Connection	
		Allows changing Address, Authentication, Timeout and Visualization Timeout settings. To learn how to configure this feature, see <u>How to add a camera.</u>
6.1.11.9	Events	
		Configures events from selected cameras. To learn how to use this feature, see \underline{Events}
6.1.11.10) Configuração PTZ em	massa

To perform bulk PTZ configuration, follow the image below:

164

ame	Description					
Cam1	Comoro tost					
	Activate camera					
	Deactivate camera					
	Duplicate					
	Recording schedule					
	I/O Scheduling					
	Alarm buffer					
	Snapshot buffer					
	Connection	>				
	Events	>				
	PTZ	>	Activate / Deactivate control	1		
	Disk limit		Operation Scheduling >	Scheduli	ing	
	Recording Directory		Usage notification	Excluded	d Users	
	Recording type		Auto unlock			
	Metadata recording	Г		1		
	Motion detection					
	Relay					
	Advanced device settings					
	Media profiles	>				
	Grant rights					
	Deny rights	-				
Add	▼ Modify	Delete	In	nport	Find	Export

In your Administration Client, navigate to the Cameras section.

By right-clicking on a camera having the PTZ function, as shown in the image above, the following bulk configuration options will be available:

- Activate/Deactivate Control: It allows the administrator to activate or deactivate the camera's PTZ controls.
- **Operation Scheduling**: It allows you to schedule when PTZ controls can be activated and checks which users are excluded from configuration limitations.
- Use Notification: It allows you to choose whether the administrator will be notified when PTZ is used.
- Automatic Release: It allows the user to release PTZ.

6.1.11.11 Disk limit

Modifies the configurations of the disk limit of the selected cameras. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Disk Limits</u>

6.1.11.12 Type of recording

Modifies the type of recording of the selected cameras. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Recording</u>

6.	1.	11	.13	Edge	Recording	
----	----	----	-----	------	-----------	--

Changes edge recording settings. To learn how to configure this feature, see Edge Recording

6.1.11.14 Metadata Recording

Changes metadata recording settings. To learn how to configure this feature, see <u>Metadata</u>.

6.1.11.15 Motion Detection

Changes motion detection settings. To learn how to configure this feature, see <u>Motion Detection</u>.

6.1.11.16 Privacy Mode

Changes privacy mode settings. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Privacy</u> <u>Mode</u>

6.1.11.17 Relay

Activate Relay for the selected cameras. To learn how to config this feature see <u>How to configure the visualization of the camera</u>

6.1.11.18 Multiple Camera Recording Directory Change

The Administration Client now allows you to change the recording root directory of multiple cameras simultaneously. To change the recording directory, simply select the cameras, right-click on the camera list and select "Recording Directory" in the context menu pop-up.

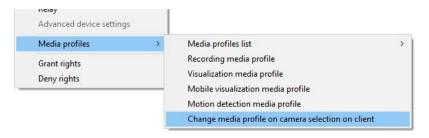
The system allows you to define a "Root" directory which will be used as basis for all cameras. The name of the last subdirectory (usually the camera's name) will be kept. For example, if the camera is currently being recorded in "E:\Recordings\01" and you wish to change to "E: \NewRecordings", the system will change the directory of this specific camera to "E:\NewRecordings\01" and thus successively for all selected cameras.

It is important to emphasize that changing the directory will not move the recordings from the old directories to the new ones. This procedure must be done manually, with the server service stopped.

	Recording director
01	E:\Recordings\01\
602	E:\Recordings\02\
0 3	E:\Recordings\03\
64	E:\Recordings\04\
6 05	E:\Recordings\05\
6	E:\Recordings\06\
In case multiple cameras are select	
in all cameras by using the last sub	1999-1999 * 1999-1999
in all cameras by using the last sub Recording Directory	

6.1.11.19 Media Profiles

Change the video profile when selecting the camera in the Monitoring Client:



6.1.11.20 Media Profiles

Add, Change or Delete Media Profiles on multiple cameras simultaneously, as long as they feature the same media options.

To select the cameras with the same media profile, select a desired camera and press Ctrl + M. If there are cameras with the same media profile as the selected camera, it will be automatically selected.

Let us exemplify how logic works in the event of multiple profile selection. In the example, two cameras with the following settings will be used:

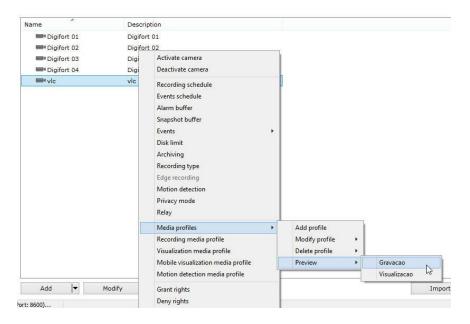
Camera 1 Viewing Profile Recording profile Mobile Profile

Camera 2 Recording profile

Let us analyze the following hypothesis individually:

- In the event that a **Viewing Profile** is **Added**, this profile will only be included **at Camera 2** and the current profile at **Camera 1** will be **changed** according to the new configuration;
- In the event a **Viewing Profile** is changed, the change will only be done at **Camera 1**;
- In the event a **Recording Profile** is changed, the changes will be done on both Cameras;
- In the event a **Mobile Profile** is deleted, it will only take effect at Camera 1;
- In the event a **Recording Profile** is deleted, both cameras will have their profiles deleted;

It is also possible to view the image from the camera through the list by clicking on Preview:



6.1.11.20.1 Motion detection media profile

Changes motion detection media profile settings. To learn how to configure this feature, see <u>Motion Detection</u>.

168

6.1.11.20.2 Mobile view ing media profile	
	Changes mobile viewing media profile settings. To learn how to configure this feature, see Media Profile for Mobile Access.
6.1.11.20.3 View ing media profile	
	Altera as configurações do perfil de mídia de visualização. Para aprender a configurar este recurso veja <u>Media Profiles</u> .
6.1.11.20.4 Recording media profile	
	Changes recording media profile settings. To learn how to configure this feature, see <u>Media Profiles</u> .
6.1.11.21 Grant Rights	
	Grants user rights on devices. To learn more, see <u>Rights</u> .
6.1.11.22 Deny Rights	
	Denies user rights on devices. To learn more, see <u>Rights</u> .
6.1.11.23 Delete Cameras	
	To delete registered devices, simply select one or more devices and click the Delete button .

Name	Descr	ription
Digifort 01	L Digifa	ort 01
Digifort 02	2 Digifa	ort 02
Digifort 03	3 Digifa	ort 03
Digifort 04	4 Digifa	ort 04
vic	vic _	
		Camera Register
		Do you really want to delete the selected object(s)? Sim Não

6.1.12 Locating and registering cameras automatically

Digifort features the option of automatically locating and registering in the system those cameras with UPnP and ONVIF support. Find out how this feature works below:

In the camera registration screen, click on the **Find** button, as shown in the image below:

	a Regist		n will manage. It 's poss	ible to configure seve	eral cameras simulta	sneously selecting the	desired items and d	licking the right but		
u Desta	- (all shiresta)		Search							
✓ - Digifort ✓ - I local	(All objects)		Search							
Recording Server Subus Generation Generation			Name	Description Camera test						
• • •	Add	Delete	Add 🔽	Modify	Delete			Import	Find	Export

The following screen will be displayed:

arch					
Search UPnP device	25		Initial range	6	Final range
Seach ONVIF devic	es		0.0.0.0		255.255.255.254
Start	Stop				
Fast search					
ces found					
Address	Manufacturer	Model name	Model number	Driver	

Equipment search is done on this screen. There are two types of search:

170

- Normal: The normal search for UPnP equipment takes an average of 40 seconds to find the equipment. This happens because, in addition to finding the equipment that have replied to a request, this search looks for UPnP broadcast packages on the network, causing the search to find more devices.
- Quick search: The quick search for UPnP equipment takes an average of 15 seconds to find the equipment. This search only finds those devices that have replied to the UPnP request done by Digifort. To enable quick search, simply click the Quick Search check box;
- Initial Range and Final Range: Limits the search between the set IP range.

To start the search, click on Start and the message "Wait, Finding Equipment" will be displayed while the equipment is being located.

	Address	Manufacturer	Model name	Model number	Driver	~
	192.168.10.121	Pelco	IXSODN	IXSODN	Pelco Sarix IXS0DN	
	192.168.5.120	Zavio	Fixed CMOS Camera (Two way	arF312A	Zavio F312A	
	192.168.5.105	Panasonic	Network Camera	BB-HCM311A	Panasonic BB-HCM311	
	192.168.5.104	Panasonic	Network Camera	BB-HCM515A	Panasonic BB-HCM515	
	192.168.5.124	Panasonic	Network Camera	BB-HCM705A	Panasonic BB-HCM705A	
	192.168.5.109	Vivotek	Network Camera	TC5330	Vivotek TC5330	
	192.168.5.118	Vivotek	Mega-Pixel Network Camera	IP7161	Vivotek IP7161	
	192.168.5.110	Vivotek	Network Camera	IP7138	Vivotek IP7138	
	192.168.5.114	Vivotek	Network Camera	TC5330	Vivotek TC5330	
	192.168.5.103	Panasonic	Network Camera	BL-C160A	Panasonic BL-C160A	
	192.168.5.123	Panasonic	Network Camera	BB-HCM527A	Panasonic BB-HCM527A	
	192.168.5.111	VIVOTEK INC.	Network Camera with Pan/Tilt/Z	o PZ71X1		
	192, 168, 10, 102	Microsoft Corporation	Windows Media Player Sharing	12.0		
	192.168.5.108	UPnP IGD Project	test	0.92		
	192.168.5.130	Brickcom	WFB-100Ap	v3.0.4.0	Brickcom WFB-100Ap	
	192.168.5.131	Axis	AXIS P1346	P1346	Axis P1346	E
	192.168.5.102	Axis	AXIS P5534	P5534	Axis P5534	
D	evice ready to register					-
	evice ready to register	ter, but need verification				

Once found, the equipment will be listed as shown in the figure below:

Three types of equipment can be found according to the caption in the bottom left corner of the screen:

- Green (Device ready to register): These are the cameras found whose manufacturers and models have already been approved on Digifort. This camera equipment is ready to be added to Digifort.
- Red (Device available to register): These are equipment that have not been found in the database of equipment approved on Digifort. This may take place either because the equipment is not actually approved or if the manufacturer/ driver is written differently from what is registered on Digifort.

If the name is incorrect, it can be corrected on the same screen through a check box, as shown in the figure below:

	192.168.5.105	Panasonic		etwork Camera	BB-HCM311A
	192, 168, 5, 111 192, 168, 5, 131	VIVOTEK INC. Thor Security Topica Toshiba Traficon TRENDnet Truen UDP Verint	- A	etwork Camera with F XIS P 1346 /indows Media Player	P1346
Dev	vice ready to register	VISIONxIP Vivotek			
	vice available to register, but		1.00		
	vice already registered vice can not be registered	VTV Webgate Zavio	*		

- Blue (Device already registered): These are equipment thathave already been registered on Digifort.
- Gray (Device cannot be registered): In this case, the equipment or program found has not returned any IP address and it cannot be automatically added.

There are two ways to register the equipment found.

6.1.12.1 Registration of one device only

• Registration of one device only: Select a product over the box as shown below:

	Address	Manufacturer	Model name	Model number	Driver
~	192, 168, 5, 102	Axis	AXIS P5534	P5534	Axis P5534
	192, 168, 5, 110	Vivotek	Network Camera	IP7138	Vivotek IP7138

After selecting the device, click the **Add selected devices** and the camera registration screen is displayed with **Manufacturer**, **Camera model**, **IP** and **Port** fields already filled. Thus we will only have to fill out name, description, recording directory, and password of the camera.

6.1.12.2 Registration of various devices

This feature can register multiple cameras simultaneously with sequential numbers. To begin, select several devices from the selection box as shown below:

Address	Manufacturer	Model name	Model number	Driver
192, 168, 5, 102	Axis	AXIS P5534	P5534	Axis P5534
192, 168, 5, 131	Axis	AXIS P1346	P1346	Axis P1346
192, 168, 5, 120	Zavio	Fixed CMOS Camera (1	Two wa F312A	Zavio F312A
192, 168, 5, 110	Vivotek	Network Camera	IP7138	Vivotek IP7138
192.168.5.115	3S Vision	Internet Camera		3S Vision N1071
100 100 5 100	22.15.1			2010 1 110 214

After selecting the device, click the Add selected devices and the following screen appears:

Media Devices Finder -	Add	Devices
------------------------	-----	---------

Device name	
Camera li	Use variable /i for auto-numbering
Device initial number	Digit count
1	4
Device username	Device password
Root path for recording	

The information provided on this screen will apply for all cameras to be registered:

- **Device name**: It allows you to name one or more cameras. To add the number after the initial name, simply insert the "/i" at the end.
- **Device initial number:** The name of the cameras will be recorded in the form of a sequence of numbers. This field will set the starting number from which to begin counting.
- **Digit count**: number of spaces you want. E.g.: If the counting starts with number 1 and number of decimal places is 4 then the name of the first camera registered will be 0001.
- Device username: User name used for Digifort to authenticate the devices.
- Device password: Password used for Digifort to authenticate the devices.
- Root path for recording: Enter a directory where Digifort will create a folder for each camera to store your recordings. This folder will have the same camera name (E.g.: 0001, 0002, etc.).

After registering various cameras, their status will change automatically to **BLUE (Camera already registered)**. This shows the cameras have been registered successfully as shown below:

	Camera Register
	In this register you must add the cameras that the system will manage. It's possible to configure several cameras simultaneously selecting the desired items and clicking the right button.
Cameras	Description
\$ 0001	0001
\$ 0002	0002
\$ 0003	0003
\$ 0004	0004

6.1.13 Importar objetos de outros servidores

Importing objects from a remote server is a tool that will help manage large Digifort installations. This new tool allows the system administrator to import objects from other Digifort servers, streamlining the configuration of a new server.

The system allows the import of any object, as well as Cameras, Alarm Devices, Users, Analytics Settings, and LPR.

Every configuration screen that allows the import of objects now features an "Import" button.

		~
Import	Find	Export

In the case of importing cameras, there are two options as shown in the figure below:

Import from a remote server (Copy)	mport	Find	Export
	Import	from a remote serv	er (Copy)

Import cameras from a remote server (copy): When the import is done as a copy, the settings will be imported just as they are on the imported server. An important example is the recording unit: if on the source server the cameraswere recording on the E: directory and in the current server this unit does not exist, the cameras will not record.

Import cameras from a remote server (relay): When the import is done as a relay, the current server will register the cameras using the Digifort RTSP Server driver, in which case it will fetch the images from the source server.

To import, simply enter the **source server IP**, the Digifort **communication port** and a Digifort **username and password**. The objects that will be loaded will be those that the user holds

management rights for that type of object. Click on **Search** and the objects will be displayed in a list as shown in the image below:

Minportar objet	tos de um servidor remoto		
indereço do servidor:			Porta
		20.20	8600 🚍
Isuário		Senha	
		Pesquisar	
Objeto	Тіро	Descrição	^
01	Câmera	Client parking	
02	Câmera	People Counter	
03	Câmera	Entrada Corredor 1	
0 4	Câmera	Entrance micro camera	
. = 05	Câmera	Entrada Garagem	
06	Câmera	Recepção	
07	Câmera	Recepção Salão 1	
08	Câmera	Recepção Salão 2	
09	Câmera	Entrada Corredor 2 *	
10	Câmera	Hall do Refeitório *	
11	Câmera	Sala Suporte	
12	Câmera	Estoque 1	
13	Câmera	Estoque 2	
14	Câmera	Sala Suporte 360° fisheye	
15	Câmera	Digifort InSight *Facial Recon*	
🗌 📟 16	Câmera	Mezanino	
17	Câmera	Sala LATAM*	
18	Câmera	Sala de Reunião *	~
То	dos	Nenhum	Inverter

Select the desired objects and click on OK.

6.1.14 Multichannel device registration

Digifort enables the registration of multichannel devices to be easily done, such as DVRs, NVRs, Video Servers, Multi-lens Cameras, etc. For example, this option allows all channels on a DVR to be registered at once.

To access this option, simply click on the arrow available next to the **Add** button as shown in the image below:

lame	Description			
teste 01	teste 01			
teste 02	teste 02			
teste 03	teste 03			
teste 04	teste 04			
= vic	vlc			
Add 😽	Modify Delete	Import	Find	Export

The options for those supported devices that can be registered are shown as in the image below:

Camera	1
/lulti-channel camera	
/ideo server	
Multi-channel video server	
DVR	
NVR 63	
	1.1

6.1.14.1 Registering a DVR

To illustrate, a 4-channel DVR will be registered. After clicking on **Add ->DVR**, the general information screen will be displayed as in the image below:

Manufacturer Venetian Venetian						
Camera model		Firmware				
DVR 8804-HD	Ý	V4.02.R11.00031114.10	0001.1300 or greate	er v		
Camera address		Port (34567)	User		Password	
192. 168. 10. 100		t I construction of the second second			•••••	6
Recording directory					Connection timeo	
c: DVRfolder				14 14	30000	

Basic information on the equipment must be filled in.Manufacturer, Model, IP, Communications port, Username, Password, and the Directory where the recordings will be stored.

After filling the data in, as illustrated in the previous image, click on the **Channel** option located on the side menu, as shown below:

Open all	
🛛 Camera	
General	
Channels	N
Motion detection	13
Audio	
Streaming	
Media profiles	
Recording	

The following screen will be displayed:

ut	o naming channels				
Cha	annel name	Initial	Digits		
/i		1	2	Use the variable /i to add the channel number.	
	Apply to activated channel	s only			Execute
ha	annels				
	Camera name	Description			
1.					
	Camera activated				
	Camera name	Description			
2.					
	Camera activated				
	Camera name	Description			
3.					
	Camera activated				
	Camera name	Description			
4.					
	Camera activated				

The following options are available:

- Auto naming Channels: Allows a naming standard to be applied on all channels of the device.
- Channel Name: Desired name followed by a number (feature /i).
- Initial: Starting number that will be applied to the channels.
- Digits: Number of digits that are required for naming.
- **Apply only to activated channels**: Applies a naming sequence only to those channels activated at the bottom of the screen.
- Execute: Applies the standard to all channels.

Example: To register a DVR with the naming standard: Digifort 1, Digifort 2, Digifort 3, etc., the following configuration will be carried out:

Channel name	Initial	Digits			
Digifort /i	1		1 🕒 Use the variable /i to add	Use the variable /i to add the channel number.	

To register a DVR with the naming standard: Digifort 01, Digifort 02, Digifort 03, etc., the following configuration will be carried out:

Aut	o naming channels							
Chi	annel name	Initial	Digits					
Dig	gifort /i	1	2	-	Use the variable /i to add the channel number.			
	Apply to activated channe	ls only				Execute		
ha	annels							
	Camera name	Description						
1.	Digifort 01	Digifort 01						
	✓ Camera activated							
	Camera name	Description						
2.	Digifort 02	Digifort 02						
	Camera activated	19 No.						
	Camera name	Description						
3.	Digifort 03	Digifort 03						
	Camera activated							
	Camera name	Description						
4.	Digifort 04	Digifort 04						
	Camera activated							

In the **Channels** area, it is possible to check/modify the name applied. It is important to remember that each channel is registered as an independent device, thereby consuming 1 recording license per registration.

NOTE: The device name cannot be changed after registration.

The recording folders will be created with the names chosen for the channels within the selected root folder.

To finish registration, simply click on **OK** and all DVR channels will be simultaneously included.

ame	Desc	ription		
Digifort 01	Digifo	ort 01		
Digifort 02	Digifo	ort 02		
Digifort 03	Digifo	ort 03		
Digifort 04	Digifo	ort 04		
vic vic	vlc			
Add +			N	 2.54

6.2 Camera Groups

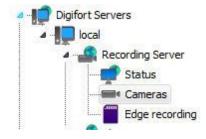
The system allows the creation of Camera Groups for improved organization of objects.

In the Surveillance Client, the groups will be part of the list of objects and cameras belonging to the groups will be added below them.

The Surveillance Client offers great flexibility towards working with groups:

- You can drag and drop a group on the screen, and cameras from that group will be added to the surveillance.
- To add cameras from the group and all cameras from all subgroups, simply press and hold the Shift key while dragging and dropping the desired group.
- You can drag and drop a group onto the media player to playback the cameras from that group. To add cameras from subgroups, simply press and hold the Shift key while dragging and dropping.
- By right-clicking on the group, you can play all cameras from the group and, if desired, the cameras from all subgroups as well.
- By right-clicking on the group, you can send all cameras from the group to the virtual matrix and, if desired, the cameras from all subgroups as well.

To create camera groups, access **Camera Registration**, locate the Recording Server icon and then click on the Cameras icon, as illustrated in the figure below:



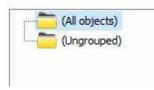
Once this is done, camera registration will be displayed, as illustrated in the figure below:

s os objetos)	Nome	Descrição		Srupo			
agrupados)	= *0001	Elkin Test					
Exduir	Adicionar 🖛	Alterar E	cluir			Importar	Procurar

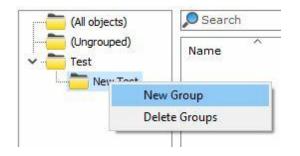
To add a group, click on the Add button in the groups section, on the left, or right-click on the group zone as shown in the image below.

-			- 1
		objetos)	
h	(Não agru	upados)	
1			-
		o Grupo	
	Exclu	u <mark>ir Grupo</mark> s	
3			
1.2016	cionar	Excluir	

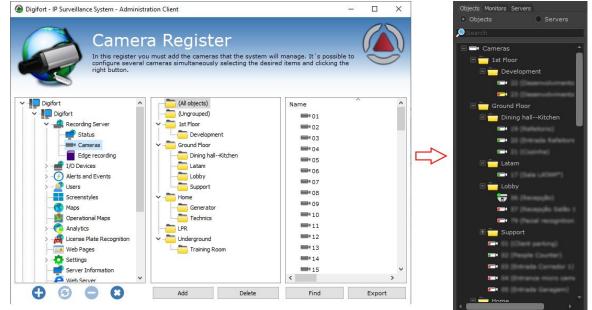
By clicking on the Add button, the system will request you to inform the name of the group to be created and then the group will become available on the list.



Once the group has been created, to add one or more cameras to the group, simply click on the desired camera(s) and drag it/them to the group. You can also create subgroups by simply creating a new group with the larger group selected or then drag all desired groups into a larger group:



Once the groups have been created, the system will only list those cameras belonging to the selected group.



Example of operation using the Surveillance Client:

Camera groups can be synchronized between servers using the Master/Slave function.

To see this new feature in action, visit the videos available on our YouTube channel: http://www.

voutube.com/DigifortChannel

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=laNEKPyzdL0&list=PLFlhAF6oQd_rJjV3wEWHB8f0ZuzruvrOS

6.3 Column Organization

The Administration client now has a great tool that assists the object administration and configuration in the server. The extended columns are implemented in all registration screens that have information that can be displayed in a list.

In the camera registration, for example, the user can select which columns should be displayed. To do that, click with the **right button on the columns**, and then click on **Select columns** as shown below:

Name	Select columns	
= vic	, wie	
VIC	vic	

The following screen will appear with the available columns options:

✓ Model Firmware ✓ Address	-
✓ Port ✓ User Shortcut	E
Recording directory Activated Relay Recording media profile Visualization media profile Mobile media profile Recording type Recording days Recording pre-buffer Recording post-buffer Snapshot buffer	

Select the columns you want, and then click on **OK**. They are displayed on the main screen:

Name	Description	Model	Address	Port	User	Recording directory	Activated
PTZ	PTZ	Vivotek SD6112V	192.168.0.222	80		c:\Record\teste\	Yes
= vic	vic	Axis P1346	127.0.0.1	8082		c:\teste\	Yes

If you want, the information displayed can be exported to a .csv file. Simply click on **Export** on the lower-right corner of the main screen.

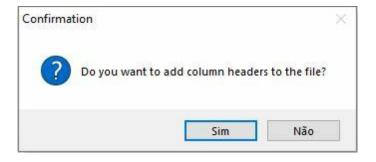
6.4 Exporting Data from the Recording Server

The Digifort Administration Client can export in the .CSV format, which contains a summary of the recording server.Such information can be used for various purposes, such as reports and controls.

To do it, navigate to your Recording Server, on the Cameras tab, click on Export on the lower right corner:

Adicionar 🛛	Alterar	Excluir	Importa	ar Procurar	Exportar
teste3	teste3		AeroGuard DJI	80	root
teste2	teste2		3S Vision N1071	80	root
Teste	Teste		Axis Q6124-E	80	

Set a path to save the file and then the following window should appear:



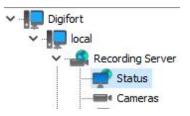
This window requests the confirmation to export the columns being displayed in your Recording Server. In the above example, the Name, Description, Model, Port, and User columns will be exported, as follows:

	A	в	С	D	E	F
1	Nome	Descrição	Modelo	Porta	Usuário	
2	Teste	Teste	Axis Q6124-E	80		
3	teste2	teste2	3S Vision N1071	80	root	
4	teste3	teste3	AeroGuard DJI	80	root	
5						
6						

6.5 Monitoring recording server status

In this system area, you can check the overall status of all cameras registered in the system.

To access this feature, select the item Status within the Recording Server in the Settings Menu, as illustrated in the figure below::



The status screen allows the selection of custom columns with new information to be displayed in the list (by right-clicking on the list header) and sorting by any column of the list. In addition, you can export the current data in a .CSV file.

The camera status screen design has been redesigned to provide more information. The screen is now single (it does not have the General and Status tabs) and it features a powerful dashboard with an excellent status summary.

The new dashboard in the right corner of the screen replaces the previous design in which 2 tabs were necessary (General and Details), and it features all

the information that was previously displayed on the "General" tab.

A new information relative to the number of recording cameras was added to the dashboard.

This number will account for all cameras configured to record (Continuous, By Motion or By Event) that are currently in operation. The camera will be accounted for in this same value even if it is not currently recording to disk (as when configured to record by motion or event).

A new recording rate information per disk drive was also added to the dashboard. The system will now inform the recording rate (in MB/s and Mbits/s) of each disk drive and this will make it possible to check in detail bandwidth usage for each one.

With the new Camera Groups feature, upon selecting a group (or multiple groups), logs will be filtered to display only the selected camera groups.



Details:

- **Total**: Total number of cameras registered on the server.
- Activated: Number of activated cameras.
- **Deactivated**: Number of deactivated cameras.
- In operation: Number of cameras in operation.
- Recording: Number of cameras that are recording.
- **Total FPS:** Total number of frames per second being transmitted to the server.
- FPS Recorded: Number of frames per second being recorded on the server.
- Largest recording buffer: The largest buffer time between server cameras.
- Total rate of received data: Amount of data received by the server over the network.
- Total recording rate: Amount of data being recorded per second on the disks.
- E: A summary of free and occupied disk space (in this case, E: drive).

188

6.5.1 Monitorando o status de câmeras individualmente

In this area of the system you can check the individual status of each camera, obtaining information such as its operating status, IP address, uptime, used disk space, etc.

To access this feature, click on the Cameras tab under the **Recording Server Status** item, as shown in the figure below:

eneral Cameras			
Show deactivated	l cameras	39 56	
Object	 Status 	Description	
wic vic	Working	vlc	
PTZ	Out of Order	PTZ	

On this screen, all the cameras registered and active in the system will appear and inform us about their functioning status. If the status is "In operation" the camera is functioning normally and if the status is "Out of operation" some communication problem with the camera is occurring, check the electrical and logic network.

The list can be ordered by the name of the cameras, their status or their description. To do this, just click on the desired topic. An arrow will indicate which topic is being listed and whether it is in ascending or descending order as shown in the figure

Câmera	▲ Status	Descrição
Contero	- 010100	Descrição

To view the details of the operation of each camera, double-click on the desired camera. Details will be described in the following topics.

• Shows the deactivated cameras: Check this option to see the cameras that are deactivated in the camera register;

6.5.1.1 Conexão de Gravação

This screen provides us with detailed information about the connection used with the camera for recording images, as illustrated in the figure below:

	Connections Input Ports Schedulings Edge recording Disk ding connection information
Inactive Time:	01 Estacionamento Clientes Axis P3367-V 10.3.20.1 73 Hour(s), 6 Minute(s) and 10 Second(s) 0 Hour(s), 0 Minute(s) and 0 Second(s) 7 Frames per Second
ng Test	OK

- Camera: Name of the registered camera.
- **Description**: Description of the registered camera.
- Model: Registered camera model.
- IP: IP address of the camera.
- Active time: Time of activity of the camera since its activation or change of parameters.
- Idle time: Camera idle time.
- **Photos received**: Photos received from the camera since its activation or changing parameters.
- Bytes received: Number of bytes received from the camera since its activation or changing parameters.
- Frame / s: Frames per second being received from the camera.
- Ping Test: Opens a window with the ping test for the camera.

6.5.1.2 Conexões

This screen provides information about all connections made to the camera for recording and viewing video.

The connections are displayed in a tree-shaped list, that is, with items, showing the type of connection, and sub-items, showing the connection details.

To access this feature, click on the **Connections** tab, as shown in the figure below :.

Recording Connection	Connections Ir	nput Ports Scheduling	s Edge recording	Disk	
Connections i	nformation				
-					
▲ Connection	n 1 (Perfil padrão d	de gravação de vídeo)			
	: Gravacao (Perfil	l padrão de gravação d	e vídeo)		
🔺 🚫 Video:	Media: Receiving	media data			
	eceived frames: 1	12230			
- O F	rames per second	: 4			
- O I	Frame distance: 1	1			
	eceived bytes: 87	74.867.113 (854.362KB)		
	ytes per second:	281.763 (275KB/s 2.20	OKbps)		
> - 🚱 Audio:	Not available				
Associ	iated nodes: 2				
0.5550					
2 10000					
ing Test					OK

- **Profile**: Media profile associated with the connection. To learn what a media profile is, see Media profiles
- **Frames Received**: Frames received from the camera with this connection since its activation or changing parameters.
- Frames per Second: Frames per second being received in real time.
- I-Frame Distance: Shows the number of frames between the frames I received.
- **Bytes Rec**eived: Bytes received from the camera with this connection since its activation or changing parameters.
- Bytes per Second: Bytes per second being received in real time,
- Associated Nodes: Number of resources that are using this connection. In this case this connection is being used only for recording the images, showing the value 1. If the camera is also being monitored through the Relay Server through this connection, the value 2 would be shown.

6.5.1.3 Portas de Entrada

This screen shows us the alarm ports (input, output and virtual), the camera and their respective Status

Detalhes de Axis2			2
Conexão de Gravação Conexoes P	ortas de I/O Eventos do Dispositivo	Agendamentos Gravação em Borda	Disco
Saida			
Teste de Ping			ок

To learn how to configure arming see the chapter <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>

6.5.1.4 Agendamentos

This screen gives us information about the current recording type, whether they are continuous recording, motion recording or not recording.

The recording type is defined in the camera register. To learn how to define the type of recording, see <u>Recordings</u>..

To access this resource, click on the Schedules tab, as shown in the figure below:

Details of PTZ		11.0		-			
Recording Connection	Connections	Input Ports	Schedulings	Edge recording	Disk		
Schedulings in	formation						
Recording scheduling: Alarm Input Scheduling	Always Re Recognize	cord Alarms					R:
							ОК

6.5.1.5 Gravação em Borda

192

On this screen it is possible to follow the **Status** of the progress of the Edge Recording

ecording Connection	Connections	Input Ports	Schedulings	Edge recording	Disk	
Edge recording	g management	status				
Driver status: Grav. Merger status: Grav.	ação em bor	da desativa da desativa	ada ada			
Pending records to dov Initial date	vnload		Final date			
Initial date			Final date			

During the edge recording process you can see the following status:

Downloading recordings: Downloading recordings from the desired camera **Recordings download complete**: Downloading videos from camera completed **Combining recordings**: Combining downloaded recordings with Digifort's main recording

Recordings successfully combined: End of the edge recording process

To learn more about edge recording see the chapter <u>Edge Storage - Edge</u> <u>Recording</u>

6.5.1.6 Disco

This screen provides us with information about disk space usage by the camera.

To access this resource, click on the Disk tab as shown in the figure below:

ecording Connection Conne	ections Input Ports Schedulings Edge recording Disk	
Disk usage informatio	on	
Recording buffer:	0 Second(s)	
Recorded video frames: Audio blocks recorded:	2347	
Bytes Recorded:	167,040,854 Bytes (159MB)	
Days of Recording: Estimation of Recording Days	0 Day(s) and 0.6 Hour(s) s: 1 Day(s) and 12.3 Hour(s)	
.imit: Disk Used:	9,628 MB	
JISK USEC:	167,272,415 Bytes (159MB)	

To better understand all of these items read the topic on Disk Management on the Recording <u>Recording Cycle</u>

- **Recorded photos**: Recorded photos from the camera since its activation or changing parameters.
- **Recorded bytes**: Recorded bytes of the camera since its activation or parameter change.
- **Recording hours**: Recording hours stored on disk.
- Estimated recording hours: Estimated approximate recording hours.
- Recording days: Recording days stored on disk.
- Estimated recording days: Approximate estimated recording days.
- Limit: Limit allocated for recording images from the camera.
- Disk used: Disk space used by camera images.

6.5.1.7 Exportação de dados na tela de Status

The Administration Client object status screens now allow you to export the data to a .CSV file.

All status screens now have a button labeled "Export" and the data will be exported including all selected columns.

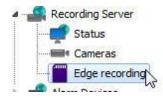
Name	Working
01	Yes
<	>
_ Show deactivated cameras ✓ Show Dashboard	Export

Screens with export button support:

- Camera Status
- I / O Device Status
- Analytics Settings Status
- Status of LPR Settings
- Failover status
- Master / Slave connections
- Status of Scheduled Events
- User Connection Status
- Status of RTSP Connections
- Edge Recording Log

6.6 Edge Recording

To access the edge recording general settings, click on **Edge Recording** as shown in the image below:



	recording system settings	
Digifort Servers	Configurations Activity log	
Local Server Recording Server Status Cameras	General Temporary storage folder	× 1
Edge recording I/O Devices O - O Alerts and Events Users	Log Activate activity log Delete logs older than X days. 30	
Screenstyles Maps Analytics Analytics Conserver Information Server Information Web Server Server Information Conserver Clicenses Conserver Digifort Analytics Servers Digifort LPR Servers Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	Save settings	
inistrating the server Local Server (IP: 127.0.0.		

On the Settings tab there are the following options:

- **Temporary storage directory**: Choose a directory where the recordings downloaded from the cameras stay until combined with the Digifort main recording
- Enable activity logging: Activates the log that records the edge recording activities
- Delete logs older than X days: Deletes the edge recording logs older than X configurable days.

In the Activity Log, you can search for the records related to the edge recording actions:

art date Final date	Device						
1/11/2014 🗐 🛛 21/11/20	14 🔍 🛪 Axis						
Date	Module	Message					
1 21/11/2014 14:17:47 Driver		Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:17:52	Driver	Downloading recordings from 21/11/2014 14:16:11 to 21/11/2014 14:17:39					
21/11/2014 14:18:09	Driver	Download not finished					
21/11/2014 14:18:17	Driver	HTTP Error: 499: Connection error: 10051 (Network is unreachable)					
21/11/2014 14:18:17	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:18:27	Driver	HTTP Error: 499: Connection error: 10051 (Network is unreachable)					
21/11/2014 14:18:27	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:18:37	Driver	HTTP Error: 499: Connection error: 10051 (Network is unreachable)					
21/11/2014 14:18:37	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:18:47	Driver	HTTP Error: 499: Connection error: 10051 (Network is unreachable)					
21/11/2014 14:18:47	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:18:57	Driver	HTTP Error: 499: Connection error: 10051 (Network is unreachable)					
21/11/2014 14:18:57	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:19:07	Driver	HTTP Error: 499: Connection error: 10051 (Network is unreachable)					
21/11/2014 14:19:07	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:19:17	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:19:18	Driver	Downloading recordings from 21/11/2014 14:16:11 to 21/11/2014 14:17:39					
21/11/2014 14:19:54	Driver	Download of recordings from 21/11/2014 14:16:12 to 21/11/2014 14:17:39 finished	3				
21/11/2014 14:19:57	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 14:19:58	Driver	Downloading recordings from 21/11/2014 14:18:09 to 21/11/2014 14:19:42					
21/11/2014 14:20:31	Driver	Downloading recordings from 21/11/2014 14:18:09 to 21/11/2014 14:19:42					
21/11/2014 14:20:54	Driver	Download of recordings from 21/11/2014 14:18:09 to 21/11/2014 14:19:42 finished					
21/11/2014 16:22:35	Driver	Connecting to 10.1.39.2 on port 80					
21/11/2014 16:22:36	Merger	Merging recordings from 2014.11.21.14.16.12.143-2014.11.21.14.17.39.884					
21/11/2014 16:22:36	Driver	Downloading recordings from 21/11/2014 14:22:30 to 21/11/2014 15:10:51					
21/11/2014 16:22:51	Merger	Moving recordings from 2014.11.21.14.16.11.525-2014.11.21.14.17.39.814					
21/11/2014 16:22:54	Merger	Recordings of 2014.11.21.14.16.11.525-2014.11.21.14.17.39.814 merged successfully					
21/11/2014 16:22:54	Merger	Merging recordings from 2014.11.21.14.18.09.585-2014.11.21.14.19.42.499					
21/11/2014 16:23:14	Merger	Moving recordings from 2014.11.21.14.18.09.487-2014.11.21.14.19.42.437					
21/11/2014 16:23:19	Merger	Recordings of 2014.11.21.14.18.09.487-2014.11.21.14.19.42.437 merged successfully					

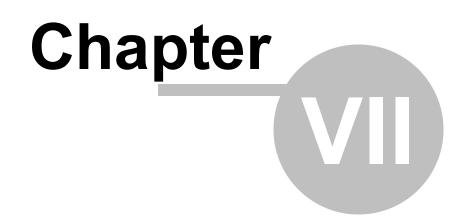
On this screen you can filter logs of:

- Server connections with the camera.
- Connection errors.
- Recordings download process.
- Recordings download process completed.
- Recording combination started.
- Combination successfully completed.

You can see the details of a record by double clicking:

	Edge recording log	record details	
etails			
Edge recording log recordin	ord details		
Record date	Device	Module	
26/11/2014 16:48:59	Axis	Driver	
Message			
Audio blocks: 940 (474 KB)		downloaded successfully. Video frames: 87	1 (1 1.10).

To learn more about edge recording check the <u>Edge Recording</u> chapter.



7 Alarm Devices

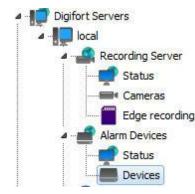
The Digifort System allows the management of external alarm devices. Normally, these devices are alarm boards controlled by the network, as are some cameras, and have alarm inputs and outputs that can be monitored by Digifort.

Normally, the alarm devices are installed in places that don't have alarms or the cameras that are installed don't have ports for alarm input and output.

They can be used in automation of an area. Sensors and panic buttons, among other things, can be attached to their input ports. Sirens, electrical locks and lights, among other things, can be attached to their output ports.

7.1 How to access the alarm devices register

To access the alarm devices register, click on the Devices item in Alarm Devices, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the alarm devices register will be shown on the right, as shown in the picture below:

198

I/O De In this screen yo selecting the des	EVICES u must add the I/O device ired items and clicking wit	is that the system wil h the right mouse bu	l manage. You can con tton.	figure multiple I/O devic	es simultaneously by	
Digfort Servers Digfort Servers Digfort Servers Digfort Alerts Digfort Analytics Server Digfort Analytics Server Digfort Analytics Digfort Mable Camera Servers Digfort Mobile Camera Servers	Name IO Device	Description IO Device				
ministrating the server Local Server (IP: 127.0.0.	Add	Modify	Delete		Import	Export

To add an alarm device, click on **Add**. To modify or exclude select the desired alarm device and click on the corresponding button.

7.1.1 How to add an alarm device

After clicking on the **Add** button, as explained in the previous topic, the screen for adding alarm devices will be shown, as shown in the picture below

7.1.1.1 Main data

General	I/O	Events	Scheduling			
	I/O <mark>d</mark> evic	e genera	al data			
Name			Description			
Ping Dig	Ping Digifort www.digifort.com			com		
Manufa	cturer					
Generic	c .	8	√ Generic			
Model				Firmware		
Ping				~ 1.0		~
			Outputs			
Inputs					101 10	2202
Inputs 1			0	•	Virtual Po	orts
1	tion addre	-	0 Port	User		assword
1 Connec	tion addre	ess				
1 Connec	ligifort.con	ess	Port	User		

- **Name**: Identification name of the alarm device. After inclusion of the device in the system, the name cannot be modified, as it will be used internally by the system.
- **Description of the device**: Brief description of the alarm device.
- Manufacturer: Select the manufacturer of the alarm device.
- Model of the device: Select the model of the alarm device.
- I/O expansion board: If your device has a port expansion board, select it from this list.
- Alarm inputs: Select the number of alarm input ports the device has.
- Alarm outputs: Select the number of alarm output ports the device has.
- Connection IP: Enter the IP of the connection with the alarm device.
- Arrow: Starts the ping command to the device.
- Connection port: Enter the port of the connection with the alarm device.
- User: Enter the user of the access to the alarm device.
- Password: Enter the password of the access to the alarm device.

Important

To find out the IP and port of the connection, and the user and password of access, consult the alarm device's instructions manual.

7.1.1.2 I/O Control

ieneral IO Control Events Scheduling	
Input Events	Output Actions
Input Alarm	Turn on the lights
Add Modify Delete	
Checking Interval (MS) 2000 🏾 🖉	

In this area the alarm device will be configured. To access these configurations, click on the I/O Control tab, as shown in the picture below:

To learn how to use this screen, see How to configure the I/O

7.1.1.3 Events

As in the case of cameras, Digifort can also monitor the working state of the alarm devices, offering notification functions, in case the equipment stops functioning for any reason.

Digifort can inform the administrator of failures in communication with the alarm device that can be caused by lack of power at the site, or signs of vandalism, for example. To access this feature, click on the **Events** tab, as shown in the picture below:

) Device	2						
General	I/O	Events	Scheduling				
×	Events						
The com	municati	on <mark>failur</mark> e	event will be tri	ggered while t	ne device is r	not working	
✓ Activ	vate the o	communica	ation failure eve	nt			
		-	n the device is n	ot working for	X seconds		
60	\$	i					
R	letrigger	the event	if the device re	mains out of s	ervice		
	1	Event acti	ons				
				_			
	municati working		ed event will be	triggered whe	n the connec	tion to the device	is restored
	_		ation restored e	vent			
			nly after a comm		re event		
	20000000000000000000000000000000000000				ic event		
		Event act	ons				
						ОК	Cancel
						U.V.	Curreet

If you wish to activate this notification, mark the option Activate communications failure event and define the time for checking. This time defines the interval after which Digifort verifies if there is connection with the device. For this, click on Alarm Actions to define the set of actions that Digifort will carry out when this event occurs. To learn how to configure the alarm action, see <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>

7.1.1.4 Scheduling

Scheduling makes it possible for the administrator to configure the times of day and days of the week in which the events received by the alarm devices are to be processed. For example, a rule can be defined that the events will only be processed at night.

To access this feature, click on the Scheduling tab, as shown in the picture below:

•••	IO Control Events Scheduling	
	cheduling The scheduling of events will cause the system to recognize device alarm inputs only during the programmed times of day.	Open Events Schedulings
		OK Cancel

To configure the scheduling, click on Open Scheduling of Events and follow the instruction on page <u>How to configure the scheduling of recording</u>

7.1.2 Management functions of the Alarm Devices

Digifort offers the principal configurations of alarm devices that can be accessed based on its register, thus making it possible to configure several devices simultaneously.

To use this feature, select the desired devices and click on the right button of the mouse, as shown in the picture below:

Device	Description
🥪 Placa_commbox	Diana Commboy
	Activate Devices Disactivate Devices
	Scheduling of Events
	Events

- Activate devices: Activates the selected devices, causing the alarms to be administrated.
- **Disactivate devices**: Disactivates the selected devices.
- Scheduling of events: Configures the scheduling of events of the selected device. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Events</u>.

• Events: Configures the events of the selected devices. To learn how to use this feature, see <a href="https://www.use.com/www.us

7.2 Status

In the Status option you can check if the alarm devices are in operation, the ports Status and Scheduling.

In the image below it is possible to identify which devices are in operation and out of operation:



For more details, just double click on the desired device and the following screen will appear:

Device:	Comm5 Automacao 1	
Description: Model:	Comm5 Automacao Demonstracao Comm5 MA-5000	
IP:	10.1.22.155	
	71 Hour(s), 56 Minute(s) and 34 Second(s) 0 Hour(s), 0 Minute(s) and 0 Second(s)	
Status:	Working	

The first Device tab provides us with the following information about the equipment registration, uptime and downtime. The screen also has a ping command to test the equipment connectivity on the network.

evice Input ports Schedulings	
Input port status	
Port 0: Open	
Port 1: Closed	
Port 3: Closed	
g Test	ОК

In the Input ports tab it is possible to test in real time the device input port status.

evice Input ports		
31 Scheduling in	ıfo	
Alarm input schedu	ing: Recognize events	

In the Scheduling tab there will be information from appointments made to this device;

7.3 I/O Driver for PING

An "I/O Device" driver was created for monitoring hosts through PING.

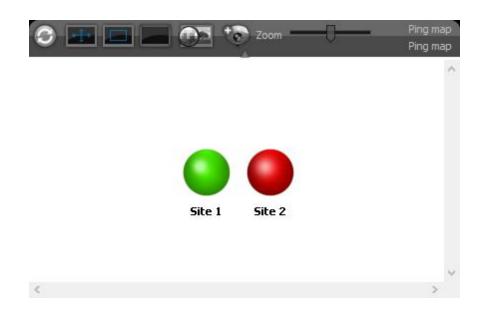
Through the "Generic Ping" model in the registration of I/O Devices, you can monitor any IP or host (for equipment monitoring, for example) and configure alarms and events at the time that the host goes offline. You can also add the status of hosts to a Synoptic Map.

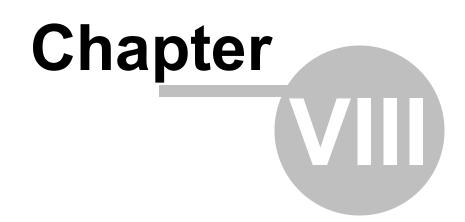
The driver has 1 input port and this port will reflect the status of the ping. If the port is CLOSED, the host is operating, if the port if OPEN, the host is not accessible.

The non-operational host alarm can be configured through Alarm Input Events (using port 1) or also through Communication Failure and Communication Restoration in the Registration of "I/O Device".

) Device (Ping	Digifort)				
General I/O	Events	Scheduling			
I/O de	vice genera	al data			
Name		Description			i.
Ping Digifort		www.digifort	.com		
Manufacturer Generic Model		√ Generic	Firmwar	e	
Ping			~ 1.0	-	~
Inputs		Outputs			
1		0	•	Virtu	al Ports
Connection ad	dress	Port	User		Password
www.digifort.	com	⇒ 80			
Latitude		Longitude			
0.000000		0.000000		Ŷ	
Activate de	vice	to the			
					OK Cancel

The image below illustrates a simple use in the Synoptic Map to display the status of multiple hosts, in this case Site 1 is accessible and Site 2 is not accessible.





8 Alerts and Events

The Digifort System offers a series of alerts and alarms that can help to monitor the normal operation of a set of cameras and the server itself. These alerts are configured by the system's administrator, according to the individual needs of each solution, and can be modified at any moment whenever a new need appears.

The functions of alerts and events allows Digifort to send e-mail or SMS messages to a list of users that was previously registered in the system each time some event Programmed by the administrator occurs. An event can be, among others, a failure in the communication of the camera with the server, a failure in the recording of data, a motion alert or an alert associated with an external electrical device. All of the alerts are also registered in a log file for later consultation and analysis.

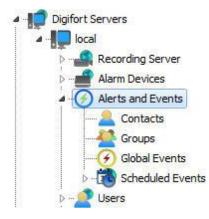
The alerts and alarms are activated immediately following their configuration, making it unnecessary to paralyze the system to accomplish a configuration. An alert can be made for the entire system or for a specific camera.

The monitoring of these alerts is the responsibility of the person to whom the administrator delegated the control.

The lack of interest in checking up on abnormalities detected and informed by the system is considered a serious failure, putting security as a whole at risk.

8.1 How to access the Alerts and Events

To access the alerts and events, click on the item Alerts and Events in the Configurations Menu, as shown in the picture below:



This area of the system is divided into three parts, the contacts register, the contact groups register and the log configuration.

8.1.1 How to configure the contacts

Contacts are system units that are responsible for alert e-mail messages from the system. In other words, contacts are people who are registered in the system with information such as name, telephone and e-mail address. By way of this information, Digifort is able to contact them.

Digifort sends e-mail messages not only to a contact, but also to groups of contacts.

To access the contacts register, click on the item Contacts, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the contacts register will be displayed on the right, as shown in the picture below:

	Contacts to register the contact		ystem alerts by e-mail o	r SMS.		
Digfort Servers Digfort Servers Coal Server Port Recording Server T/J Devices Orlacts Contacts Groups Grou	Name Everton	Description				
Iministrating the server Local Server (IP: 127.0.0.1	Add	Modify	Delete		Import	Export

To add a contact, click on the **Add** button. To modify a contact, select it and click on the **Modify** button. To exclude a contact, select it and click on the **Exclude** button.

8.1.1.1 How to add a contact

ert contacts reg	ister
Contact	t Register
Contact	Contact Name
Everton	Everton Soares Manso
Contact Descrip	otion
admin	
Address	
xxxxxxxxxxxxx	XXXXXXXX
Telephone	Company
551199556167	79 Digifort
E-Mail	
everton@ipext	treme.com.br
Format mes	sage for SMS
	OK Cancel

After clicking on the Add button, as explained in the previous topic, the screen for adding contacts will be displayed, as shown in the picture below:

- **Contact**: Internal name of the contact. This name must be unique and cannot be modified once saved, as this information in used internally by the system.
- Name of the contact: Complete name of the contact.
- **Description of the contact**: A brief description of the contact for the purpose of its easy identification. This field may contain, for example, the function of the person in the company.
- Address: Address of the contact.
- **Telephone**: Telephone of the contact.
- Company: Company of the contact.
- **E-mail**: E-mail address of the contact. It is to this address that Digifort will send the notifications configured by the administrator.
- Format message for SMS: Sends the notification to cell phone in SMS format instead of by e-mail. In this case the e-mail address of the cell phone must be specified in the field "E-mail".

Important

The sending of SMS messages is a service out of the realm of Digifort and is

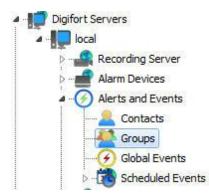
Important

therefore the responsibility of the operator of the cell phone who will receive the message. Verify the availability of this service with your operator.

8.1.2 How to configure the contact groups

The creation of contact groups is necessary, since Digifort sends e-mail notifications not only to a contact, but also to a group of contacts.

To access the contact groups register, click on the item Groups, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the group register will be displayed at the right, as shown in the picture below:

Alert Q Use this register t contact must be p		contacts that will receive the system alerts by e-mail or SMS. To add a contact	to group, the
Digifort Servers	Group	Description	
Local Server Contacts Con	admins	admins	
000	Add	Modify Delete Irr	iport Export

To add a contact group, click on the **Add** button. To modify a contact group, select

it and click on the **Modify** button. To exclude a contact group, select it and click on **Exclude**.

8.1.2.1 How to add a contact group

After clicking on the **Add** button, as explained in the previous topic, the screen for adding contact groups will be displayed, as shown in the picture below:

rt Groups Reg Alert Groups Alert G	Groups Regi <mark>st</mark> er	
Group	Description	
Admins	Admins	
Available Cor		Member Contacts
		OK Cancel

- **Group**: Name of the contact group. Once saved, this name cannot be modified, as it will be used internally by the system.
- **Description**: Description of the contact group.
- Available contacts: List of all contacts registered in the system.
- Member contacts: List of all contacts who are members of the group.

To add contacts to the group, select the desired contact in the list of available contacts and drag it to the list of member contacts.

To remove a contact from the group, select the desired contact in the list of member contacts and drag it to the list of available contacts.

8.1.3 Global Events

Global events are powerful alarm and system integration tools. Like any other event, global events can be used to set off preprogrammed system actions, as well as activate and deactivate the

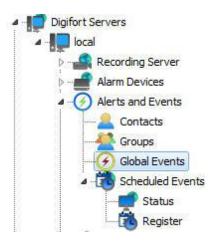
recording of cameras.

Global events can be activated by users by way of the Surveillance Client or by external system, thus allowing any other application to activate an event in Digifort.

This chapter will cover only the configuration of global events. For information on how to activate a global event by way of an external applicatio, consult the API of global events.

8.1.3.1 How to access the Global Events Register

To access the Global Events Register, click on the item Global Events, as shown in the figure bellow.



Once this is done, the alarm devices register will be displayed at the right, as shown in the figure below.

Global events car	tivated by users by way of t	rammed actions in the system, as	well as activate or deactivate camera nal systems, allowing any external app	recording. Global
	Name Global Event 1	Description Turn the lights on		
Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Control Control Control Co	Add	Modify Delete		Import Export

To add a global event, click on **Add**. To modify or exclude, select the desired global event and click on the correspondig button.

8.1.3.2 How to add a global event

Once the Add button is clicked, as explained in the topic above, the screen for adding global events will be displayed, as shown in the figure below.

General Rights	Registration	
Name		
Global Event		
Description		
Turn on the lights		
	Configure Actions	1
Activate		

8.1.3.2.1 Main data

- **Name**: Identification name of the global event. The name of the global event will be used to set off the event in Digifort. After inclusion of the event in the system, the name cannot be modified, as it will be for internal use of the system.
- Description: Short description of the global event.
- Activate: Enables or disables the global event for use.

To configure the actions of the global event, click on the Configure Actions button. The operational mode of the configuration of the actions is described in Chapter <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>

8.1.3.2.2 Rights

Global events can have access restricted to some users of the system. To attribute user rights, click on the **Rights** tab, as shown in the figure below:

eneral Rights			
Global Event Rig	ihts		
Groups			
Add Groups		Delete Grou	ips
Users			
Everton			
		Delete Use	rs
Add Users	100		

To conceed the right of access to the desired users/groups, simply click on the **Add Grupos/Users** button and select them in the list of **Groups/Users** which will appear as the figure shows.

Select the objects
Objects
Select the objects
Available Objects
Everton
OK Cancel

Select the available User and click on **OK**. The same rule applies to the list of groups.

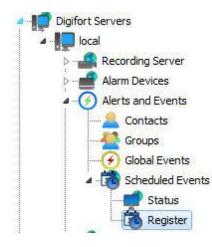
8.1.4 Sheduled Events

Sheduled events allow the user to create scheduled actions for executing some system function at specified dates and times.

This feature is very useful for automating and easing routine tasks such as turning on lights, opening doors and controlling the activation of any kind of equipment at the Sheduled time.

8.1.4.1 Registering Sheduled Event

To access this area, click on the Register tab in the Menu of Sheduled Events, as shown in Figure bellow:



Once this is done, the general system configuration screen will open up at the right, as shown in Figure bellow:

		nts register luled events of the system.		
Jigifort Servers	Name	Description		
 Local Server Recording Server I/O Devices O Alers and Events Contacts Global Events Scheduled E	Event 1	Event 1		
Digifort LPR Servers V				
	Add	Modify Delete	Import	Export

To add a Sheduled Event, click on **Add**. To modify or delete a Sheduled Event, select the desired camera and click on the corresponding button.

8.1.4.1.1 Adding Sheduled Event

Após clicar em **Adicionar** a tela de cadastro de eventos será aberta como demonstra a figura abaixo:

After clicking on **Add**, the event registration screen will open up as shown in the figure below:

Scheduled eve	ents management		
Name	Description		
Event 1	Turn on the li	ghts	
Scheduling			
One time	C Daily	Weekly	Monthly
Start on			
10/26/2014			Times
			Add Modify Delete
		Configure Actions	-

This screen offers the following function:

- **Name**: Enter the desired name for the event. This name will be the key for recognition in the system.
- Description: The desired description for the event to be registered.
- **Scheduling**: The type of scheduling to be made. The event can be activated only once, daily, weekly or monthly. The types of scheduling will be explained further on.
- **Times**: Screen in which one or more times of day can be added for the event to be activated.
- **Configure Actions**: Click on this button to configure the actions that Digifort will carry out when this event occurs. To learn how to configure the actions that this manual event will execute, see <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>
- Active: Active or de-Active the event.

8.1.4.1.1.1 Types of Scheduling

In this option, only the options for the date and time of the execution of the event will be configured as shown by the figure below:

tart on 29/1	2/2008	Time that the event	Times	
	•	will ocurr	0 15:36:54	
		-	(3) 15:37:50	
Date that	t the event			
	ocurr			

First, select the date on which the event shall occur, followed by clicking on Add in the times window and the following screen will be displayed:

īmes]							
	Sched	uled ev	vent ex	ecutio	n time	s		
-								
Time	09:49:58	В	*					
Ad 🔄	d repetit	ion						
	peat 1	8	times		1		Minut	-

In this window, select the desired time of day for execution of the event. If necessary, the repetition of the event every X minutes can be added.

The time of day will remain in the screen as shown by the Figure below:

09:49:		
09:50:	28	

NOTE: As many times of day can be added as necessary by simply repeating the process.

In this option, the same setting as before are presented with exection of the field shown in the figure below:

rt on 15/09	9/2009	Times
Repeat every	1 🖨 days	 ⊕ 09:49:58 ⊕ 09:50:28

This field allow the event to occur every day (as the figure shows) or every other day, every third day, and so on, depending on the number configured.

The Weekly scheduling allow the event to be repeated every X weeks, at the defined times and on the desired days of the week.

The options of weekly sceduling are shown in the figure below:

tart on 15/09/2009	Times
Repeat every 1 weeks in: Sunday Second Tuesday Fourth Thursday Friday Saturday	 ● 09:49:58 ● 09:50:28
	Add Modify Delete

This screen offers the following functions:

- **Start on**: Starting date of the event. In the case of weekly scheduling, the software will assume the current week as the beginning, that is, the following week will start on the next Sunday.
- **Repeat every X weeks on**: Repeat the event every X weeks (every other week, every three weeks, etc.) on the desired days. Just click on the days on which the event shall occur.
- Times: Add the times of day on which the event shall occur.
- **Configure Actions**: Click on this button to configure the actions that Digifort will carry out when this event occurs. To learn how to configure the actions that this manual event will execute, see <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>

In the monthly configuration it's possible to choose the desired months and days for the determined event to occur.

The months registration screen is shown in the figure below:

art on 15/09/2 Months	009 🔲 🔻		Times	
E February March	June Oc July No	otember tober vember cember 21 26 31 22 27 Last	09:49:58 09:50:28	

This screen offers the following functions:

- **Start on**: Starting date of the event. Select the desired date for beginning of the events.
- Months: Select the desired months during which the events shall occur.
- Days: Select the desired days on which the events shall occur.
- Times: Add the times of day at which the events shall occur.
- **Configure Actions**: Click on this button to configure the actions that Digifort will carry out when this event occurs. To learn how to configure the actions that this manual event will execute, see <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>



9 User administration

226

A security system really only works if it has functions and administration capable of making it resistant to vulnerabilities and technical problems during its operation.

The creation of users is very important for the good organization and security of the Digifort Server.

The system's administrator must define a set of users who are responsible for the monitoring and correction of events related to the operation of the Digifort System. With time, these users are automatically notified by the system regarding the conditions and abnormalities that occur and that were defined by the organization as worthy of checking out. An abnormal situation would be a camera that stopped working, or a vault that alerted about someone's undue entry, for example.

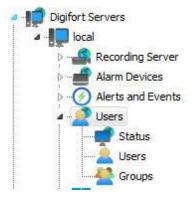
These users must be of the utmost trust to the company, as a security solution only works with trustworthy equipment and personnel.

The Digifort user manager is divided into two parts, Status, where the activity of users on the server and Users can be monitored, where users can be added, changed and deleted from the system. In this way, the user will be able to access his profile in any monitoring environment.

NOTE: To facilitate the management of multiple servers, the Administration Client will now reuse login credentials for all servers. If the login is successful on 1 server, when connecting to another server, these same credentials will be used automatically, facilitating the administration process since it will not be necessary to enter the login credentials for all servers. An exception is if 2-factor authentication is enabled, then you will need to provide the 2-factor key at each login.

9.1 Administrating users

To access the area of user administration, locate the **Users** item in the Configuration Menu of the server to be administrated and give a double-click. The item will be expanded, showing the Status and Users options, as shown in the picture below:



9.1.1 Monitoring user activity

This feature is very important for the security of the server, since logged-in users' activity is monitored here. If the user is taking an undue action, he can be disconnected or blocked.

To access this feature, locate the Status item in the Users item in the Configurations Menu of the server, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the system user activity screen will be opened on the right, as shown in the picture below:

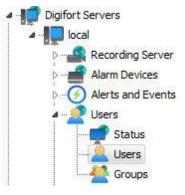
Digifort Servers	User	IP	Туре	Details	
Recording Server I/O Devices I/O Devices Alerts and Events Status Status Groups Groups Analytos Analytos Extings Server Information Web Server Licenses Digifort IRS Pervers Digifort Analytos Servers Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	admin	127.0.0.1	Cliente de administração		

All presently logged-in users of the system are displayed, showing information such as user name, IP address, server access type, and connection time.

To disconnect a user, select the user and click on the **Disconnect** button.

9.2 Adding, modifying and excluding users

To access the user administration, locate the Users item in the Configurations Menu of the server, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the user administration screen will be opened on the right side, as shown in the picture below:

Use this register	rt Server to register the users that possible to configure vario	USERS will have access to the system. You will be able to us users simultaneously selecting the desired iter	o define the access rights individually for ns and clicking the right button.	
Digifort Servers	Name	Description		
 Local Server Recording Server I/O Devices Varts and Events Varts and Events Status Status Screenstyles Maps Analytics Settings Set	Everton	Conta de administração do sistema		
9 9 0	Add	Modify Delete	Import	Expor

After clicking on the **Add** button, the users editing screen will be opened. Let's start by inserting the user's data, followed by the rights and, lastly, the client features.

To modify a previously registered user, select it and click on **Modify**, and alter the data as explained on the following pages.

To remove a user, select the desired user and click on the **Remove** button.

9.2.1 User data

Ownership	identification	Group	s view	Rig	ghts View
Account	Biopass	Rights	Client Fea	atures	Policies
Luser acco	punt				
Jser		P	assword	Confi	m
Everton					
Jser Description					
	Login times		11	.ogin IPs	
Account expirati	ory user ons: ed nange password				
Authentication n Username an Biopass Username an	nethod	pass			

The first step is to add a User is inform their primary data, they are:

- **User**: Name of the user. This must be informed at login in any module of the Digifort System. After being saved it cannot be modified.
- **Password**: The user's password.
- **Confirm**: Enter the user's password again.
- Description of the user: A brief description of the user, for aiding in his identification in

the system.

- Block user by invalid login: If enabled, the system will block the account of the user who logs in with the wrong password for more than X attempts that are configurable
- User account options:
 - **The user cannot change the password**: With this option marked, the user can never change his password, leaving this up to the system administrator.
 - **This user will receive alerts**: With this option marked, the user will receive the configured alerts when some event occurs.
 - Account blocked: With this option marked, the user will not be able to authenticate himself in the system.
- Expiration of the account: In this parameter you can define a date upon which the user account will expire. If the user account expires, he will not be able to authenticate himself in the system. To reactivate an expired account, mark the option Never or change the expiration to a later one.
 - Never: The user account never expires.
 - Expires on: The user account expires on the specified date.

Tip

The password can be left blank when registering and the user will be able to register his password during his first access to the system.

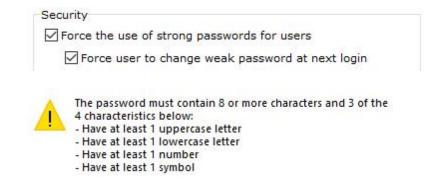
9.2.1.1 Force use of Strong Password

The system allows the obligation of using a strong password by part of the users. A strong password must contain at least 8 characters and have 3 of the 4 characteristics below:

- Contain at least 1 lowercase character
- Contain at least 1 uppercase character
- Contain at least 1 number
- Contain at least 1 symbol

Upon activating the option to force the use of strong password, new users can only be registered with a strong password. The system also allows you to force the change of a weak password (if the user is currently using a weak password) the next time the user logs in through the Surveillance Client or the AdministrationClient.

The use of a strong password applies only to native users of the system and not to LDAP/Active Directory users, where the strong password requirement must be applied directly at the domain controller.



9.2.1.1.1 Weak Passw ord Alert

Digifort will issue a weak password alert when the user accesses the server through the Administration Client using a password that does not fulfill minimum security levels.

Attention		Х
	Your user password is too weak and should be changed for system security.	
	The password must contain 8 or more characters and 3 of the 4 characteristics below: - Have at least 1 uppercase letter	
	- Have at least 1 lowercase letter - Have at least 1 number	
	- Have at least 1 symbol	
	OK	

9.2.1.2 2-Factor Authentication

For added security, the system allows the use of 2-factor authentication using TOTP (Time-based One-Time Password algorithm).

The user can use any 2FA application compatible with this algorithm (e.g., Google Authenticator).

1110	mo	G	oups view		Rights View		
count	Biopass	Rights	Client	Policies	Ownership identification		
User	account						
r.			P	assword	Confirm		
r Descript	tion						
						1	
Une-Tin	ne Password)				×		A construction of the second se
71 - L	-0 5 1-2		Secret				Insert Token
	Million of		7ROCGPFIB	Y27ZND6RVJU			Authentication Token
			la contra de la co				
			Scan the OR	Code in your h	wo-factor authentication		
			Scan the QR application or	Code in your to r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication ovided security key		Provide 2-factor authentication token
i de	ų š		Scan the QR application o	Code in your to r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication wided security key		Provide 2-factor authentication token
3	4	. Č.	Scan the QR application o	Code in your to r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication wided security key		
ÿ		Ċ,	Scan the QR(application of	Code in your ti r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication wided security key		Provide 2-factor authentication token Server: Local
Ì		Ś	Scan the QR application o	Code in your to r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication wided security key		Server: Local
Ş		Č,	Scan the QR application o	Code in your ti r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication wided security key		Server:
			Scan the QR application of	Code in your ti r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication wided security key		Server: Local
			Scan the QR application of	Code in your ti r enter the pro	wo-factor authentication wided security key		Server: Local
			Scan the QR application of	Code in your ti r enter the pro			Server: Local
	piration		Scan the QR application of	Code in your to			Server: Local Token
Never			Scan the QR application of	Code in your to			Server: Local Token
) Never) Expires	in:	í,	Scan the QR application of	Code in your t	ок		Server: Local Token
) Never) Expires		í,	Scan the QR application of	Code in your to			Server: Local Token
) Never) Expires Monda	in: ay , Decembe	í,	Scan the QR	Code in your t	ок		Server: Local Token
Never Expires Monda	in: ay , Decembe	í,	Scan the QR	Code in your tr	ок		Server: Local Token
uthenticat ethod	in: ay , Decembe	er 30, 2019	Scan the QR application of	Code in your tr	ок		Server: Local Token
Never Expires Monda uthenticat ethod Jsername	in: ay , Decembe tion and password	er 30, 2019	Scan the QR	Code in your tr	OK		Server: Local Token
) Never) Expires Monda uthentical ethod Isername	in: ay , Decembe tion	er 30, 2019	Scan the QR	Code in your tr	OK		Server: Local Token

9.2.1.3 Login IPs

The configuration of Login IPs is very important for the security of the Digifort Server, as it is in this configuration that we register the range of IPs that a user can use for his authentication in the system.

For greater security, except in specified cases, it is recommended that the IP of the workstation of the user is registered, blocking access to the system from other locations like, for example, his home.

If this configuration is not done, the user will be able to authenticate at any workstation.

To access this feature, click on the **Login IPs** button, located in the User tab, opening the Login IPs register, as shown in the picture below:

ess IPs			
list of Acc	ess IPs		
is is the list of A	ccess IPs for the selected u	users. If the list is empty, the users (can
cess the system		one or more IP ranges are specified	
cope		Description	
9 192. 168	8. 10. 140 - 192. 168. 10. 141	everton pcs	
	Modify Delet	e	
Add			

This picture examples a configuration where the user will be able to authenticate himself in the system, using IPs within the range from 192.168.5.2 to 192.168.5.4.

To add an access IP range, click on **Add**. To modify a range of access IPs, select it and click on **Modify**. To exclude a range of access IPs, select it and click on **Exclude**.

9.2.1.3.1 Adding a range of access IPs

To add a range of access IPs, click on Add and the editing screen will be displayed, as shown in the picture below:

IP Filter - A	uthorized IPs	
~		
Initial IP	Final IP	
192.168.10.140	192.168.10.141	
Range description		
everton pcs		

Enter the initial IP and final IP of the range and, lastly, enter a description for the range to be added.

If you wish to add only one IP, fill in the initial IP field and the final IP field with the same value

9.2.1.4 Login hours

the Digifort server are the login hours, with which it's possible to define the times of day that users can have access to the system.

To access this feature, click on Login Hours, opening the scheduling screen. The function of this screen is specified on page <u>How to configure the scheduling of recording</u>

9.2.2 Biopass

To learn about this resource, refer to chapter: BioPass

9.2.3 User rights

After completing the user primary data, user access rights must be configured. By default rights are configured for a surveillance user profile, that is, it can only perform live surveillance operations and video playback in the system.



Playback and Video Search	
V Exporting of Stored Videos	
V Motion Search	
Live audio	_
Save / Delete audio output device groups	Ξ
Surveillance views	_
Save / Delete private surveillance views	
Save / Delete public surveillance views	
Cameras of the System	_
Recording Server Status	
Cameras settings	
Allow the lock of PTZ controls	
Allow the creation of presets (Surveillance)	
Allow the control of privacy mode	
Alarm Devices	_
Status of the Alarm Devices	
Alarm device settings	
Alarms	_
Activate output alarm actions script	
Virtual Matrix	
I Allow the use of Virtual Matrix	÷
Default Select All Clear All	

9.2.3.1 Video Search and Playback

- Export stored videos: Allows the user to export videos previously recorded for backup, or to • view them on another workstation. To learn how to export videos, check the Surveillance Client manual.
- Advanced search: Allows the user to perform advanced searches in stored videos. Advanced • Search helps searching for incidents on a scene. To learn about Advanced Search, check the Surveillance Client manual.

9.2.3.2 Live Audio

• Save / Delete audio output device groups: Allows you to save or delete the audio groups

in the surveillance client.

9.2.3.3 Surveillance Views

- Save / Delete private surveillance views: Allows the user to save or delete the surveillance views regarding their account.
- Save / Delete public surveillance views: Allows the user to save or delete the surveillance views regarding all users connected to the Digifort server.

9.2.3.4 System Cameras

- **Recording Server Status**: Allows the user to check the overall system status and the individual status of each camera, obtaining information such as disk space used, received frames per second, uptime, etc. See more at <u>Recording Server</u>.
- **Camera Configuration**: Allows the user to configure the cameras to be managed by the system.
- Allow blocking of PTZ controls: Allows the user to block the camera movement by priority.
- Allow the creation of presets (Surveillance): Allows the user to save presets via surveillance client.
- Allow the control of privacy mode: Allows the user to activate the privacy mode of a camera, if configured.

9.2.3.5 Alarm Devices

- Alarm Devices Settings: Allows the user to access the alarm devices settings. See more at <u>Alarm Devices</u>.
- Alarm Devices Status: Allows the user to access the monitoring of alarm devices status.

9.2.3.6 Alarms

• Activate alarm output scripts: Allows the operator to trigger the alarm outputs. See more at <u>Alarm Devices.</u>.

9.2.3.7 Virtual Matrix

- Allow the use of virtual matrix: Allows the user to utilize the virtual matrix feature.
- Allow joining the virtual matrix: Allows the user to register their monitors to be part of the virtual matrix.

9.2.3.8 System Users

• Users' activities on the server: Allows the user to monitor users' activity on the server. To learn how to use this feature, check <u>Monitoring users' activities</u> • Users' Registration: Allows the user to access the users' directory.

9.2.3.9 Alerts and Events

238

- Alert contacts registration: Allows the user to access the alert contacts registration. The contacts must be registered to receive notifications about anomalies in the system or occurrence of incidents. See more at <u>Alerts and Events.</u>.
- Alert logs view: Allows the user to view the alert logs.
- Allow manual events activation: Allows the user to activate the manual events such as a siren through Digifort.

9.2.3.10 Global Events

- Global Events Register: Allows the global events registration. See more at <u>Global</u> <u>Events</u>.
- Global Events Triggering: Allows the user to trigger the global events.

9.2.3.11 Scheduled Events

- Scheduled Events Register: Allows the user to register scheduled events. See more at <u>Scheduled Events</u>.
- Scheduled Events Status: Allows the user to check the scheduled events status.

9.2.3.12 Maps

• Maps register: Allows the registration of maps. See more at Maps.

9.2.3.13 Operational Maps

• **Operational Maps registration**: It allows the registration of Operational maps. See more in <u>Operational Maps</u>.

9.2.3.14 Analytics

- Analytics Configurations Registration: Allows the registration of analytics settings. See more at <u>Analytics</u>.
- Analytics Configurations Status: Allows viewing the registered configuration status.
- Analytics search and reporting: Allows the user to search and generate reports of analytics events.

9.2.3.15 Plate Recognition

• LPR Configuration status: Allows viewing the LPR configuration status. See more at <u>Plate Recognition</u>.

- Configuration and registration: Allows the registration of LPR configuration.
- Allow plate's inclusion in surveillance: Allows plates registration in the LPR list via surveillance client.
- LPR search and reporting: Allows searching and generating LPR events reports.

9.2.3.16 Web Pages

• Web Pages Registration: Allows the registration of Web Pages. See more at Web Pages.

9.2.3.17 Screen styles

• Surveillance screen styles: Allows the user to create their own surveillance screen styles.

9.2.3.18 Server

- Server Configuration: Allows the user to change the system global settings, such as limit of connections to the server, disk recording limits, etc.
- Server monitoring: Allows the user to monitor the displayed information about the server. See more at <u>Server Information</u>.
- Server logs view: Allows the user to access the server logs configuration. See more at System Logs.

9.2.3.19 Bookmark

- Insert Bookmarks: Allows the user to create bookmarks on the surveillance client.
- **Bookmarks View**: Allows the user to search for and view the generated bookmarks on the surveillance client.
- **Delete Bookmarks**: Allows the user to delete bookmarks, even if he was not the creator of the bookmark in question

9.2.3.20 Record Protection

- Protect recordings against exclusions: Allows the user to protect recordings. See <u>Write</u>
 <u>Protection</u>
- Delete recording protections: Allows the user to delete existing recording protections. See <u>Write Protection</u>
- View reports of protected recordings : Allows the user to view the reports of the protections that were created, existing and deleted. See <u>Write Protection</u>

9.2.4 Surveillance Client Features

The configuration of the Surveillance Client Features is very important for the security of a site. This feature provides tools that affect the person who monitors the cameras, causing other factors to interfere with the operator's attention.

To access these tools, click on the Client Features tab.



- Allow the user to enable Local Recording: To learn about local recording, see the Surveillance Client manual.
- Allow the user to use screenshots: Permission for the user to use the screenshot feature from Digifort.
- **Disable the Surveillance Client's settings button**: Prevents the user from accessing the Surveillance Client's settings. To learn about the Surveillance Client's settings, see the Surveillance Client manual.
- Force full screen: Forces the user to use Digifort in full screen.
- **Hide system operation controls:** This option will cause the Surveillance Client to run in "full screen" mode, in other words, the camera-viewing matrix will be expanded and the user will not have access to any operation control, being restricted to the camera-viewing screen.
- **Disable context menus:** This option will disable the use of accessible menus through the right mouse button, further blocking the operator access to the system.
- **Disable Print-Screen:** Disables the print-screen key.
- Do not allow the user to close the Surveillance Client: Prevents the user from closing the Surveillance Client.
- Do not allow the user to minimize the Surveillance Client: Prevents the user from minimizing the Surveillance Client, maintaining it locked to the system.
- Lock Workstation: Locks the user's workstation, not allowing the use of shortcuts, such as CTRL + ALT + DEL, ALT + TAB, and any other command that can close the Surveillance Client.
- Automatically change client language per user: The clients (Administration, Surveillance and Web) language can be dynamically changed for each user logged into the system, overwriting the computer's language option. Click on the option Charge default system language and then select the desired language for the user in the box.

9.2.5 Policies

These settings enable you to define some policies related to Digifort and the user.

TZ Priority		
1		
Limit the	sualization of simultaneous cameras	
1	Up to X simultaneous cameras per works	tation
Restrict t	e media playback	
60	Up to X minutes ago	
When exp	orting video, force encryption	
Limit user	Iccess	
1	Up to X simultaneous login	

This screen allows the following settings:

- **PTZ Priority**: This option aims to prioritize a user in the use of the cameras PTZ. The priority with value 1 is the highest of all, therefore, no user with equal or lower priority may unlock the PTZ while this user is using it. Now let us imagine a user with priority 3. That user will lose control of the PTZ to the one who has a higher priority, in this case 1 or 2, but no user on the same level or lower (3, 4, 5, 6...) can take control of PTZ while he is using it.
- Limit the visualization of simultaneous cameras: Restricts the number of cameras that the user can simultaneously view on the Digifort surveillance client.
- **Restrict the media playback**: Limits the user to only view X configurable seconds of video from before the current date from the server on the surveillance client.
- Force encrypted exporting: Allows you to force the use of encryption on every video export. This option can be configured per user or user group. For more information about encrypted exporting, see the Surveillance Client manual.
- Limit user access: Limits the user to stay logged into the system from up to X simultaneous logins.
- **Ignore group policies**: The user with this option set does not have a group policy superimposed by the one of from his user.

9.2.6 Property ID

These settings enable you to customize the page of user interaction when the Digifort is accessed through an internet browser and the image that is seen or reproduced by users in monitoring client.

A

Web customization		
🖲 Use default image		
问 Use custom image		
Image file: (The file must be or	n server folder)	
Company name		
Watermark Add watermark to ca	amera images	
Text		
Color Size	Position	

9.2.6.1 Web personalization

This feature can be used to customize the user interaction page showing the company logo, for example.

Can be created a different web customization for each user, simply specify these parameters properly on registration of each user.

To access these settings click on the tab Web Customization, as illustrated in the figure below: To access this feature, click the Privacy tab, as shown in the figure below:

- Use default image: Displays the logo of Digifort on interaction with the user.
- Use custom image: Enables the field path to the image allowing to locate an image on your computer that will be used on the user interaction page, replacing the Digifort logo.
- Company name: Type the company name for the view in the user interaction page

9.2.6.2 Water mark

This feature lets you can create a watermark over the image that is viewed and reproduced by the user. This water mark aims to identify the owner of the images when the images of the system are provided to external users. This watermark will also be present in the export of images.

To insert a watermark in the video click "Add watermark on the images from the cameras". The following options are available:

- Text: Text to be inserted as watermark.
- Color: Color of inserted text as watermark.
- Size: Font size of the inserted text as watermark.
- **Position**: Position the image where the watermark will appear.

Below is an example of watermark in an image on the client tracking:



9.2.7 Groups Inquiry

Allows viewing of the groups in which the user is registered.

User groups view	
Groups	

9.2.8 Rights Inquiry

This screen allows viewing of the rights given to the user, such as, for example, the right to view and playback cameras and maps.

ser Right Type	
Camera video playback	
Objects	
m PTZ	
me vic	

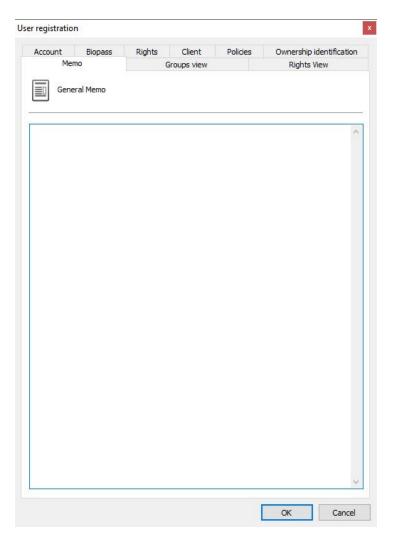
This screen offers the following functions:

- Type of right: List of the types of rights given to the user.
- Objects: List of the objects related to the given right

9.2.9 User general observations field

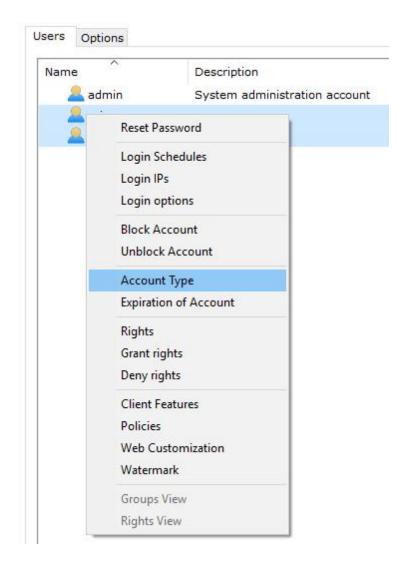
This is a free text field and it can be used to store any information relevant to the user.

The field can also be displayed in the users list through extended columns and exported together with the users list export..



9.3 User administration functions

The Digifort's User Administrator offers rapid access to the most common user configurations. In the user register, select the desired user and click on the right button. A menu will be opened, as shown in the picture below:



9.3.1 Reset password

Resets the password of the selected user, leaving it blank. For security reasons, this option will be available selecting one user at a time.

9.3.2 Login schedule

Opens the user login scheduling settings. This setting allows you to define from what time the user can authenticate in the system. To learn how to use this feature see <u>login times</u>

9.3.3 Login IPs

Opens the configurations of user login IPs. This configuration allows you to define from which

IPs a user can authenticate himself in the system. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Login</u> IPs

9.3.4 Login options

Opens account lockout settings after a certain number of failed attempts.

9.3.5 Block account

Blocks the account of selected users, making them unable to authenticate in the system. com que eles não consigam autenticação no sistema.

9.3.6 Unblock account

Unblocks the account of selected users, making them able to use the system again.

9.3.7 Account Type

It allows changing the type of account (Digifort or Active Directory) of the selected users.

9.3.8 Account expiration

Defines an expiration date for the accounts of the selected users. After the expiration date, the user can no longer authenticate himself in the system..

9.3.9 Rights

Opens the user rights screen. To learn about user rights, see Login hours

9.3.10 Give rights

Opens the user rights screen giving the selected rights. If no right is selected, but some user has it, the rights defined here will be added. somados.

9.3.11 Deny rights

Opens the user rights screen denying the selected rights.

9.3.12 Features

Opens the features screen of the Surveillance Client. To learn about this feature, see <u>Surveillance Client Features</u>.

9.3.13 Policies

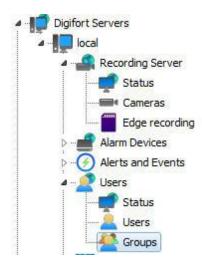
Opens the Policies screen. To learn about this feature, see Policies.

9.3.14 Web customization

Opens the screen for configuration of the user's web customization. To learn how to use this feature, see <u>Web Customization</u>

9.4 Adding, altering and excluding Groups

To access the group management feature, locate Groups in User in the server's Configurations menu as shown in the picture below:



The 'Groups' option was created to facilitate user management within the system.

Once this is done, the Groups management screen will open on the right as illustrated in the picture below:

248

Use this register t	o register the user groups t	Jser Groups hat will have access to the system. You will eral groups simultaneously selecting the d	I be able to define the access rights individually esired items and clicking the right button.	
Digifort Servers	Name	Description		
Local Server Lo	Administrators	Company Administrators		
Defort Analytics Servers				
	Add	Modify Delete	Import	Export

By clicking on the Add button, the group edition screen will open up. Let's start by introducing a group, moving on to the entitlements and then the features.

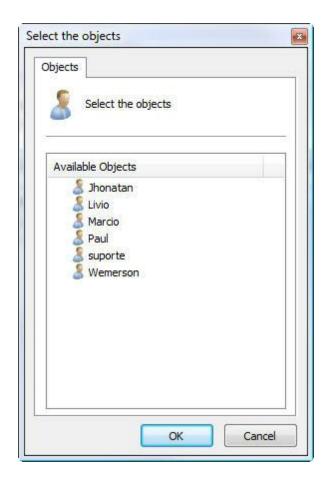
To change an already registered user, select it and click on Change and then change the data as explained throughout the manual.

To remove a user, select the user you wish to remove and click on the Remove button.

	-		-		
Group	Rights	Client Features	PTZ	Rights View	
52	User G	roups <mark>M</mark> anager			
Group					
Admin	istration	8			
Group	Descripti	ion			
	istration				
	Lo	gin Tim <mark>e</mark> s		Login IPs	Ē
-	p Users everta John	on			
		Add		Delete	

When adding a group, the first step is to indicate its main data, i.e.:

- Group: Username, which must be indicated when logging in to any module of the Digifort System. Once saved it cannot be altered.
- Group description: A brief description of the user to help identify him in the system.
- Login times: To learn about this feature refer to Login Times
- Login IPs: To learn about this feature refer to Login IPs
- Group Users: List of users in the group. To add a user to the group, simply click on **Add** and a window will open so that you may select the user to be added as shown in the picture. To remove a user, simply select it from the list and click on the **Remove** button.



9.4.1 Group rights

After filling in the main user data, the access rights must be configured. As default, the rights are configured for a surveillance user profile, that is, the user will only be able to carry out the system operations of live surveillance and video playback.

As configurações de direitos para o grupo é igual a configuração de direitos de usuário.

9.4.2 Surveillance Client Features

The configuration of the features of the Surveillance Client is very important for the security of a site. This feature offers tools that affect the person who monitors the cameras, causing other factors to impair the attention of the operator.

The configuration of the Resources of the Surveillance Client for the group is the same as the configuration of the Resources of the Surveillance Client of the user. To learn how to configure the Resources of the Surveillance Client of the group see <u>Surveillance Client</u> <u>Features</u>.

9.4.3 PTZ

These configurations allow the definition of a priority to the group of or PTZ control of the cameras.

The configuration of the PTZ for the group is the same as the configuration of the PTZ of the user. To learn how to configure the PTZ of the group see $\frac{PTZ}{T}$

9.4.4 **Rights Inquiry**

This screen allows the viewing of the rights given to the group, such as, for examplo, the right of viewing and playback of cameras and maps.

The configuration of the Rights Inquiry for the group is the same as the configuration of the Rights Inquiry of the user. To learn how to configure the Rights Inquiry of the group see <u>Rights Inquiry</u>

9.5 Integration with the Active Directory

The **Active Directory** is a set of archives located in the domain server which holds all the information needed to control user access to the network. The usernames and passwords are registered in the Active Directory, including authorizations to access archives, printers and other network features, the disk quotas, computers and times each user can use, etc.

Interaction with the Active Directory means that network users of the Digifort server domain can be imported and integrated as Digifort users.

There are 2 ways in which to integrate them: the first is to import the users directly from the Active Directory. To do so, in Users click on **Import** from **Active Directory** as shown in the picture below:

252

	Active D	irectory users	
ctive Directory			
User search			
Domain			
systrade			
Jsername for domain auth	entication		
administrador			
Password for domain authe	ntication		
•••••	•••		
Filter			
(&(sAMAccountName=*)(c	:n=*))		
	Sea	arch users	
User	Name	Description	^
🗆 🚨 Administrador	Administrador		
🗹 🚨 User 01	User 01 full name	Digifort admin	=
🗆 📥 User 02	User 02 full name		-
🗹 📥 User 03	User 03 full name	Digifort Operator	
🗌 📥 User 04	User 04 full name		
User 05	User 05 full name	Visitor	
🗹 📥 User 06	User 06 full name		
User 07	User 07 full name		
🗌 📥 User 08	User 08 full name		
🗹 📥 User 09	User 09 full name		
User 10	User 10 full name		
User 11	User 11 full name		
User 12	User 12 full name		~
All		None Invert	

This screen has the following functionalities:

Domain: Type the network domain.

Username for domain authentication: Username to be authenticated in the domain. **Password for domain authentication**: Domain user password.

Filter: Filters allow you to define criteria and provide more efficient searches. To learn about the LDPA filter visit the microsoft page: <u>https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa746475</u> (v=vs.85).aspx

After filling in each field, click on **Search Users** and all users registered in the domain will be listed. To add users to Digifort simply select them and click on OK.

A user belonging to the domain has the following configuration screen:

Ownership	identification	Groups	view	Rig	ghts View
Account	Biopass	Rights	Client Fea	tures	Policies
Luser acc	ount				
Jser		Pas	sword	Confi	rm
Everton					
Jser Description					
	Login times		L	ogin IPs	
3 User type Digifort user Active Direct					۲
Domain					
Digifort					
Jser account opt	ed				
Account expirat	uon				
Expires on:					
the second se	, October 27, 20	14			

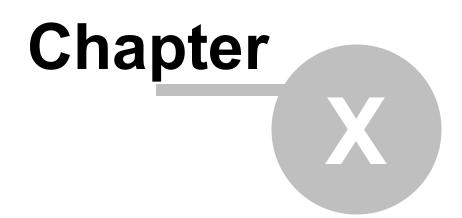
All the username and password options are blocked because the authentication is made in the domain and no longer in Digifort, so the block account options, Biopass and account Expiry will no longer be available.

It is possible to change a user already found in Digifort to a network user, simply change the "User Type" field. To function properly, the username and the domain must be filled in correctly

according to the users registered in the current Domain.

The server allows users imported from Active Directory to be kept in sync with the domain, that is, if the user is deleted from the domain, it will also be deleted from the system.

tive Directory	
Keep imported Active Directory users synchroniz	zed
User for domain authentication	
Password for domain authentication	
Synchronization Interval	
6 📥 Hours	



10 Screenstyle Administration

Screenstyles are groupings of cameras in a determined format and order that are used by the Surveillance Client to exhibit the cameras in the screen.

In addition to pre-defined screenstyles, Digifort Professional allows for the creation of new types of screenstyles, aimed at customization of the system according to the user's taste.

In the Administration Client, it's possible to administer the screenstyles, that is, their creation, modification or exclusion. To learn how to add cameras to the screenstyles, consult the manual of the Surveillance Client. Cliente de Monitoramento.

Note: To know the limitations of your version of Digifort see the feature matrix on our Website: http://www.digifort.com.br/feature-matrix

10.1 How to access the screenstyle administration

To access the screenstyle administration, locate the item Screenstyles in the Configurations Menu, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the screenstyles register will be displayed at the right, as shown in the picture below:

	eation of personalized sur le screen.		allowing the user to creat	e his own configuration o	f the camera
Digifort Servers Local Server P Recording Server P Devices P D					
dministrating the server Local Server (IP: 127.0.0.1 Por	Add	Modify De	lete		Import

Digifort Professional offers six pre-defined screenstyles that cannot be modified or excluded. To add a screenstyle, click on Add. To modify or exclude a screenstyle, select it and click on the corresponding button.

10.1.1 How to add a screenstyle

After clicking on **Add**, as explained in the previous topic, the following screen will be displayed:

eenstyle Positioning				Matrix Dimension
Ľ	2	3	4	4 Create Matrix Miniature
5	6	7	8	ID: 34669
9	10	11	12	
13	14	15	16	

In the picture above we created a 4x4 matrix, making it possible to add 16 cameras to the screen.

After creating the matrix, it's possible to join the quadrants, clicking on the left button of the mouse and dragging it, with the purpose of having a larger visualization area. In the example above, we are joining the quadrants 1, 2, 5 and 6, forming the screenstyle presented in the picture below:

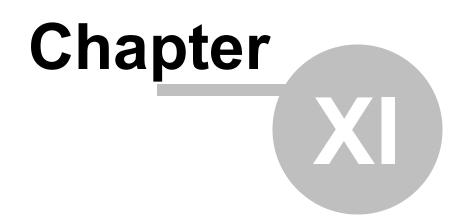
1		2	3
		4	5
6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13

By joining these four quadrants we obtain space for allocation of 13 cameras, with one of them having double the size.

It's possible to join as many quadrants as necessary as long as the final area is a rectangle.

To undo this joining, repeat the process with the right button of the mouse.

After creating the screenstyle, it will already be available in the Surveillance Client. To learn how to use it, consult the manual of the Surveillance Client.



11 BioPass

BioPass is an authentication product via Digifort's biometry. To increase the security of users who have been authenticated in the system, it is possible to enforce a biometric authentication.

11.1 How to install BioPass on your computer

After installing the Digifort 7.3.0.0 Professional, , the drivers of the BioPass Digital Reader will be available to be installed by the operational system.

With the 7.3.0.0 Professional already installed, connect the BioPass reader to your computer and the following message will show up on the Operative System:



Once this message is shown, you can configure the BioPass in Digifort.

11.2 How to configure the BioPass

If the reader is not recognized or is not plugged in, the message **Biopass reader not connected** will show up as in the picture below:



Once the reader is plugged in and recognized by the operative system, open Digifort's Administration Client and Log into your server.

Note that the Login screen now has a differential as shown in the picture below:

	in		
Login			
,	Digifort Server I	Login	
Server: IP:	Local		i.
Port:	127.0.0.1 8600		
User			
Passwo	rd		
Biopa	55		
		SAN ^{ar}	
	Readir	ng fingerprint	E

There is a finger print view on the screen but no finger print has yet been registered, so the Login must be made with the username and password.

Now, to configure the finger prints go to "Users" as shown in the following picture:

Use this register to	t Server o register the users that ssible to configure vario	will have access to the system. You would users simultaneously selecting the	ill be able to define the access righ desired items and clicking the right	ts individually for button.
Digifort Servers	Name	Description		
Local Server	admin	Conta de administração do sister	na	
P Recording Server	Everton			
I/O Devices				
Alerts and Events				
Status				
Users				
Groups				
Screenstyles				
Maps				
P O Analytics				
License Plate Recognition				
D Q Settings				
Server Information				
P RTSP Server				
Licenses				
⊳				
Digifort Analytics Servers				
a - 🔼 local server				
Settings				
Licenses				
Digifort LPR Servers V				
$\mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} \mathbf{c} $	Add	Modify Delete		Import Export
Administrating the server Local Server (IP: 127.0.0.1)	Port: 8600)			

Now, create a user to configure the Biometric Reader. (See <u>User Management</u> to learn about the system's users):

Ownership	identification	Grou	ps view	Rig	ghts View
Account	Biopass	Rights	Client Fea	atures	Policies
User acco	punt				
Jser		1	Password	Confi	m
Everton					
Jser Description					
	Login times			Login IPs	
	Login times			Login IPS	
	after login attempt	s with wrong pass	sword		
Login attempt	5:				Ē
3					۲
 User type Digifort user Active Direct 					
Jser account opti	ions:				
Account block	ed				
User cannot d	hange password				
Account expirat	ion				
Never					
Expires on:					
Monday	, October 27, 20	14			
Authentication r	method				
O Username ar	nd password				
Biopass					
O Username ar	nd password or Biop	Dass			
Osername ar	nd password + Biop	ass			

Insert a username, a password and a description for the New User. In the field "**Authentication Method**" there are four options:

- Username and password: System's standard authentication.
- **Biopass:** Only asks for the finger print authentication
- Username and password or BioPass: The login can be made with the username and password

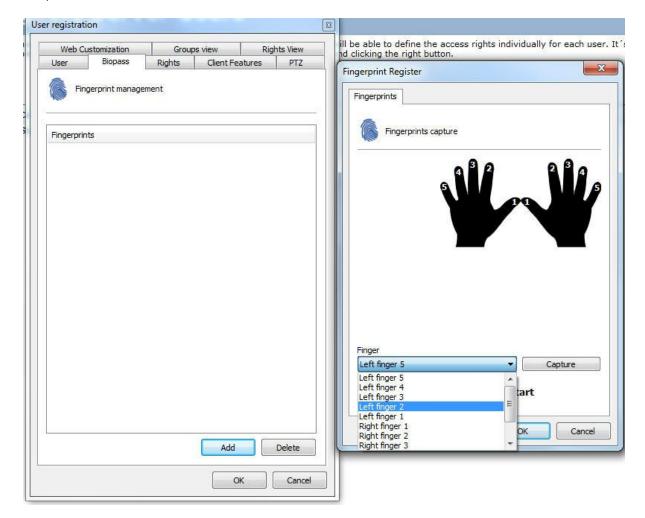
or BioPass. (Not recommended unless you need to use the web server as it does not have the BioPass functionality).

• Username and password + Biopass: Needs username and password + Biopass for login.

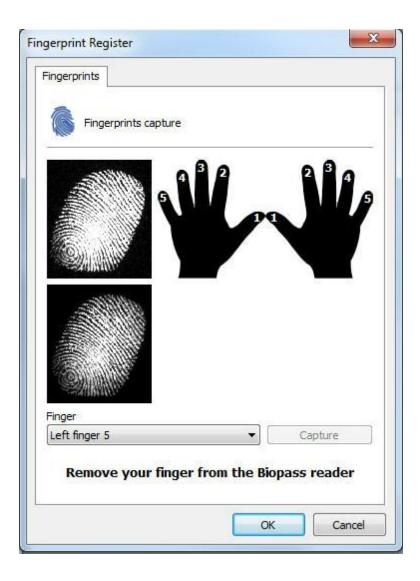
Here the user selects how he will log into the system, in this case "Username and Password + Biopass".

Remember that the option "User and Password + Biopass" is the most recommended in terms of security as it will force the user to use his username and password and also use the biometric authentication.

Now this part has been configured, we can open the "**BioPass**" tab as shown in the following picture:



Click on "**Add**" and, on the screen on the right select the finger you will be using for the digital print (you can also click on the number on the 'hand' picture). Once you have decided which print to use click on "Capture"



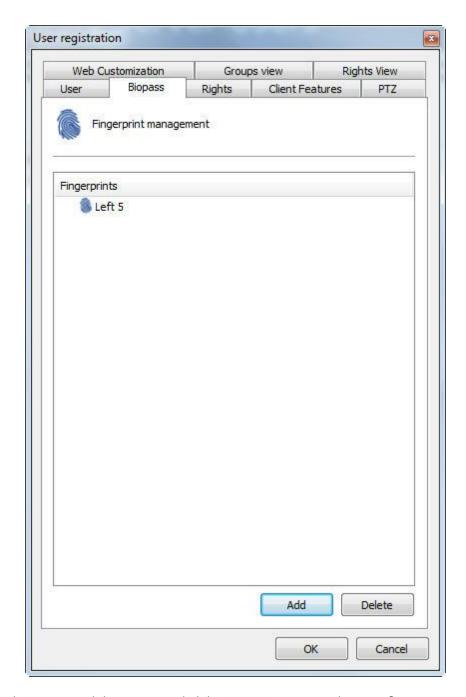
A minor change has occurred on the screen and you should now see the instructions to configure the Digital authentication.

The software will ask you to capture three digital prints of the same finger. Place your finger on the BioPass and remove it when the message **Remove your finger from the BioPass** reader is shown.

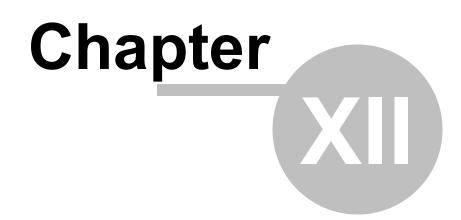
Once the print has been captured, you should receive the message **Digital print captured successfully:**

Fingerprints Fingerprints capture	
Finger	
Left finger 5	Capture capture

When finished, click on "OK" to save the configuration applied to that print and you will see a screen with the captured finger prints as in the picture below:



For security purposes, it is recommended that you capture more than one finger. From now on, the login can be made via BioPass both in the Administration Client as well as the Surveillance Client.



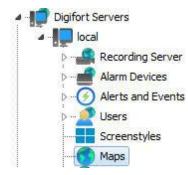
12 Maps

The Digifort software brings another built-in feature – a synoptic map, which makes the complete surveillance of an industrial plant, a building, etc., possible. With the map there is better viewing and control of the site, making the viewing of cameras as well as activation of alarms possible.

NOTE: To conhecer limitations of these resources for your version of Digifort see the matrix of resources on our website: http://www.digifort.com.br/feature-matrix

12.1 Registration of Maps

To register a map, click on the item Maps in the Settings Menu, as shown in the figure below:



After that, the system maps registration screen on the right side will open, as shown in the figure below:

In this register vo	register u will be able to creat ure various maps simu	e maps that supply a vi litaneously selecting th	sual control of the c a desired items and	ameras and alarms position clicking the right button.	:d on floorplan. It 's	
Digifort Servers Coal Server Devices Down Recording Server Down Recording Server Down Recording Server Down Recording Servers Down Recording Server Down Recording Servers Down RTSP Servers Digifort Analytics Servers Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	Map Map	Description Map				
dministrating the server Local Server (IP: 127.0.0.1	Add	Modify	Delete		Import	Export

Click Add to open the Map settings screen, as shown below:

👌 Map regis	tration		5 <u>—</u> 3		×
Map View	Rights				
-	s manager				
Name	teste				^
Description	teste				
Latitude	0.000000				
ongitude	0.000000				
Icon	9				
	cuterreme cal Cameras 1/O Devices Global events Maps erver 2 usp erver 2 usp	<		2	~
Toolbar					
Fill color	~				
Add Im	10 K				
	0.0				
	Check invalid links				
#					
Activate ma	p		ОК	Can	icel
- nnected (ipe×					

This screen allows objects of different servers to be present on the same map. You can connect to one or more servers on the list on the right of the screen. See <u>How to connect to a server to</u> <u>manage</u>. The servers on the list are the same ones that are registered in Digifort Servers on the main Administration client list.

Start by informing a **Name** and a **Description** for your map. Make sure that the **Activate Map** option is checked for your map.

12.1.1 Adding Images

Click **Add Image** to locate the desired picture to your map and choose **From computer**, as shown in the picture below:

ill color	
White	*
Add Image	Add Toxt
	From computer
	From Google Maps

The system supports images in the formats *.jpg, *.jpeg, *.bmp, *.wmf, *.png and *.gif.

After choosing the image, it appears on the center screen, as shown in the figure below:

Maps 275

light Map registration				×
Map View Rights				
Maps manager				
Name Map1 Description Map1 Lattude 0.00000 Longitude 0.00000 Icon			0	~
Toolbar	Text format			
Fill color	Color Size —			
Add Image A	✓ Black V 8 C I Talic Underline Text Show text			
Check invalid link				
#	Object: (Image)			
Activate map		ОК	Cancel	

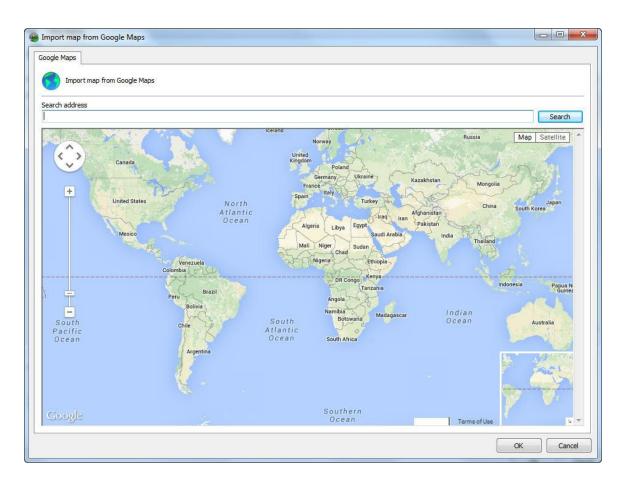
12.1.2 Google Maps integration

For ease, the Maps screen allows a photo to be taken directly from Google Maps.

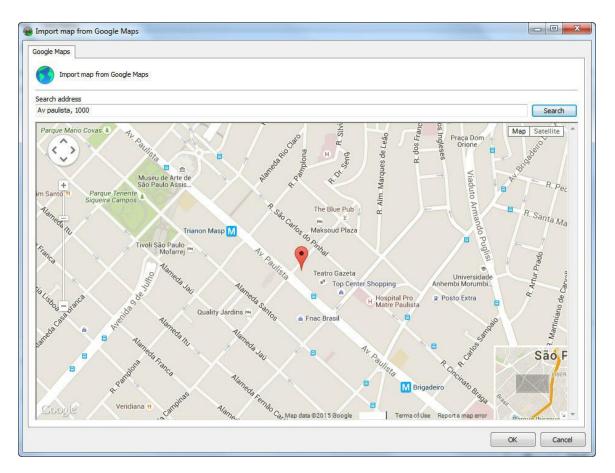
Click Add Image and then later click From Google Maps, as shown in the image below:

color	
White	1. The second
Add Im	
ADD IN	From computer
	From Google Maps

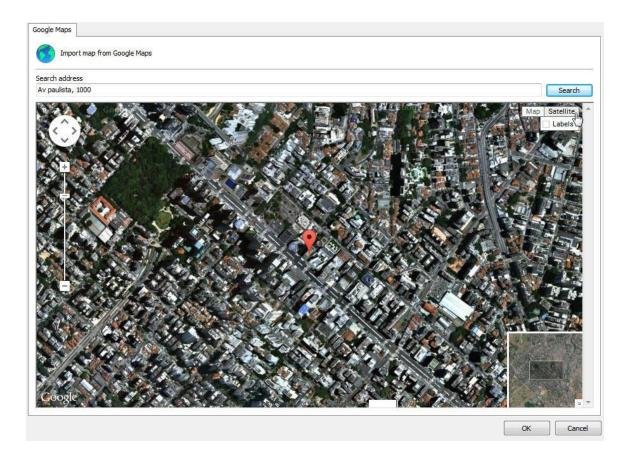
A screen will open with Google maps. Note: This feature requires an Internet connection.



The navigation can be done with the mouse or an address can be entered directly in the **Search Address** field:



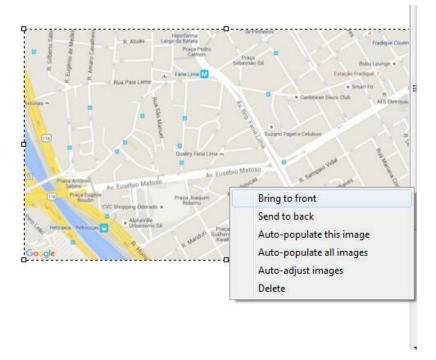
By the address, the system will query the map on Google Maps, which allows both the map display as satellite photos:



When choosing the desired position, simply click **OK** and the current location will be used as a background image for your map.

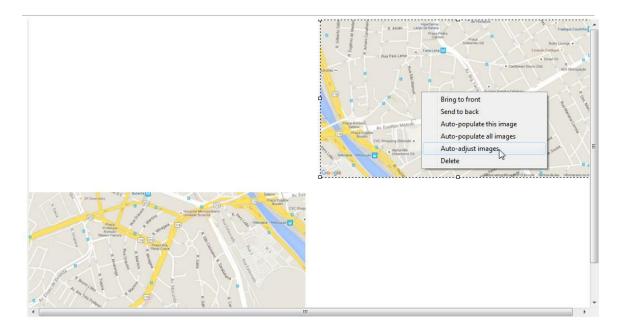
You can add more than one image to the map, by simply clicking **Add Image** followed by **Do Google Maps** again. This option enables the creation of larger maps composed of multiple Google images. Digifort allows self-adjusting images based on your location to facilitate the organization and image merging.

By right clicking on top of an image the following options are available:

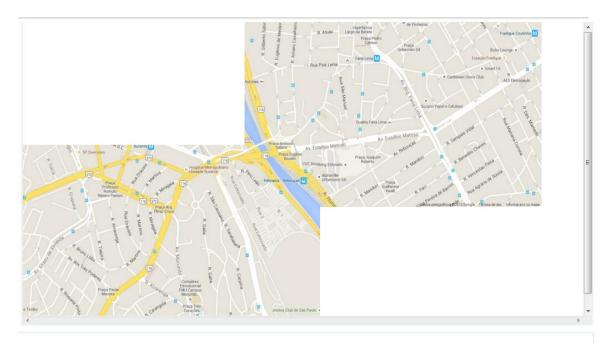


- Bring Forward: Move the selected image over the other pictures on the map..
- Bring back: Move the selected picture under the other images on the map.
- **Auto-populate this image**: From the longitude and latitude configuration registered in cameras, Digifort will automatically position the cameras in the selected image that has the same coordinates. See section <u>Adding a camera</u> to learn how to register cameras coordinates.
- Auto-populate all pictures: From the longitude and latitude configuration registered in cameras, Digifort will automatically position the cameras in all Google Maps images that has the same coordinates. See section Adding a camera to learn how to register cameras coordinates.
- **Self-Adjusting images**: This option allows Digifort to self-organize images from Google based on its coordinates, thus facilitating this work to be done manually when more than one image is needed to create a larger map. See examples:

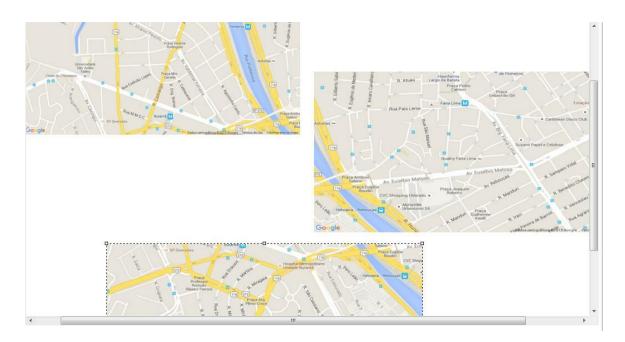
Two separate images:



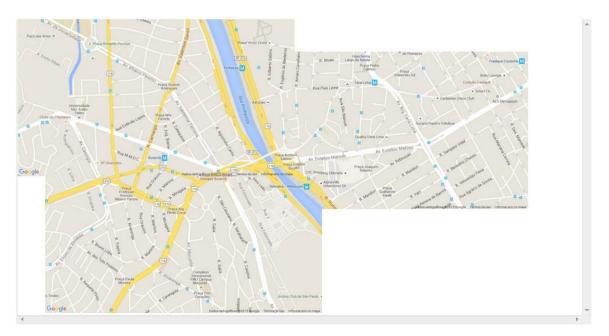
After the self-adjust command:



3 separate images:



After the self-adjust command:



NOTE: The auto-tuning takes into account the size of selected image, therefore the remaining images will be resized based on the selected image.

12.1.3 Adding Texts

In the **Add Text** button, subtitles can be added to the map. Once created, you can edit your text and its font. Just select it and change the text formatting properties found in the bottom of the screen.

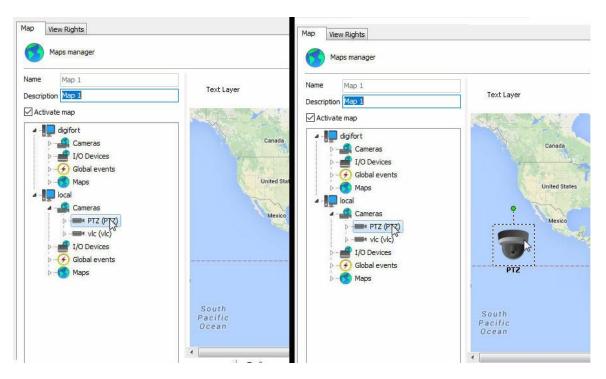
These options are valid for any map text object:

- Color: It changes the text color.
- Size: It changes the text size.
- Text: It changes the caption text.
- **Bold**: It turns the text bold.
- Italics: It turns the text italics.
- **Underlined**: It underlines the text.
- Show Text: It shows text or not in an object.

il Eblor		Text format Color Size	- Bold
🗌 White	8	Black 👻 8	Ttalic
Add Image Ad	dd Text	Text	Underline Show text
		Text Layer	

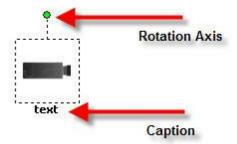
12.1.4 Adding Cameras

To position objects on the map, just drag them from the positioned list on the left of the screen, as shown in the figure below:



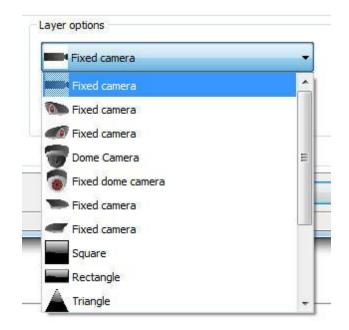
On the list of cameras located on the left, drag the desired camera to the map. It will take the shape of a camera on the map, as shown below:

To move it on the map, just click on its icon and drag it to the desired location.



The camera can be rotated by the rotation axis shown in the figure, just click on it and move the mouse cursor.

You can change the camera icon; select it and on the Options menu of the layer choose the desired icon, as shown in the figure below:



There is also the option of changing the icons size and color. In the Options menu of the layer, locate the **Size** and **Color** boxes shown in the figure and change the values by clicking on them.

Fixed car	nera	-
ize	Color	
48x48	▼ Black ▼	

12.1.4.1 Field of View of Cameras

The synoptic map system now allows the display of the visual representation of the camera's field of view.

You can configure the field of view for any camera on the synoptic map.

The field of view feature is only available for Synoptic Maps and it is not available for Operational Maps.

Use the buttons to position the camera according to its desired starting position and then point the icon on the map according to the camera's starting position and click on the "**Save Starting Position**" button.

Furthermore, you can calibrate the camera's field of view. Simply select the "Field of View" tab and adjust the values accordingly:

Layer Options	Field of View		
Use Field of Angle	View	Calibrate Live Field of View Minimum Zoom Angle	Maximum Zoom Angle
Distance		Minimum Zoom Distance	Maximum Zoom Distance

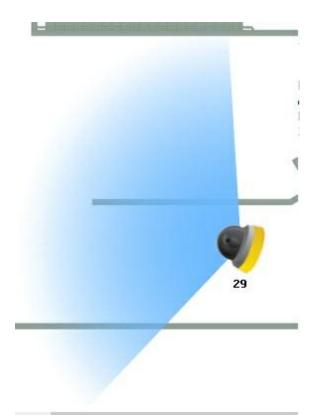
The available options are:

- Angle: the larger the opening angle, the "wider" the field of view.
- **Distance**: the greater the configured distance, the longer the marking on the map.
- **Color**: by clicking on the blue square, you can choose another color for marking the field of view.

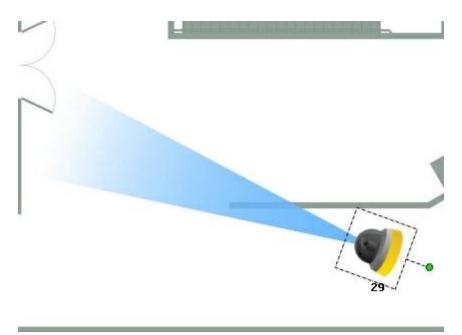
Within the calibration of the field of view, we have the options:

- Angle with minimum zoom: which is the camera's field of view when the zoom is as low as possible.
- **Distance with minimum zoom**: it is how far it is possible to see with the camera in its minimum zoom.
- **Angle with maximum zoom**: which is the camera's field of view when the zoom is as high as possible.
- **Distance with maximum zoom**: it is how far it is possible to see with the camera in its maximum zoom.

An example of a camera with a maximum and a minimum zoom is below:



Camera with minimum zoom, having a wider field of view and shorter distance.



Camera with maximum zoom, having a narrower field of view and greater distance.

It is not necessary to save the field of view again after calibrating the starting position, as the starting position is independent of the field of view.

The live feedback feature is only available for cameras having the integrated PTZ driver. Check the models having integrated PTZ on the Digifort site.

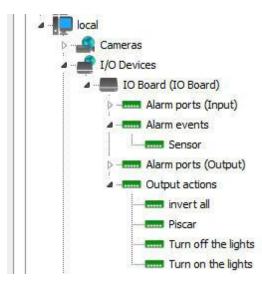
To see this new feature in action, visit the videos available on our YouTube channel: <u>http://www.youtube.com/DigifortChannel</u>

https://www.youtube.com/watch? v=pEwgc12a8zE&list=PLFIhAF6oQd_rJjV3wEWHB8f0ZuzruvrOS

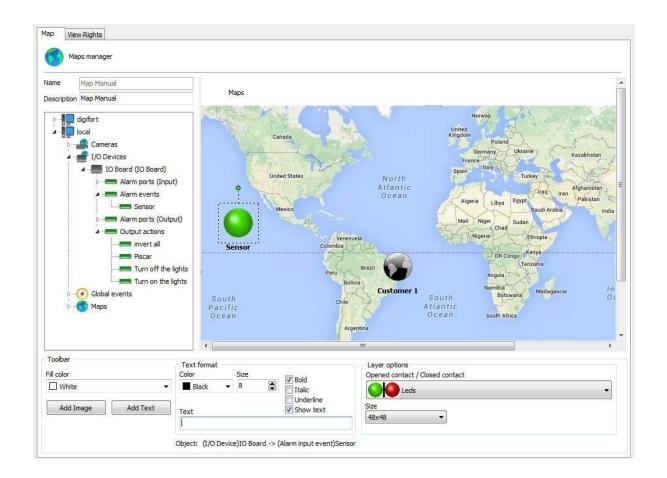
12.1.5 Adding Functions to the Alarm Board

With the events already configured on the alarm board, it's possible to add them for rapid access by way of the map. To learn how to configure events of the board, see How to configure the I/O.

To add the events simply drag them from the list at the right of the screen to the map as shown in Figures bellow:



288



The icon of events and their respective sizes can be changed as well as those of cameras. Simply select the desired object and go to Layer options as figure bellow:

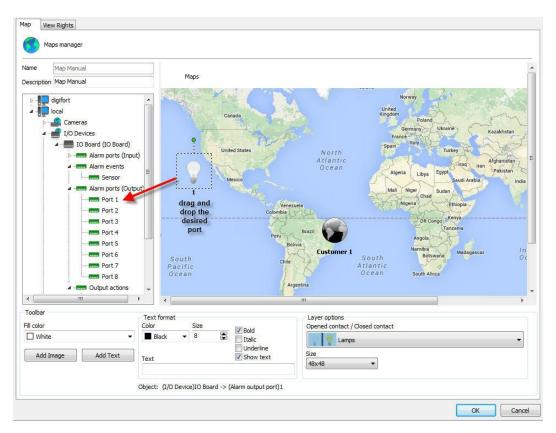
Layer options	
Opened contact / Closed contact	
Siren	-
Size	
48x48 👻	

In the case of the figure 8.10, every time someone passes thought the outer fence, Digifort will be alerted and will inform the operator according to the pre-Programmed events. To learn about preProgrammed events, consult How to configure the I/O..

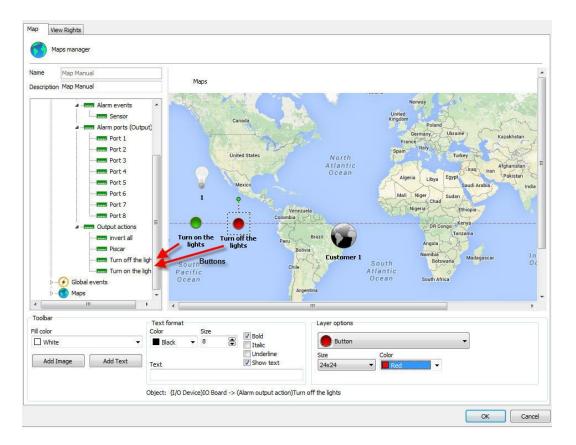
Let's now add an event with buttons. The buttons have the purpose of activating or disactivating an alarm board output via Digifort. To learn how to make events with buttons, consult <u>How to configure the alarm actions</u>

First, drag the port to the map on which the device will be activated is found as shown in

Figure bellow:



Now drag the Pre-Programmed buttons to the chosen port as shown in Figure bellow:



Done! When the map is opened in the Surveillance Client, the alarms will be ready to be activated by the map. To learn how to use the maps in the Surveillance Client, consult its manual.

12.1.6 Monitoring global and manual events

The map system allows real-time display of the Global Events and Manual Events status. With this feature, when a Global Event or Manual Event associated with the map are triggered, the alarm icon will be animated in the Surveillance Client, notifying the operator about the event:

290

Map View Rights					
Maps manager					
Name Description					^
	Checkpoint	Emergency	Alarm		
Coolbar					>
Fill color White Add Image Add Text					
				ОК	Cancel

To see the events status in the Surveillance Client, simply drag the global/manual event Status object to the map, as in the previous image;

12.1.7 Status de objetos

The device status identifier in the synoptic maps has now been changed to reflect the current recording state.



Identifies that the device is working and is currently writing to disk

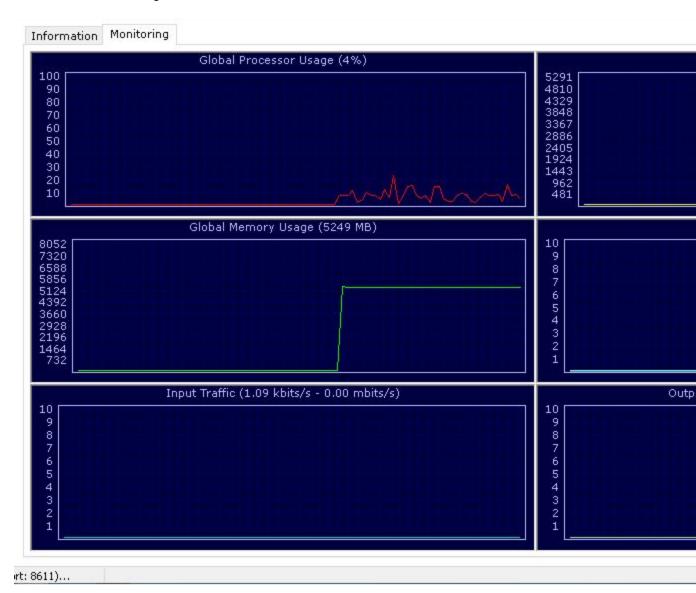
Identifies that the device is working but is not currently writing to disk

Identifies that the device is out of order

The absence of a status identifier indicates that the device is disabled.

12.1.7.1 Monitoring

On this screen you will be able to monitor via graphs the use of resources by the Analytic service, as shown in the image below:



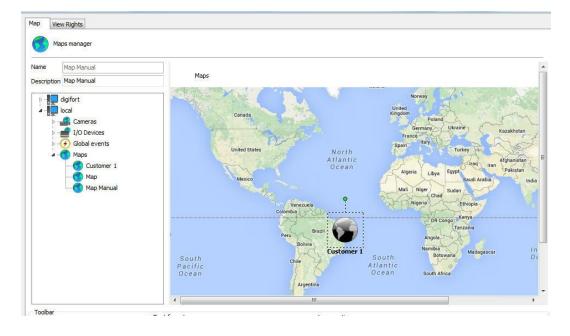
12.1.8 Map Links

The link to maps is a resource for improving the maps management. Within a map created, you can create links to other maps, thus facilitating navigation among them.

To create links, you must have registered two or more maps; when there are more than one registered map, in addition to the one being used, they will appear in the maps list, as shown in the figure below:

a 📲 local	
Þ 📲 Car	neras
⊳… I/O	Devices
👂 🔗 Glol	oal events
🖌 🅜 Map	os
	Customer 1
- (3)	Мар
	Map Manual

Click and drag the object to the map, as shown below:



And that is it! When you open the map in the Surveillance Client, the icon on the screen already calls the next map.

Do not forget to put a link on the map that is called to go back to the main map, as shown in the figure below:



12.1.9 Check invalid objects on maps

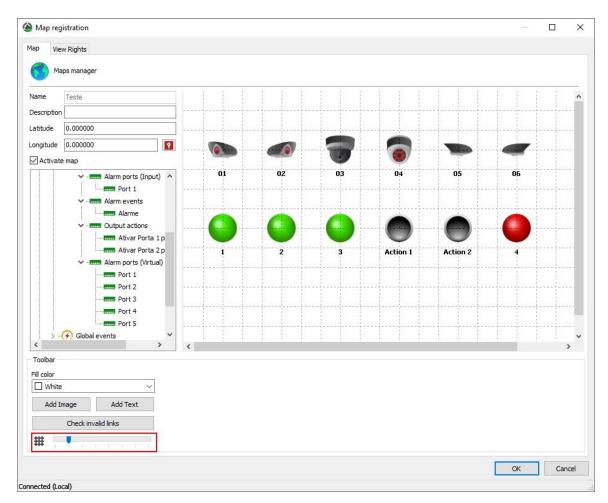
The map editing tool in the Administration Client allows you to check for invalid links on the map and tries to locate an object with the same name on another server to correct the link. Links to objects on maps can be broken if the server password changes, in which case, checking links can correct all invalid links without having to position all objects again.

Name	Map1			43				
Description	Map1							
atitude	0.000000				155		1	
ongitude con	0.000000		Ŷ			111		
	Cameras	'S						
	-	s					R	
Toolbar	-	5		xt format -	Sm			
Toolbar	-	·S	Colo		Size Size			



12.1.10 Maps / Alignment grid

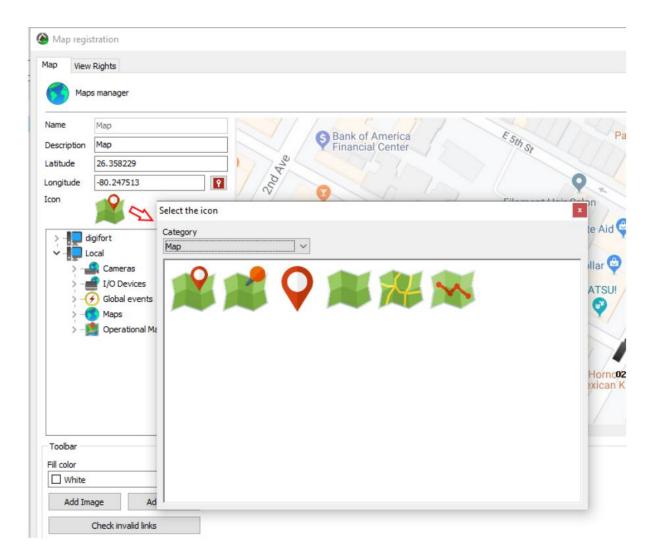
The maps creation tool also has an alignment grid for improved map design. The grid will only be displayed in the editor and can be adjusted by moving the slider denoted in the picture below:

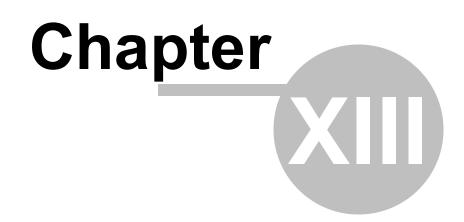


12.1.11 Operational Map Icon

On this screen it is possible to choose the icon that will represent your map within the Operational Map. To learn more, see the <u>Operational Map</u> chapter.

Just click on the camera image and choose the new image as shown in the image below:





13 Operational Map

The operational map features advanced applications within servers with multiple cameras, monitoring several areas, e.g., in a city.

This is a feature that, through the integration with Google Maps, allows the creation of navigation maps and event maps.

Navigation maps provide an overview using the geo-positioning of all system cameras (which have geo-positioning activated) and will allow access to these cameras through icons referenced on the map.

If the Surveillance Client is connected to multiple servers, the operational map will focus on and display the objects from all servers automatically.

Event maps provide, in real time, the position of the event (if it is geo-referenced) on the map when it occurs, creating a powerful visualization and navigation interface that provides a detailed view of the locations where the events are occurring, allowing the operator to access the cameras near the event, thus speeding up the response to the event.

The maps can be registered and configured to display a region of the globe automatically when placed on screen, thus allowing the creation of maps for different regions.

Event maps can also be configured to filter and display events only from some categories. Events can also be filtered by geo-location, i.e., only events from a specific region will be populated on the map.

To add Operational Maps to your Administration Client, search for the tab in your Digifort server:



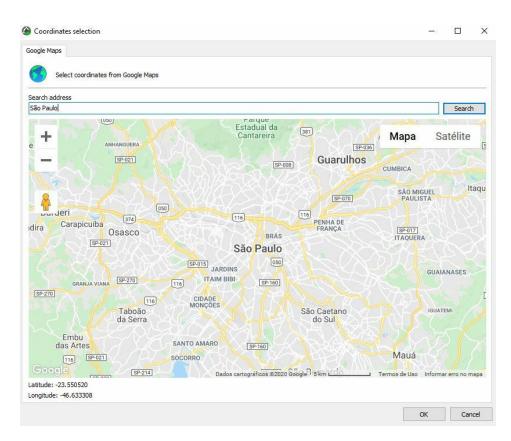
By clicking on Add, the following window should appear:

erational Map			
eneral Rights			
Operational Ma	ар		
lame	Description		
Map 1	Office		
Show objects on the Cameras Maps			
Location			
	Define the initial	map visualization area	
Limit the receive	d events to a pre-defined ra	dius	
Latitude	Longitude	Radius (In <mark>M</mark> eters)	
0.000000	0.000000	0	
Show events on the r Alarm input Device Communic Recording Motion Detection Manual Event	cation		*
Activate			
			440
		ОК	Cancel

- Name: Name of your Operational Map.
- **Description**: Description of your Operational Map.
- **Display Objects on the Map:** It selects which objects should appear on the map, among Cameras and Internal Synoptic Maps.

Location

• It defines **the map's viewing area**: It defines the starting point for map display on the screen, e.g.:



- It limits the receipt of Events in a preset Radius: It determines which area of the map, in Latitude, Longitude, and Radius, can trigger events on the Digifort Server.
- **Display Events on the Map:** It defines which events will be displayed on your operational map, among them:
 - Alarm input
 - Communication with devices
 - Recording failure
 - Motion detection
 - Manual event
 - Scheduled event
 - Global event
 - Analytics
 - Plate reading
 - Audio level detection
 - Server failover
 - Device events

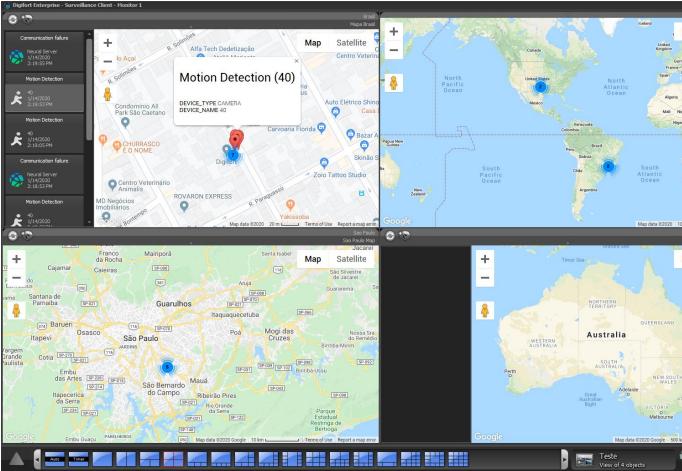
To configure Google Map's parameters, navigate to the Settings tab in your Administration Client, and under System, search for the Google Maps tab. The following settings will be displayed:

eneral	Recordings	Master / Slave	Multicast	Backup	Database	SMTP settings	Disk Limits	Network Units	SNMP	Google Maps
e the	fields below t	o configure Goo	le Mans na	arameters	. All Google	e mans share the	ese settings.	See the Google	docume	ntation for your API k
PI Key										
	Save Se	ttings								

To use Google Maps on your Digifort system, the system administrator must take the following steps to have access to an API Key:

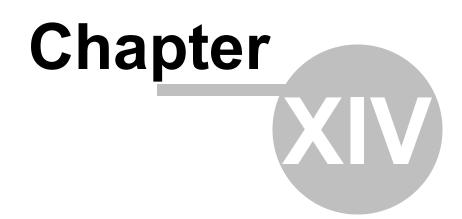
- Visit the Google Developers site;
- Within this site, click on the 'Obtain a Key' option;
- Log in using your Gmail account's username and password;
- Create or select a project;
- Click on Continue to activate the API;
- Access the 'Credentials' option, create a Credential, and choose the 'Browser Key' option;
- Enter an API name;
- Create a key and copy the code.

Example of operation:



To see this new feature in action, visit the videos available on our YouTube channel: <u>http://www.youtube.</u> <u>com/DigifortChannel</u>

https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLFlhAF6oQd_op7kOm-gULjQj-JSK0qGDE



14 Analytics

The analytics is a set of tools that intelligently processes the cameras' images. This process includes object count, flow control, missing and foreign objects, face detection and others shown in more detail below.

The analytics can complement surveillance in several ways, such as by triggering alerts, filing events and generating reports.

The Digifort analytics is considered an extra module as it is not included in the license of the Digifort cameras' server.

The Digifort Analytics has a server/own service for processing images and which can be installed on the same computer in which the camera images are recorded or in another computer used only for this purpose (recommended). Learn more about distributed processing in the chapter <u>Understanding distributed processing</u>.

14.1 Licensing the Digifort Analytics

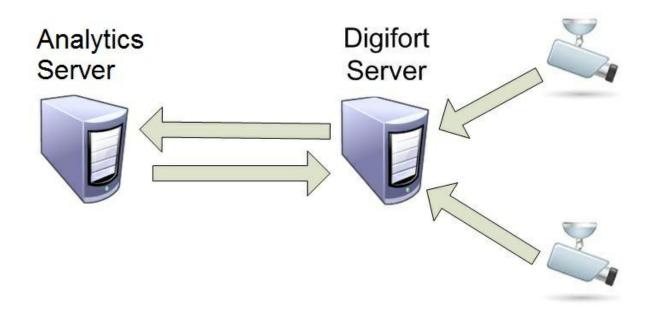
How does the architecture for the Digifort Analytics work?

The license for the Analytics server works like the server for the Digifort cameras. There is a "base license" for the server and "additional licenses" for each camera.

The Digifort Analytics' base license includes the "Basic Analytics" which has the following modules: **Foreign Objects, Missing Objects and Face Detection** which can be used in as many cameras as needed.

The licenses for cameras (better known as "license pack") include de license for the Advanced Analytics which has the following modules available: Presence, Entry, Exit, Disappear, Motionless, Loitering, Direction Filter, Speed Filter, Camera Tampering, and Cancel Shaking.

The following diagram shows the licensing of two cameras with video analysis (**Basic** and **Advanced**) together with the Digifort server:



In the picture above, the license distribution would be as follows:

- Analytics Server: 1 licença base de analítico + 1 licença pack para 2 câmeras.
- Digifort Server: 1 Base license (the version's base license Professional already includes <% BASE_LICENSE%> licenses available for recording; if the number of cameras added surpasses the number of base licenses, license packs should be added).

14.1.1 Understanding the distributed processing

In terms of processing, video analysis is heavier than recording/viewing from a camera. With flexibility in mind, Digifort developed an innovative processing architecture – the distributed processing architecture.

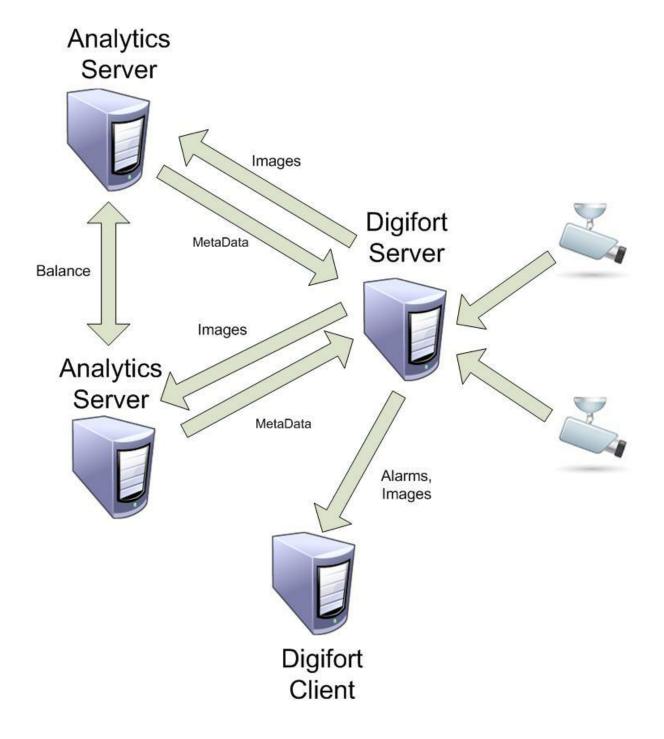
Digifort allows the cameras' analytical processing recorded on the Digifort server to be carried out on one or more computers that include the Analytical Server. The major advantage is that with such flexibility the recording server does not become overloaded and does not need to be a "super machine".

The analytical server automatically checks the computers with smaller processing capacity and

"counterbalances the load", in other words, it distributes the processing of the video analyses so that all computers are left with as little processing as possible.

Remember that each computer with distributed processing is licensed with the Digifort Analytics base license.

Look at the diagram below:



In the diagram above, the "**Digifort Server**" records the cameras' images and sends them to the " **Analytics Servers**" which, in turn, carry out their analyses and return the metadata (information on the alerts generated, object positioning and alert areas). The load counterbalance is among the "Analytics Servers" if it has been configured to do so. When the metadata return to the Digifort Server, it sends them and the alerts to the "**Digifort Clients**" (Surveillance Clients).

14.1.2 How to start the Analytics Server

To start the Digifort Analytics Server it must first be installed. Follow these steps to start the service correctly:

1. Select the "Digifort Analytics Server" service.

2. Click on Install Service. A confirmation screen will open indicating the service has been successfully installed.

3. Click on Start and wait while the server initializes. The start process ends when the message "Service in operation..." shows on the status bar.

Services	Status	File
Digifort Server	Service running	
Digifort Database Server	Service running	"C:\Program Files (x
Digifort Analytics Server	Service running	C:\Program Files (x
Digifort LPR Server	Service running	C:\Program Files (x
Digifort Mobile Camera Server	Service running	"C:\Program Files (x
Digifort Analytics Server	Install Service	

14.1.3 Analytics server status

In this area of the system you can monitor how the server is performing, recovering data such as processor usage, memory, network traffic, etc.

To access this resource, click on the Server Information item in the Settings Menu, as shown in the figure below:



That done, the server information window will open on the right side, as shown in the figure below:

Server Version: 7.3.0.0 Beta 2 (19/03/2020) Local Server Time: 26/04/2020 11:25:08 Server Time in UTC: 26/04/2020 14:25:08 Active Time: 0 Hour(s), 0 Minute(s) and 23 Second(s) Global Processor Utilization: 33% Memory Utilization by Server: 66 MB Global Memory Utilization: 2827 MB Opened Connections: 1 Connection(s) Logged-in Clients: 1 Client(s) Input Traffic: 2,56 kbits/s Output Traffic: 9,47 kbits/s

14.1.4 How to configure the servers to be managed

The first step to configure an analytics server is to add it to the list of servers to be managed by the Administration Client.

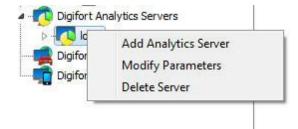
To add a server, click on the **Digifort Analytics Servers** diagram and then on the **Add Server** button, and the screen with the server registration will open as shown below:

Server	
Add Digifort Analytics Server	
Server Name	
Server IP	Port
	8610 🕃
Servers	
	OK Cancel

- Server Name: Type the name of the server to be added. Once the data has been confirmed, the server name cannot be altered.
- Server IP: Type the name of the server to be managed.
- **Port**: Type the communication port with the server. By default, the port is 8610. The communication port with the server cannot be altered. This configuration should only be altered if you are accessing a remotely located server, such as the Internet, for example.
- Servers: This list comprises all the Analytics servers found on the network by the administration client. By clicking on one of the servers, the IP and **Port** described above are automatically filled in and all you have to do is fill in the **Server Name** to register.

Once you have provided all the correct data, click on OK.

When it has been included in the server, it will come up on the **Configurations** Menu as shown in the picture below:



To change the parameters of a server previously saved, click with the right-hand button of the mouse on the server chosen and click on Change Parameters. Change the data as necessary on the window that opens and click on **OK**.

To remove a server, click with the right-hand button of the mouse on the server chosen and then click on **Remove Server**. On the confirmation message that shows up click on **Yes**.

14.1.5 How to connect a management server

After adding the server, locate in it in the Configurations Menu and double-click on it. Once this is done, you will be asked to provide a username and password to access the server configurations as shown in the picture below:

	Digifort Analytics Server Login
Server: IP: Port:	127.0.0.1
User	
admin	
Passwo	rd
Biopa	ss Biopass reader not connected

- Username: Access username.
- Password: Password for access.

Enter your username and password to access the server or the biometrics. If this is the first time you are accessing the system, insert the same username as the admin and leave the password blank.

Once you have filled in the access information, click on **OK**. If the authentication for access is successful, the Configurations Menu opens showing the configurations available for the server, as shown in the picture below:



14.1.6 How to configure the analytics licenses

As said before, the Analytics works with two types of licenses: the Base License (**Basic**) and the License Pack (**Advanced**).

The first step to license the analytics is to add the base license (**Basic**). Once connected, go to the licenses field as shown below:

This screen all	he Add button, fill out the license request form	srver requires a base license to release its operation. To license your and after receiving the notice, install the license by using Online Licences
>	Server Advanced engine	
 Digifort Analytics Servers Iocal server 	Server licenses	
Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	License	Туре
000	Add Delete	

To add a license, click on Add and the following screen will show up:

	Add License		
F			
		Machine Code	
26D4	-ANL-77AD1DC-DE2	F6*3D95C8/A327-MKEY-7C	EA87
		ort client and wish to test the syste receive a demo license for 1 month	m click "Send Registration data" and
		202 <u>.</u>	
			Send Registration Data
		add your license via Internet. If yo ays to be available in our server.	Send Registration Data
V	this will take 1 to 2 work		ou have just made the license request Online Licenses

The procedure to add licenses is the same as for Digifort and is described in the chapter $\underline{\text{How to}}$ $\underline{\text{configure licenses}}$.

On the online license screen the description should be "**Analytics Server**" as shown in the picture below:

			System Data			
Machine code: System: Version: Release:	AC74-ANL-48ED0 ANALYTICS SER 6.4.0.0 09/11/2010		AE5BD/4EBE-MK	EY-08C81A		
		A	valiable Licen	ises		
PartNumber	System	Devices	License Type	Creation Date	Expiration Dat	e Install
DGFAN1900V6	Analytics Server	00	Demo	11/08/2010	12/08/2010	
	· System	Des	vices Lice	nse Type 🛛 C	reation Date	Expiration Date

Once a license has been added it becomes available as shown in the picture below:

Server licenses	
License	Туре
355-DGFLIC:bOBSBovEEAaEECdbQTCGJuxFtcs2	aF4iN2P4E0 Demo

The **Advanced** analytics license works in the same way and in the status field you can see how many licenses are available, as shown in the picture below:

Ivanced engine licenses		
license	Status	
1103-DGFLIC:mjMD4MMM0i4dFM1feoiy1	Iq0yAuYhSk2DZUtm Loaded. Instances: 1	

14.2 Analytics Server Configurations

To access the analytics server configurations, click on Configurations as shown in the picture below:

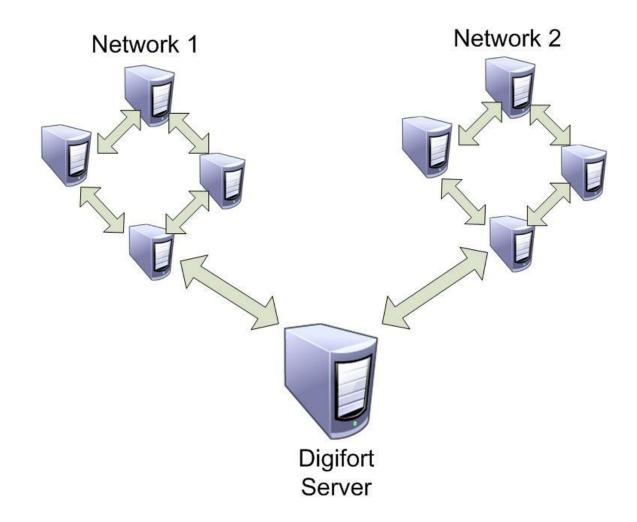
Apoly	tics convor cottings	
	tics server settings to configure the video analysis server.	
Digifort Servers	Communication Port:	
Digifort Analytics Servers	8610	5
4 Total server	Processing Network:	<u></u>
Settings	Analytic Server	
Licenses	Administration Password:	
💼 Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	Confirm Password:	
	Reset administration password	
	Save settings	
0000		

Administrating the server local server (IP: 127.0.0.1 Port: 8610)...

This screen has the following functionalities:

Communication Port: Communication port with the analytics server. It should only be changed if it is already being used on the computer in question.

Processing Network: Name of the distributed network where the server will counter balance the load. When more than one server has the same "Processing Network" name there will be a processing counterbalance among them. Look at the diagram below to get a better idea:



In the picture above, the "**Digifort Server**" sends the images of the cameras to two different " **Processing networks**". This way, each set of computers only counterbalances the load among the **Analytics Servers** with the same network name.

Administration Password: Password to access the analytics server. Fill in this field to change the current password.

Confirm Password: Type the password again.

Reset administration password: Blank password is retrieved.

Save configurations: Saves changes made on the screen.

14.2.1 Adding an analytics configuration

This topic will address how Digifort's **Basic** and **Advanced** analytics settings are done. After properly licensing the analytics server, go to **Analytics Settings** as shown in the image below.

be searched, gen	es from a camera, extract i erating valuable reports fro monitoring of the analysis.	m the captured info	jects and the captured so rmation. On surveillance	ene, trigger events and alarms th client, you can add an Analytics (at may later Configuration
Digifort Servers	Configurations Options	9			
Local Server Accal Server	Name	Description			
I/O Devices I/O Devices Alerts and Events Users Variations Maps Maps Maps Screenstyles Maps Status Configurations Configurations Settings Sett	Analytic 1	Analytic 1			
Digifort Analytics Servers Digifort Analytics Servers Digifort LPR Servers Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	Add	Modify	Delete	Import	Export

The **Settings** tab allows you to add a new analytics setting.

To do this, click on the **Add** button to start the analytics settings. The following screen will be displayed:

ieneral Events	Rights				
Analytics	configuration	n registration			
Name					
Analytic					
Description					
Analytic					
Camera					
analitico					-
Processing Type					
Use server proce	ssing				~
Media Profile					
Gravacao					~
Processing Netwo	rk				
					~
Use SSL					
Analytics Engine	15				
Basic					
◯ Advanced					
Activation Type					
Continuous					
Conditional	by preset				
				~	
		Analytics	configurations	2	
		Operati	on scheduling		
🗸 Activate					

This screen provides the following features:

- Name: The name of the desired analytics, for example: Digifort 1
- **Description**: Description of the analytics registration, for example: **Vehicle count from Avenue 1.**

- **Camera**: All cameras registered on the Digifort server will be available in this check box. The analytics rules defined will apply to the camera that is configured in this check box. To learn how to register cameras, see the 'How to add a camera' chapter.
- Processing Type: Allows images to be processed in engines available locally at Digifort or on third party servers. This option opens the range of Analytical integrations and allows the future expansion of the Digifort Analytical base system for powerful integrations with third-party systems.
 The following servers are currently supported:
 - Axis Perimeter Defender
 - PXAnalytics (IP Extreme)
 - SAFR
 - > VCA Server
 - ➤ VideoSynopses
- **Media Profile**: It selects the media profile that is desired for analysis. The analytics always analyzes images in a 320x240 or 352x240 resolution, so it is recommended for the camera to have at least these values or higher. Video analysis does not interfere in the quality/performance of the video that is transmitted and recorded.
- **Processing Network**: All processing networks (analytics servers) active on the network will be available in this field. It selects a network in which this configuration will be processed. You can specify the processing server by its IP. To do so, use the following format in the field: "IP:server IP". Example: IP:192.168.0.10.
- **Analytics Engine**: It chooses the engine that will analyze the images. There are two engines on Digifort for image processing: Basic Analytics and Advanced Analytics.
- The **Basic Analytics** has the following analysis modules: **Objects left, objects removed and Face Detection**.
- The Advanced Analytics has the following analysis modules: Presence, Enter, Leave, Appear, Disappear, Stationary, Loitering, Directional Filter, Speed Filter, Camera tampering and Trepidation canceling.
- Activation Type
- Continuous: It processes the image from a camera continuously.
- **Conditional per preset**: The system now allows you to activate an analytics configuration conditionally by preset. Thus, you can define a preset to activate the analytics configuration and this configuration will only work when the camera is on the configured preset.
- Analytics configuration: It opens the configuration screen of the chosen engine.

Operation Scheduling: It allows you to schedule the analytics' operation time.

Activate: It activates or deactivates the analytics settings.

Note

When an Advanced analytics configuration is active, a license will be used.

On the events tab, you can configure the communication failure or communication restoration events for the analytics configuration, as per the figure below:

	-	1						
eneral	Events	Rights						
Š,	Events							
The Cor	municatio	on Failure	Event wil	be trigge	red when th	ne device is	offline	
	/ate Comr							
Trigg 60	jer the ev		the devic	te is X seci	onds offline			
-	1 225-00	-						
∠ F	le-trigger	event if d	evice rem	ains offlin	e			
	E	Event Acti	ons					
	nmunicatio	on Restor	e Event w	ill be trigg	ered when	the connec	tion to the	device is
oostab								
	lished.							
Activ	lished. /ate Comr	nunication	Restore	Event				
Activ	lished. /ate Comr	nunication	Restore	Event	n failure ev	ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	nunication	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		
Activ	lished. vate Comr rigger eve	munication ent only a	Restore fter a cor	Event		ent		

On the events tab, you can configure the communication failure or communication restoration events for the analytics configuration, as per the figure below:

	Rights	istration			
eneral	Analytics configur	ation user right	5		
Groups					
2	admin				
				32	
	Add Groups	s		Delete Grou	ıps
Users		S		Delete Grou	ıps
	Add Groups	S		Delete Grou	ıps
		S		Delete Grou	ips
		S		Delete Grou	ips
		S		Delete Grou	ips
		S		Delete Grou	ips
		S		Delete Grou	ips
		S		Delete Grou	ips
				Delete Grou Delete Use	

To learn about users and user groups, see the $\underline{`User\ Management'}$. chapter.

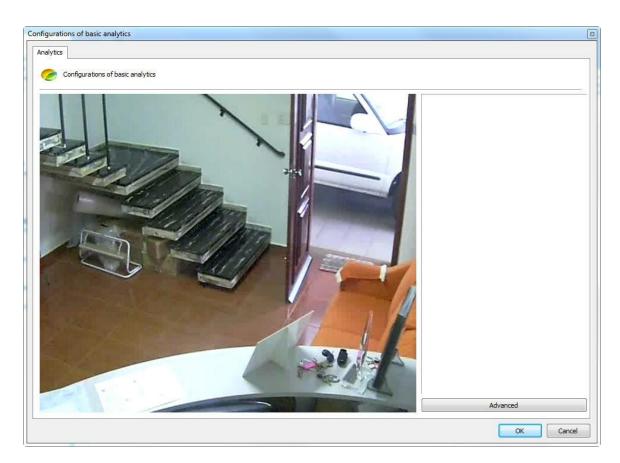
On the Options tab, you can set the number of days in which records of analytics events will be kept on the Digifort database.

322	Administration	Client -	Version	7.3.0.0
-----	----------------	----------	---------	---------

Database	
Delete database records older than X days	
30	۲
Save settings	

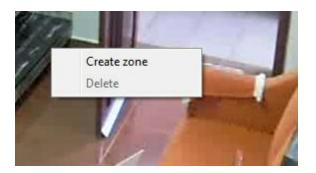
14.2.1.1 How to configure the Basic Analytics

If the **Basic** engine is chosen in the analytics register screen, the following screen will show up:



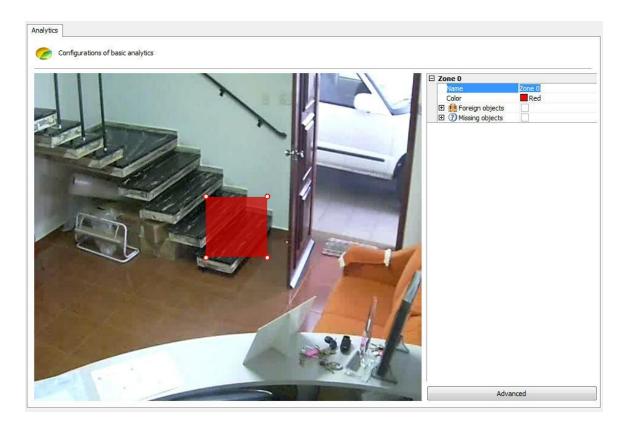
The image that appears is related to the camera and the media profile selected in the register screen of the analytics.

This screen has the following functionalities when the right-hand button is activated:



- Create zone: Creates a zone where the analysis module is defined.
- **Delete**: Deletes a selected zone.

Create a zone and click on it as shown in the picture below:



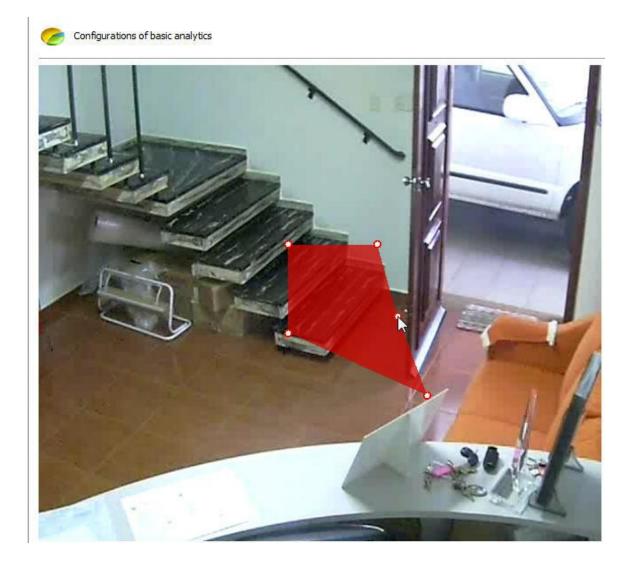
An options menu of the area will open on the screen's right-hand column. The following options will be available:

- **Name**: Name for the area created. It is important to consider what name will be given as it will be possible to create reports using that name.
- **Colour**: Changes the colour of the area selected.
- Foreign Objects: Module that analyzes the objects left. This module will be described in chapter Foreign Objects
- **Missing Objects:** Module that analyzes the objects removed. This module will be described in chapter <u>Missing Objects</u>

You can move the points in the area by clicking on the circles, as shown in the picture below:



And add points with a double-click near the area's edge as shown below:



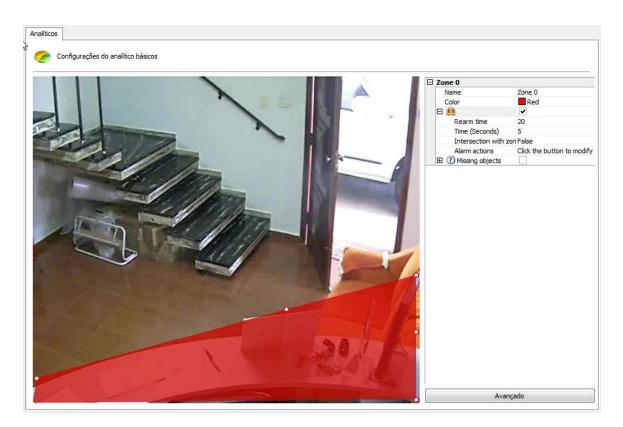
20 is the maximum number of points per area.

14.2.1.1.1 How to configure the Foreign Objects module

The Foreign Objects module can generate alerts when an object is left in a specific area of the image or when something in the scene changes. Example: A bag left on the floor; a key found on a table. The video can be recovered from these events, and alerts and reports generated.

The analytics modules were designed to help surveillance and are not 100% precise. For example: the foreign objects module can create alerts if there are changes to the lighting, projected shadows, etc. and this creates the so-called false alarm.

In our example, we created a detection area for the table as in the picture below:



By opening the side options in Foreign Objects, the following functionalities are available:

- Foreign Objects: Tick this option to activate the Foreign Objects in this area.
- **Rearm time**: Rearm time for the alert to be activated again in the surveillance client (if configured).
- Intersection with the area: If false it will only be triggered if there are objects with their centre within the zone. If true, any object intersecting with the area can trigger the alert.
- **Time**: Time in seconds the object must remain unmoving in the area to trigger the alert. Long periods are not recommended for areas where there is a lot of movement.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

🗉 🤮 Foreign objects	 Image: A start of the start of
Rearm time	20
Time (Seconds)	5
Intersection with z	on False
Alarm actions	k the button to modify
표 🕐 Missing objects	

In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alert actions</u>.

The following is an example of when the alert was triggered in the situation previously configured:



Whenever an alert is triggered the scene is automatically captured. To learn how to generate reports, refer to the Surveillance Client manual.



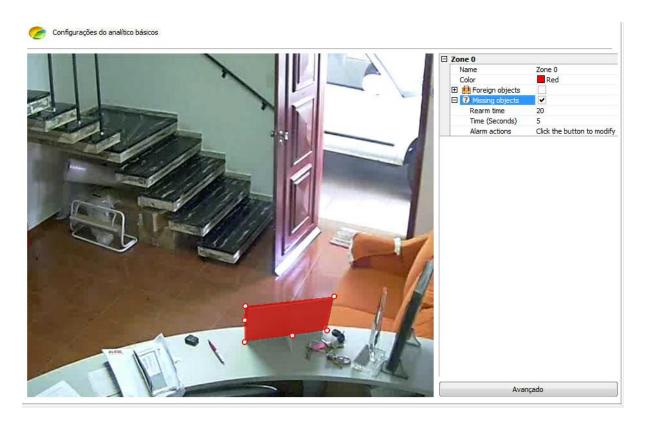
The Foreign Objects module will trigger alerts if there is any change in the scene, in other words, whenever objects are left or removed. The difference between this module and the Missing Objects one is that this one looks for objects within an area, whereas the Foreign Objects module outlines the area exactly around the object in question.

14.2.1.1.2 How to configure the Missing Objects module

The **Missing Objects** module can generate alerts when a delimited object is removed from the scene. Example: A picture, a valuable object, etc. The video can be recovered from these events, and alerts and reports generated.

The analytics modules were designed to help surveillance and are not one 100% precise. For example: the missing objects module can create alerts if there are changes to the lighting, projected shadows, etc. and this creates the so-called false alarm.

In our example, we created a detection area for an object on the table as in the picture below:



As you can see in the Missing Objects, the zone must be delimited around a specific object, contrary to the Foreign Objects.

By opening the side options in Missing Objects, the following functionalities are available:

- Missing Objects: Tick this option to activate the Foreign Objects in this area.
- Rearm time: Rearm time for the alert to be activated again in the surveillance client (if configured).
- **Time**: Time in seconds the object must remain unmoving in the area to trigger the alert. Long periods are not recommended for areas where there is a lot of movement.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

Time (Seconds)	5
Rearm time	20
3 ⑦ Missing objects Rearm time	20

In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alert actions</u>.

The following is an example of when the alert was triggered in the situation previously configured:



Whenever an alert is triggered the scene is automatically captured. To learn how to generate reports, refer to the Surveillance Client manual.

14.2.1.1.3 How to configure the Face Detection module

The aim of the **Face Detection** module is to capture the faces that pass by a certain camera and store them in a database.

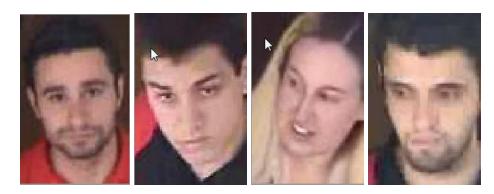
For best results, the camera must focus a certain area so that the person's face occupies about 20% to 70% of the area of the image. Here is an example:



In the analytics configuration screen, click on the **Advanced** button and on **Activate** on face detection.

100		
Advanced config	ation	
Face detection	ection	
C Active		
	OK Cance	
	CAN ID DO	
6	CAM ID:001 302.7 19.3	
		Avançado

The following is an example where the faces were captured in the situation previously configured:

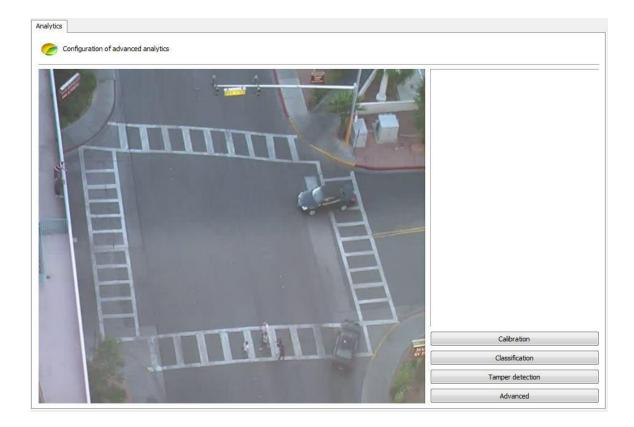


To learn how to generate reports and look up the faces captured, refer to the Surveillance Client manual.

14.2.1.2 How to configure the Advanced Analytics

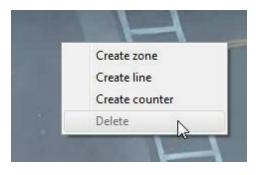
If the **Advanced** engine is chosen in the analytics register screen, the following screen will show up:

332



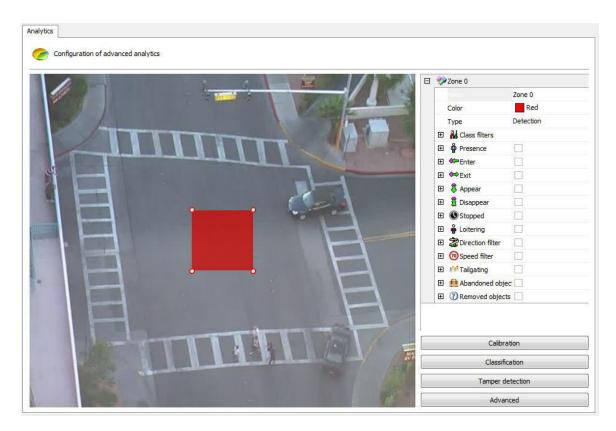
The image that appears is related to the camera and the media profile selected in the register screen of the analytics.

This screen has the following functionalities when the right-hand button is activated:



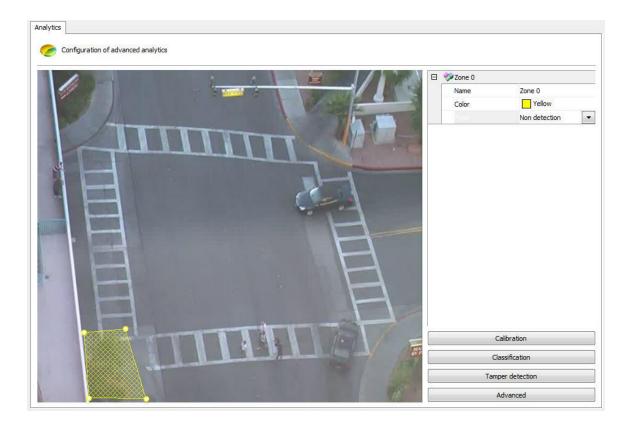
- Create zone: Creates a zone where the analysis module is defined (Rules).
- Create line: Creates a line where the analysis module is defined (Rule).
- Create counter: Creates a counter which will be associated to an analysis module (rule).
- Delete: Deletes a selected area/line/counter.

Create an area/line and click on it as shown in the picture below:



An options menu of the area will open on the screen's right-hand column. The following options will be available:

- **Name**: Name for the area created. It is important to consider what name will be given as it will be possible to create reports using that name.
- **Colour**: Changes the colour of the area/line selected.
- Type: There are two area types: Detection and Non-detection.
- $\circ\,$ The detection area is the standard area where the analytical modules are applied.
- The non-detection area is used to remove unwanted areas from the image, such as trees, rivers, etc. The picture below illustrates a non-detection area:



- **Object filters**: Determines the object that should be included in /excluded from the detection in the selected area. Learn more about this feature in chapter <u>How to classify objects</u>
- **Presence**: The module that detects the presence of an object within the selected area (person, cars, animals, etc). This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Presence rule</u>
- Entry: Module that detects when an object enters the selected area. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Entry rule</u>
- Exit: Module that detects when an object exits the selected area. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Exit rule</u>
- **Appear**: Module that detects when an object appears in the selected area. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Appear rule</u>
- **Disappear**: Module that detects when an object disappears from the selected area. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Disappear rule</u>
- **Stopped**: Module that detects when an object is unmoving within the selected area for more than a certain length of time. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Stopped rule</u>
- Loitering: Module that detects when an object is moving within the selected area for more than a certain length of time. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Loitering rule</u>
- **Direction Filter:** This module detects when an object is going through a wrong way. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Direction Filter rule</u>
- **Speed Filter:** Module that triggers alerts when the speed of the object is between the configured maximum and minimum speeds. This module is described in chapter <u>How to configure the Speed</u> <u>Filter rule</u>
- **Count Line**: Allows people count from one line. This module will be covered in chapter <u>Configuring</u> the rule count line
- Tailgating: Module that detects when a second object passes in a given area within a

configurable amount of time between the first object that previously went through the same area. This module will be covered in chapter <u>Configuring the Tailgating rule</u>

- Abandoned objects: analysis module of abandoned objects. This module will be covered in the chapter <u>Configuring the rule of abandoned objetcs</u>
- **Removed Objects**: Removed objects Analysis module. This module will be covered in chapter configuring the rule removed objects <u>Configuring the rule removed objects</u>

You can move the points in the area by clicking on the circles, as shown in the picture below:

Configurations of basic analytics



And add points with a double-click near the area's edge as shown below:



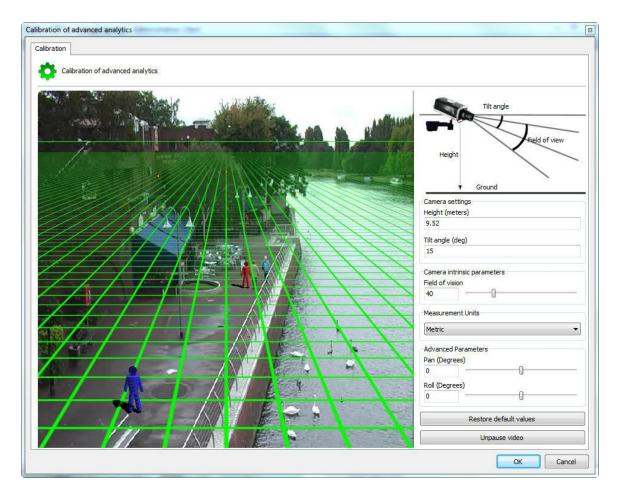
20 is the maximum number of points per area. These same rules apply to lines.

14.2.1.2.1 How to calibrate the analytics

The advanced analytics need to include calibration configurations so that it may operate suitably.

The first configuration is to calibrate the distances needed to get speed alerts and to classify objects such as cars, people, a group of people, etc.

To begin with, in the analytics configuration screen click on **Calibration**. The following screen will show up:

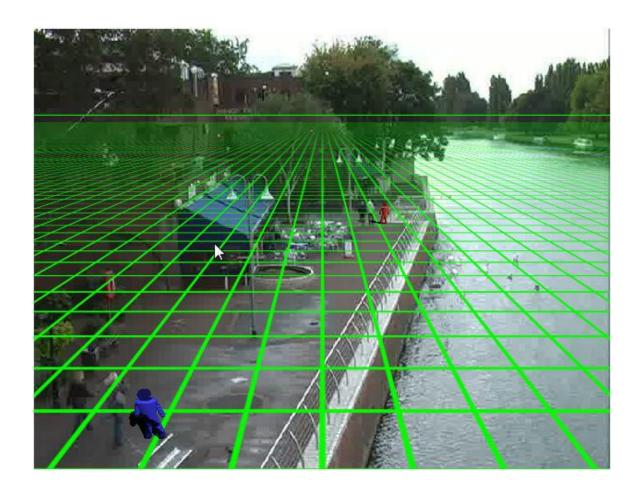


The image of the configured camera will appear in this screen as well as a 3DGrid.

If no command is activated, messages will appear on screen indicating how to operate the grid:

- Measure or estimate the distance between the camera and the ground.
- Use the wheel on the mouse to regulate the height of the camera.
- Click and drag the grid to change the vertical angle of the camera.
- Click and drag the 3D people to compare with the people on the image.
- Each square on the grid is equivalent to 2x2 metres.

For easier configuration, first move the grid so that the horizon line is compatible with the image, as shown in the picture below:



In the configuration above you can see the line of the horizon on the grid compatible with the image, and the 3D figure with an approximate size to that of the people in the image.

Done! The grid is configured.

If you have precise measurements of the camera's position on site, the menu on the right can also help you configure the grid:

	Tilt angle
Height	Ground
Camera Config	
Height (meters 9,07	1
Tilt angle (deg)	-
15	
Camera intrinsi Field of vision	c parameters
Measurement l	Jnits
Metric	
Advanced Para	
Pan <mark>(</mark> Degrees) 0	0
Pan (Degrees) 0	0
Pan <mark>(</mark> Degrees)	0
Pan (Degrees) 0 Roll (Degrees)	Restore default values

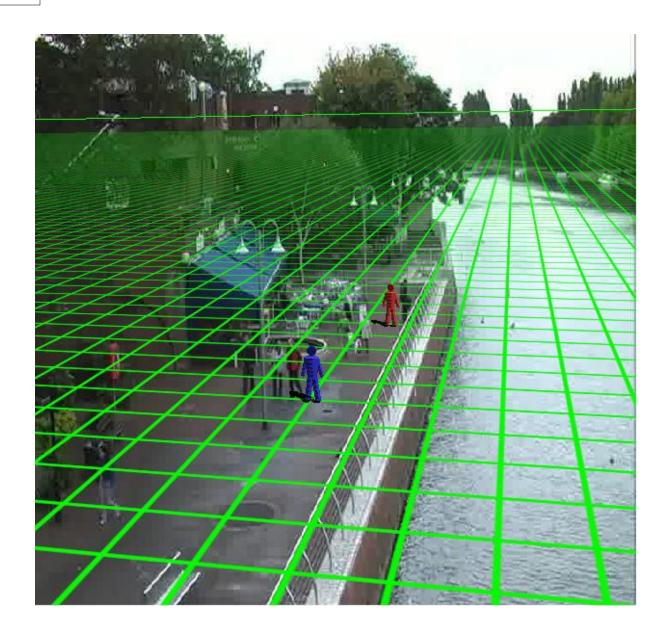
The menu has the following features:

- Height: Height in meters that the camera is in relation to the ground.
- Tilt Angle: Vertical angle of the camera.
- Field of vision: Field of vision of the camera.

These values are changed automatically regulates the placement of the Grid.

• Units of measurement It is possible to change the type of measurement to meters in Imperial measurement unit field.

Advanced Parameters: Use the parameters below to a thinner adjustment of grid as in the figure below.



- Pan (Degrees): Rotate the grid on the Y axis of the Cartesian plane.
- **Roll (Degrees):** Rotate the grid on the Z axis of the Cartesian plane.

Restore default values: Restores the original values of the positioning grid. **Pause video**: Allows the video to be paused from the camera to adjust the grid

With the grid correctly configured we can sort the objects to be detected, for example: People from 2 to 3 meters of height walking at a speed from 1km to 8km. See the next chapter to learn how to sort the objects

14.2.1.2.2 How to classify objects

The advanced analytics stores what type of objects triggered the alerts and filters them, for example,

by cars, people, groups of people, animals, etc. Example: An area can trigger alerts only when there are people circulating or only when cars are motionless.

When the Calibration has been made correctly, you can create object classifications.

To begin with, in the analytics configuration screen click on Classification. The following screen will show up:

bjects Classification Classification	
Objects classification	
Object classification	Object informations
ID Name	Name
0 Person	Person
1 Group of people	Activate
2 Vehicle	Yes 🔻
	Min area (m*m)
	0.5
	Max area (m*m)
	2
	Min speed
	0
	Max speed
Add Remove	20
Defaults	OK Cancel

At first, there won't be any objects registered. To register an object, fill in the fields and click on Add. The picture above shows what the registration for "person" would be like.

The fields to be filled in are described below:

Name: Name of the classification to be added.

Activate: The classification can be deactivated at any given time; simply change the selection box to No.

Min. area: The minimum area the object must have to be recognized within that classification.Max. area: The maximum area the object must have to be recognized within that classification.Min. area: The minimum area the object must have to be recognized within that classification.Max. area: The maximum area the object must have to be recognized within that classification.

To remove any classification, simply select it on the list and click on **Remove**. Segue o resultado dessa classificação no monitoramento:



To learn how to view the analytics' functionalities live, refer to the surveillance client.

14.2.1.2.3 How to configure the Analytics' Rules

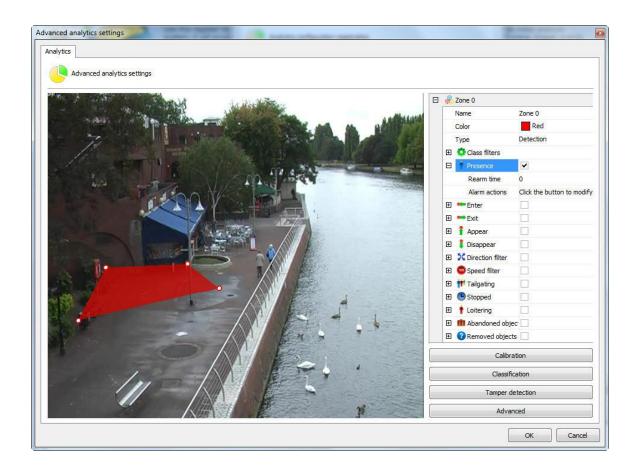
Each analytics analysis module (Entry, Motionless, Presence) is considered a rule which, in turn, is applied to an area.

We will now see how to configure all the analytics rules and alerts in areas for different situations.

14.2.1.2.3.1 How to configure the Presence rule

The Presence rule can trigger an alert if it detects an object within a certain area.

Let's configure a presence alert for a certain area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the area selected, click on Presence. The options for this rule are the following:

- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alert actions</u>.

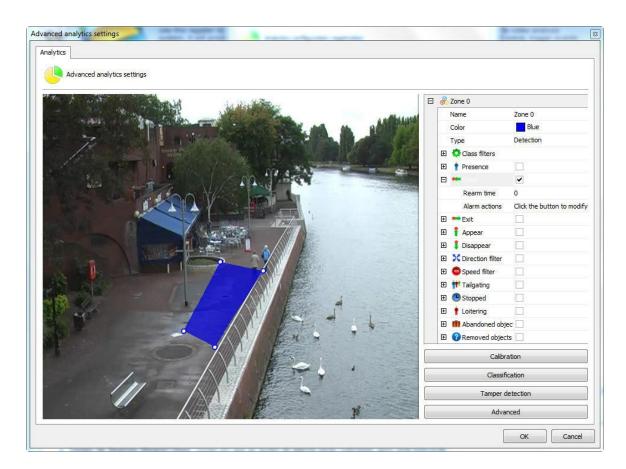
Note

The presence rule indicates the number of objects detected within its area. The detected object can, for example, be 4 people standing close together and in that case the count info is 1 not 4.

14.2.1.2.3.2 How to configure the Entry rule

The Enter rule can trigger an alert if it detects an object entering a certain area.

Let's configure an **Enter** alert for a certain area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the area selected, click on Enter. The options for this rule are the following:

- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

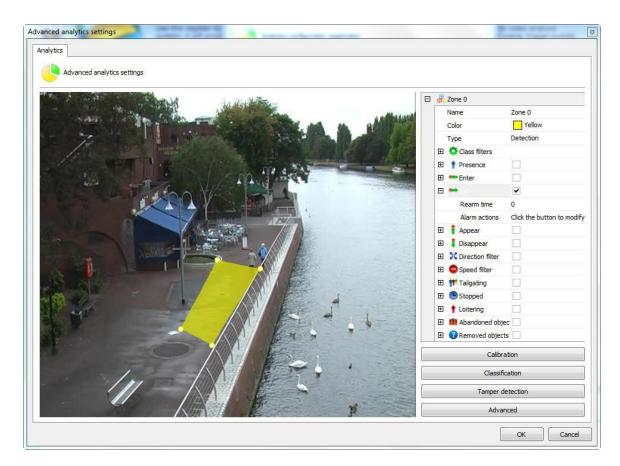


In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.3 How to configure the Exit rule

The **Exit** rule can trigger an alert if it detects an object leaving a certain area.

Let's configure an **Exit** alert for a certain area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the area selected, click on Exit. The options for this rule are the following:

- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

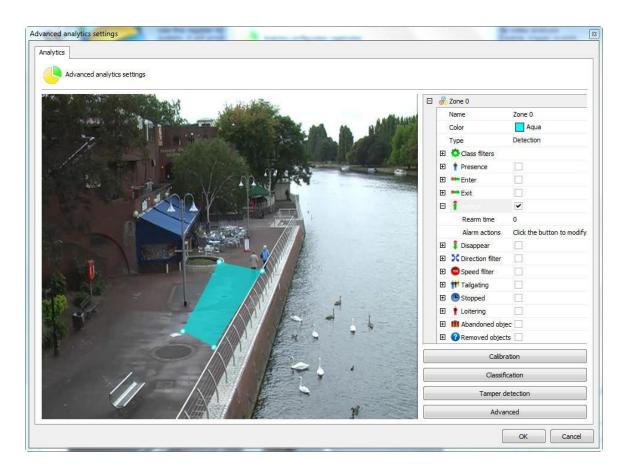


In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.4 How to configure the Appear rule

The **Appear** rule can trigger an alert if it detects an object appearing in a certain area.

Let's configure an **Appear** alert for a certain area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the area selected, click on Appear. The options for this rule are the following:

- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

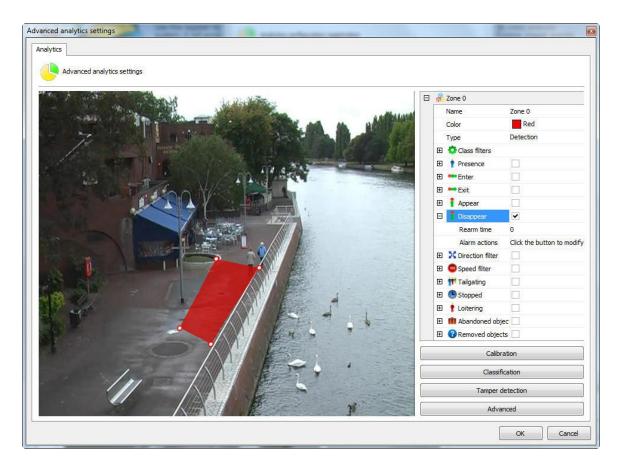


In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.5 How to configure the Disappear rule

The **Disappear** rule can trigger an alert if it detects an object disappearing from a certain area.

Let's configure a **Disappear** alert for a certain area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the area selected, click on **Disappear**. The options for this rule are the following:

- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

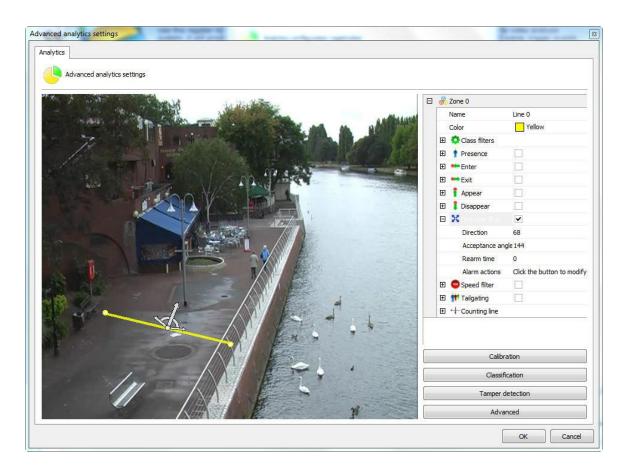


In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.6 How to configure the Direction Filter rule

The Direction Filter rule can trigger alerts if it detects objects in configured directions.

Let's configure a **Direction Filter** alert from a line. A line has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the line selected, click on the **Direction filter** rule. The options for this rule are the following:

- Direction: Direction within an angle in which the object must move along to trigger the alert.
- Acceptable angle: The acceptable angle is a slight difference from the main angle, that is, the object will not go past at exactly 90 degrees (it will pass at 100, 80, 70) so, the wider the acceptable angle, the easier it is for the alert to set off.
- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

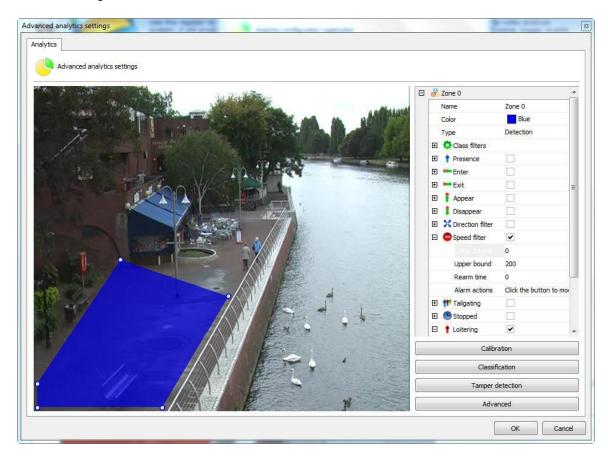
🗉 🛣 Direction filter	 Image: A start of the start of
Direction	77
Acceptance ang	le 136
Rearm time	20
Alarm actions	the button to modify
🕀 🔞 Speed filter	

In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.7 How to configure the Speed Filter rule

The Speed Filter rule can trigger alerts if it detects objects at configured speeds.

Let's configure a **Speed Filter** alert from an area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the area selected, click on the Speed filter rule. The options for this rule are the following:

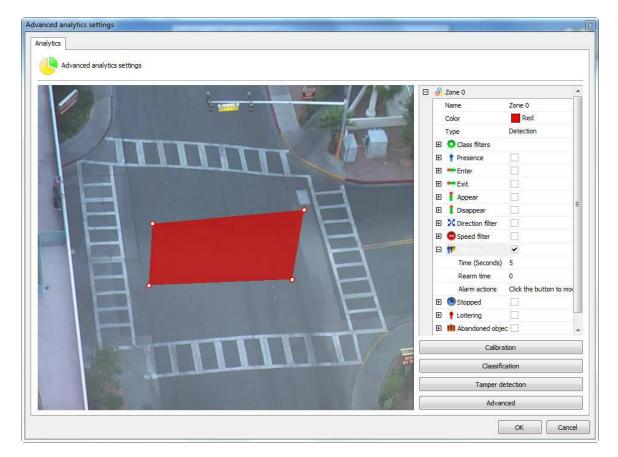
- **Minimum Speed**: The minimum speed that the object must be moving to trigger the alert for that rule.
- **Maximum Speed:** The maximum speed that the object must be moving to trigger the alert for that rule.
- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

🗉 🔞 Speed filter	~
Lower bound	0
Upper bound	200
Rearm time	20
Alarm actions	the button to modify

In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.8 How to configure the rule of Tailgating

Tailgating rule can trigger an alarm when a second object passes in a given area within a configurable amount of time between the first object that previously went through the same area. We can exemplify an alarm when a car that goes along with another when one recalls toll rises.



- **Time**: Time in seconds between entry of objects in an area. If after the entry of an object in the area, a second object enter the time less than the configured, an alarm is triggered.
- RearmTime: Time alarm actions will be reactivated after a run.
- Alarm actions: Click on the line of alarm actions and soon after the button has 3 points as shown in the figure below:

🖂 👫 Tailgating	 Image: A start of the start of
Time (Seconds)	5
Rearm time	0
Alarm actions	the button to modify

Configure alarms screen desired actions when the contents firing the events. To learn more about the actions of an alarm see chapter<u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.9 How to configure the Stopped rule

The **Stopped** rule can trigger an alert if it detects a motionless object in a certain area.

Let's configure a **Stopped** alert for a certain area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:

lytics			
Advanced analytics settings			
The A canada and a c	Ξ 🔗	Zone 0	
		Name	Zone 0
		Color	Red
		Туре	Detection
	Đ	Class filters	Former and the
	Đ	1 Presence	
	Đ	- Enter	
	Đ	🕶 Exit	
	Đ	1 Appear	
	Đ	1 Disappear	
	Đ	X Direction filter	
	Đ	Speed filter	
	Đ	† Tailgating	
		Stopped	~
			5
		Rearm time	0
		Alarm actions	Click the button to mo
	Đ	1 Loitering	
	Œ	III Abandoned obje	ec 🗌
		Calibra	ation
		Classifi	cation
		Tamper d	etection
P P		Advar	nced
	6	F	OK Cance

With the area selected, click on Motionless. The options for this rule are the following:

- Time: Time the object has to remain motionless to trigger the alert.
- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

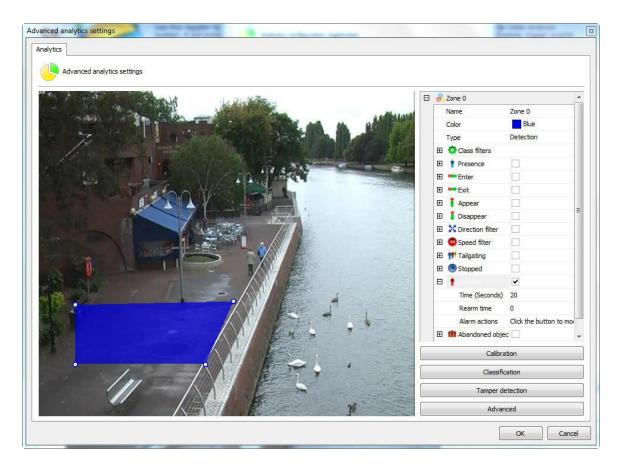
🖾 🕓 Stopped	~
Time (Seconds)	5
Rearm time	20
Alarm actions	the button to modify
🗉 🗳 Loitering	

In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.10 How to configure the Loitering rule

The **Loitering** rule can trigger an alert if it detects an object moving in a certain area for a certain amount of time.

Let's configure a **Loitering** alert for a certain area. An area has been created in the previously calibrated image:



With the area selected, click on Loitering. The options for this rule are the following:

- Time: Time the object has to remain motionless to trigger the alert.
- Rearm time: Time after which the alert actions are reactivated following an activity.
- Alert Actions: Click on the alert actions' line and then on the button with three dots, as shown in the picture below:

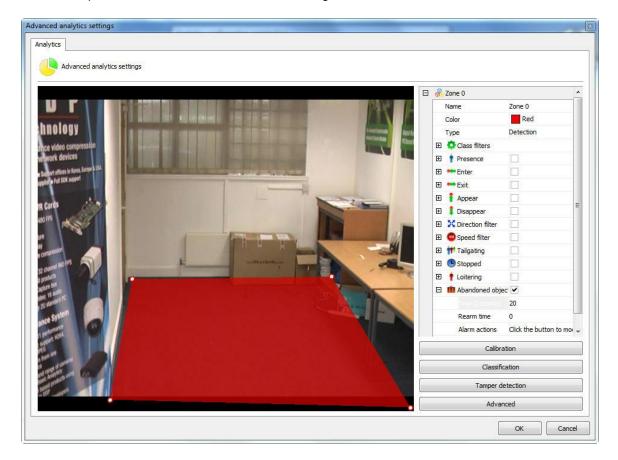
Ξ 🕯	Loitering	•
	Time (Seconds)	5
	Rearm time	20
	Alarm actions	the button to modify
E 💈	Direction filter	

In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.3.11 How to configure the rule of abandoned objects

The object module Left can generate alerts when an object is left in some area specifies the image or when something in the scene is changed. Example: A suitcase left in the ground, a key that

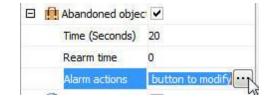
appears on top of a table. From these events it is possible to retrieve the video, generate alarms and reports.



In our example was created a detection area in the figure below:

Opening the options side of **Abandoned objetcts** have the following features:

- Abandoned objetcts: Tick this option to activate the objects Left in this area.
- Rearm time: Reset time for which the alarm will be activated again in monitoring client (if configured).
- **Time**: Time in seconds that the object must remain stationary in the zone to which the alarm is triggered. It is not recommended in places with a lot of movement.
- Alarm Actions: Click on the line of alarm actions and soon after the button has 3 points as shown in the figure below:



Configure alarms screen desired actions when the contents firing the events. To learn more about the actions of an alarm see chapter <u>How to configure alarm actions</u>.

Here is an example where the alarm was triggered in the situation previously configured:



To learn how to generate the reports, consult our customer tracking

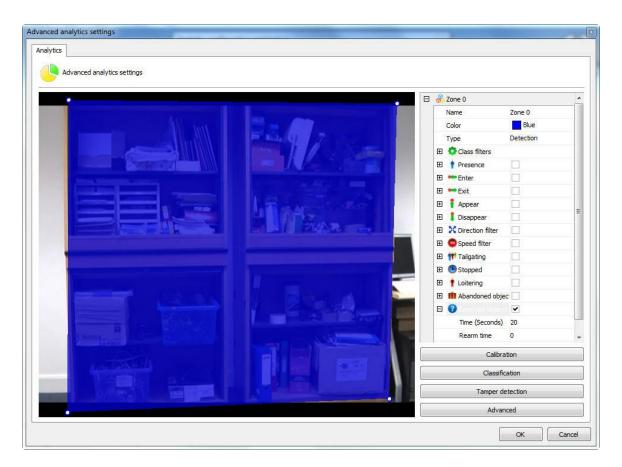
Note

The module will trigger alarms objects left in any change of scenario, i.e. when both objects are removed or when they are left.

14.2.1.2.3.12 How to configure the rule removed objects

Remove Objects module can generate alerts when a marquee object is removed from the scene. Example: A framework, value object, etc. From these events it is possible to retrieve the video, generate alarms and reports.

In our example was created a detection area in the figure below:



Opening the options side of Objects left (Foreign Objects) have the following features:

- Abandoned Objects: Tick this option to activate the objects Left in this area.
- **Rearm time**: Reset time for which the alarm will be activated again in monitoring client (if configured).
- **Time**: Time in seconds that the object must remain stationary in the zone to which the alarm is triggered. It is not recommended in places with a lot of times great movement.
- Alarm Actions: Click the row of alarm actions and soon after the button has 3 points as shown in the figure below:

E Removed objects	
Time (Seconds)	20
Rearm time	0
Alarm actions	button to modify

Configure alarms screen desired actions when the contents firing the events. To learn more about the actions of an alarm see chapter how to configure alarm actions.

Here is an example where the alarm was triggered in the situation previously configured:



To learn how to generate the reports, consult our customer tracking.

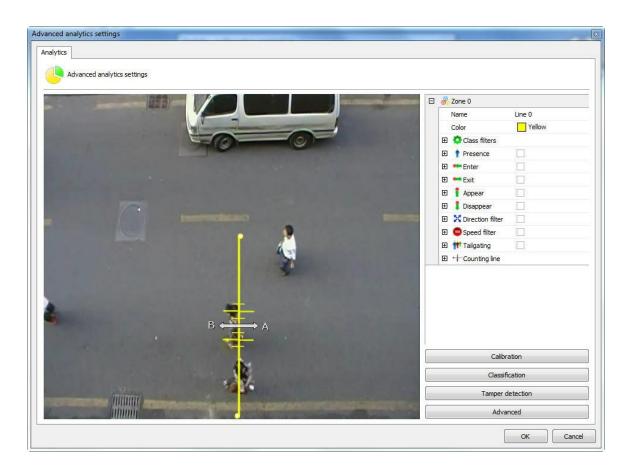
Nota

The module will trigger alarms objects left in any change of scenario, i.e. When both objects are removed or when left.

14.2.1.2.3.13 How to configure the rule counting line

The **counting line** is meant to count the objects that are in the picture, more specifically people.

Let's configure the count line from a common line. In the picture below was created a row in the calibrated image:



A linha de contagem oferece as seguintes opções de configuração:

- **Direction A**: Specifies that there will be count for the left side of the row
- Direction B: Specifies that there will be count for the right side of the row
- **Calibration**: Calibration of the size of the object to be contact. This calibration may be made directly by the line. In the case of the figure above, crossing the line count exists red straight 6, where the major refers to the size of the object to be contact, i.e. the larger straight will between these two would be the size of a person's shoulders. Note that in order for this to work well the camera count should stay well above the objects, in the case of individuals, the head and shoulders should be more visible in the image. Below is an example of proper positioning and camera: count line



The red arrow in the image shows where the line count.

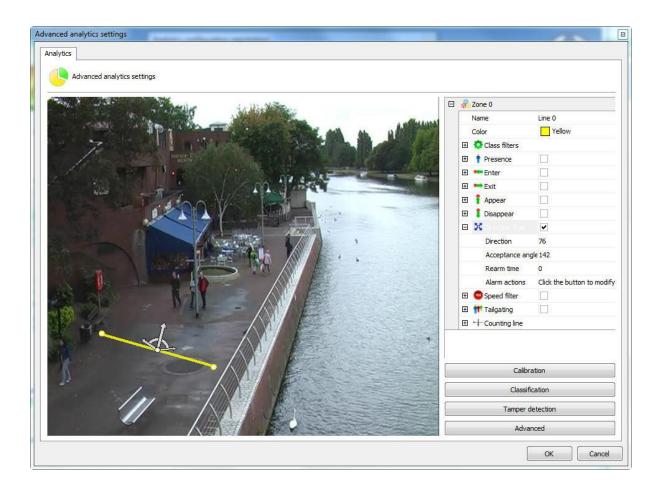
• Shadow filter: If there is interference from the shadows on the spot, this filter can help minimize the effect.

14.2.1.2.4 How to configure the counters

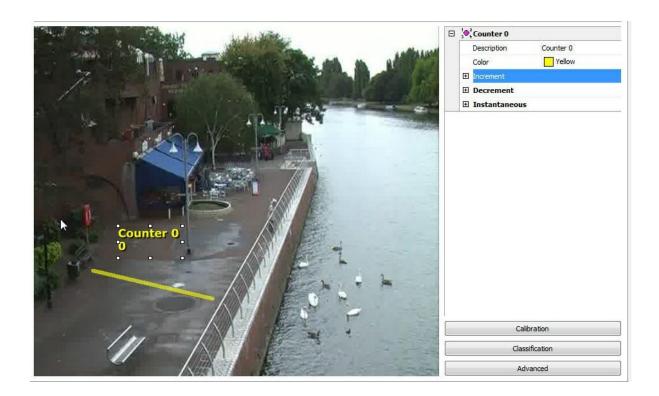
The counters have visual objects that in real time allow to get information on the events taking place in the image surveillance.

Counters are Incremented or Decremented by configured events. Let's see some examples.

In the picture below a Direction Filter rule has been configured.



We will configure a counter so that each object that activates this event will automatically be incremented by a counter. To do that, click with the right-hand button of the mouse on the screen and create a counter like the picture below:



Some options are available in the menu on the right:

- Increment: Increments the counter according to the rules available.
- Decrement: Decrements the counter according to the rules available.
- Instantaneous: Returns the current value of the rules that are activated.

To understand better, let's see how to use the features above.

At first we will only increment the counter with direction rule that we created. To do that, open the **Increment** option and in Rule select the type of rule that you want to increment (in this case we only configured the Direction Filter, so it is the only one available).

	Counter 0	Counter 0
	Color	Yellow
E	Increment	
	Rule	one 0: Direction filter
	Rule	
Œ	Decrement	Zone 0: Direction filte
	Instantaneous	

When you select the rule you'll see that another **Rule** field will open and it could be used to apply another rule to increment the counter.



Now we'll create another Direction Filter field as shown in the picture below:

With that rule we'll **decrement** the counter already created. Select it and in Decrement choose the rule of the second area as shown in the picture below:

Description	Counter 0
Color	Yellow
Increment	
Decrement	
Rule	one 1: Direction filter
Rule	1
Instantaneous	Zone 0: Direction filter
	Zone 1: Direction filter

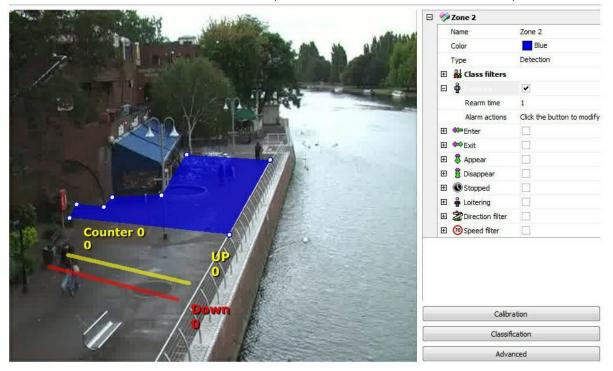
With this configuration, the Counter will **increment** when people walk up and **decrement** when people walk down.

There could still be a counter for each line as shown in the picture below:

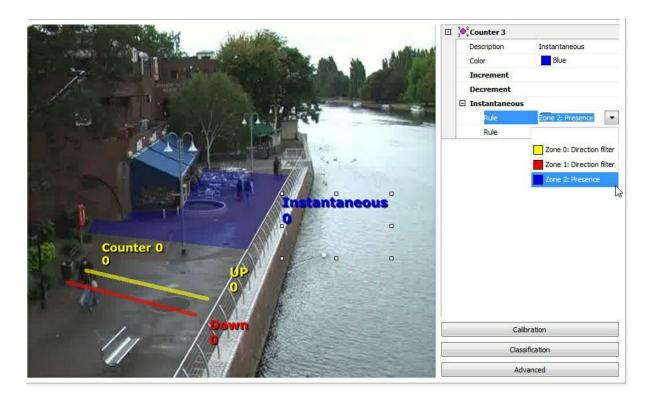
362



To test the instant counter we will create a presence detection area as shown in the picture below:



Now a counter will be created to show the value of the presence rules activated within this area, in other words, it will give the number of objects present at the exact time within the area. The picture below shows that configuration:



You can configure up to 40 counters per analytic configuration. The counter size can be adjusted when selected and by dragging the squares around it.

14.2.1.2.5 How to configure the Camera Tampering

The Tampered Camera module can trigger alerts if there is something obstructing the camera, such as: the camera's position is altered, the lenses are fixed, an object is placed to block the view of a certain area.

To configure the tampered camera module click on the s button on the analytics configuration screen as shown in the picture below:

Camera tampering	
Camera tamperir	g
🔽 Activate	
Tampering time (seconds))
20	
Tampered screen area (%	6)
50	8
Rearm time (seconds)	
0	
Suppress alarm on ligh	its on/off
	Configure Actions

This screen has the following functionalities:

- Activate: Activates or deactivates the camera tampering module.
- Tampering Time: Time in seconds that the camera has to be obstructed to trigger the alert.
- **Tampered screen area**: Percentage of the image on the screen that must be obstructed to trigger the alert.
- Rearm time: Period before another alert is triggered.
- Suppress alert on lights on/off: The alert is not triggered if lights are switched on/off in the selected environment.
- **Configure alert actions:** In the alerts screen configure the actions chosen when the analytics triggers the events. To learn more about alert actions, refer to the chapter <u>How to configure alert actions</u>.

14.2.1.2.6 The Analytics Advanced Options

Advanced options contains some general functions that are discussed below.

inced settings	
lvanced	
Advanced settings	
Features activation	
Object tracking	
Abandoned and removed object detection	
Counting line	
Camera shake cancellation	
Tracker settings	
Minimum size of an object to track (Pixels)	
10	3
Maximum time to track a stationary object (Seconds)	
60	3
Event retriggering	
Global time for event retriggering (Seconds)	
5	۲
Tracked objects detection point	
Operault	
Centroid	
Central bottom	
	OK Cance

This screen has the following features:

• **Tracking Object:** Activates the object tracking module. Disable this option if you use only the line modules or abandoned objects count/withdrawn.

• Abandoned and removed object detection: Activates the object module abandoned and withdrawn. Disable this option if you do not use it.

• Counting line: Activates the count line module. Disable this option if you do not use it.

• **Camera shake cancellation:** This module aims to assist in the analysis of image in cameras that can swing for several reasons which are fixed. With the module activated, image analysis will be much better and the chances of errors decreases.

Tracker configuration

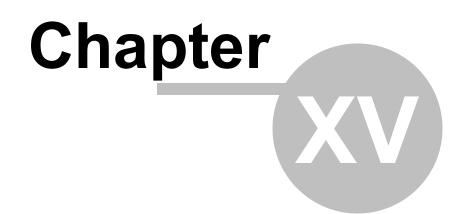
Minimum size of object to track (Pixels): Configure the minimum size of the pixel to be considered an object to track by video analysis.

Maximum time to track the stationary object (Seconds): Maximum time in which a stationary

object is tracked after this time the object is embedded in the learned scenario.

Event retriggering: Sets an overall time for the analytical event re -trigger in the current configuration.

Tracked objects detection point: Define the point of object detection.



15 License Plate Recognition

The LPR server is a module different from the Digifort server, as well as the Digifort Analytics.

The LPR and Analytics servers are installed along with the Digifort server, however, licenses are purchased separately.

The LPR works with two different Engines: iPTS and Carmen. In addition to the basic license, which must be purchased so that they may work with Digifort, both Engines work from a Hardkey, as well as the Digifort base.

Carmen is an international engine and works with an unlimited number of cameras. Its only limit is your computer's hardware.

iPTS is an engine specially developed for Turkey plates;

Recording in the database is limited only to disk storage capacity of the equipment used and the server has FailOver function, since if a server fails, another one is automatically triggered.

15.1 How to create a License Plate Recognition Server

To start using the LPR module, you must first create a Digifort LPR Server. In the Administration Client, select the **Digifort LPR Servers** option and click on "Add server", as in the picture below.



Select the "Digifort LPR Servers" option and click on the button **Add Server** on the top left-hand corner of the screen.

The following screen will show up:

Server	
Add Digifort LPR Server	
Server Name	
local	
Server IP	Port
127.0.0.1	8611 凄
Servers	

In this screen you have to define a name and an IP where the LPR Server is active. When you've done this, click on "**OK**".

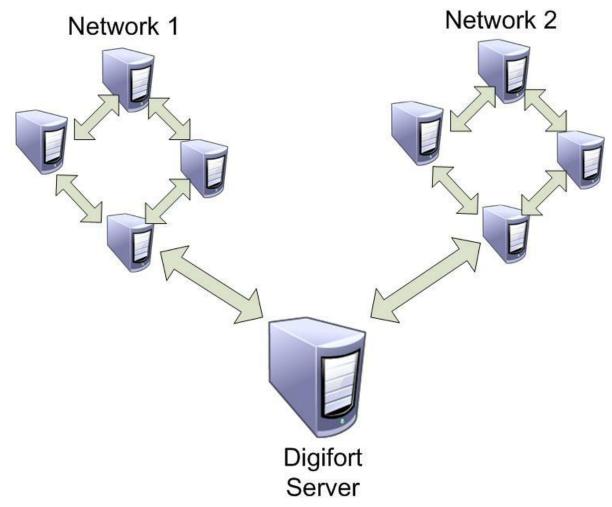
15.1.1 How to configure your LPR server

As configurações do servidor LPR são bem simples como mostra a imagem abaixo:

	erver settings
Digifort Servers Digifort Analytics Servers Digifort LPR Servers LPR Server Cleanses Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	Communication Port: 8611 Processing Network: Digifort LPR Administration Password: Confirm Password: Reset administration password Save settings
dministration the server IPR Server (IP: 127.0.0.1	

The only configurations to be applied are:

- **Communication Port:** Communication port to the analytics server. It is recommended that you change this only if another program is already using it.
- **Processing Network:** Name of the distributed network where the server will counterbalance the load. When more than one server has the same "Processing Network" name there will be a processing counterbalance among them. Look at the diagram below to get a better idea:



In the picture above, the **"Digifort Server**" sends the images of the cameras to two different " **Processing networks**". This way, each set of computers only balances the load among the **LPR Servers** with the same network name.

- Administration Password: Password to access the analytics server. Fill in this field to change the current password.
- Confirm Password: Type the password again.
- Save configurations: Saves changes made on the screen.

The default port is 8611, but it can also be edited. The processing network can have any name chosen by the user who can also create an authentication password.

15.1.2 Status do Servidor de LPR

n this area of the system you can monitor how the server is performing, recovering data such as processor usage, memory, network traffic, etc.

To access this resource, click on the Server Information item in the Settings Menu, as shown in the figure below:



That done, the server information window will open on the right side, as shown in the figure below:

Information Monitoring

Server Version: 7.3.0.0 Release Date: 2/12/2020 Release Type: Beta 1 Platform: Windows Active Time: 0 Hour(s), 2 Minute(s) and 3 Second(s) Global Processor Usage: 10% Server Memory Usage: 29 MB Global Memory Usage: 5273 MB Open Connections: 1 Connection(s) Input Traffic 1.09 kbits/s

Output Traffic 5.13 kbits/s

15.1.2.1 Monitoring

On this screen you will be able to monitor via graphs the use of resources by the LPR service, as shown in the image below:



rt: 8611)...

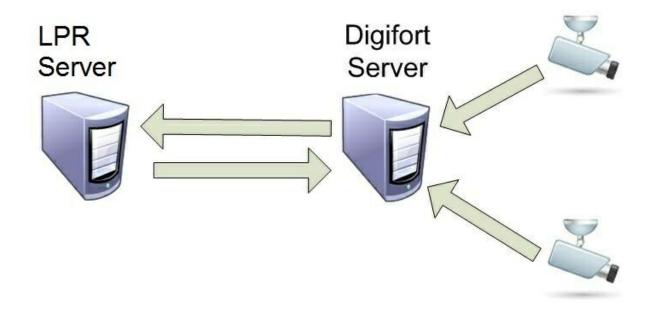
15.2 Licensing the LPR

How does the architecture for the Digifort LPR work?

The license for the LPR server works like the server for the Digifort cameras, there is a "base license" for the server and other licenses for the LPR.

There are three types of licensing, Neural Labs, OpenALPR and Carmem engine.

The **Carmen** engine is licensed via Hardkey which licenses a Core of the processor. This way the engine will process as many LPR as possible according to the Core processing capacity.



15.2.1 How to license the LPR Server

Once you have created the LPR server, you have to license it. As an example, we'll use the Carmen license to begin with.

First of all, for Digifort to recognize the Hardkey in the computer, you must stop all server activity as shown in the picture below:

Services	Status	File
Digifort Server	Service running	C:\Program Files (x
Digifort Database Server	Service running	"C:\Program Files (x
Digifort Analytics Server	Service running	C:\Program Files (x
Digifort LPR Server	Service stopped	C:\Program Files (x
Digifort Mobile Camera Server	Service running	"C:\Program Files (x
Digifort LPR Server	🔎 Install Service	
Start.	R Install Service	

The Digifort Server and Digifort LPR Servers must be stopped. Now that the services have been stopped, you can connect the Hardkey to the computer and only then start the services again.

Now you can log into your LPR server and click on the "Licenses" option as shown in the picture below:

This screen all	he Add button, fill out the license request	The server requires a base license to release its operation. To license y form and after receiving the notice, install the license by using Online L	pur iciences
Digifort Servers	Server Carmen Engine		
Digifort Analytics Servers Digifort LPR Servers	Server licenses		
UR Server Settings Ucenses Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	License	Туре	
0 0 0	Add Delete		
Administrating the server LPR Server (IP: 127.0.0).1 Port: 8611)		d

The base for the LPR to function will be installed in that Server tab.

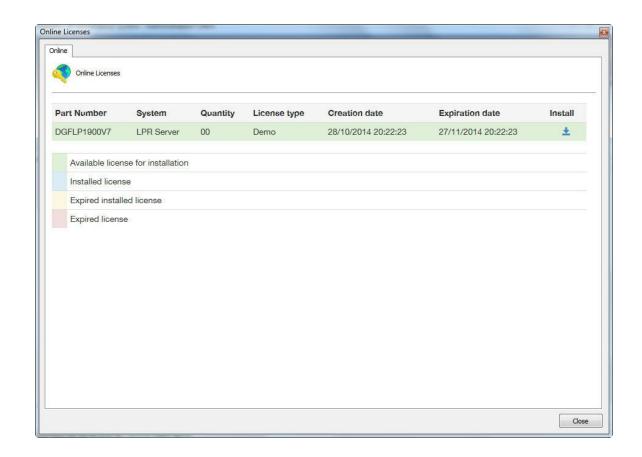
The license is carried out on the Internet with the client information and a protocol number received by the client.

To install the base license, click on "Add" and the following screen will show up:

Machine Code R-77AD1DC-DE2F6*3D95C8/A327-MKEY-7CEA87 ou are not yet a Digifort client and wish to test the system click "Send Registration data" and n all data correctly to receive a demo license for 1 month. Send Registration Data k "Online Licenses" to add your license via Internet. If you have just made the license request will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses ou received your license file by e-mail, click "Insert Licence File" to add the license to the			
ou are not yet a Digifort client and wish to test the system click "Send Registration data" and n all data correctly to receive a demo license for 1 month. Send Registration Data k "Online Licenses" to add your license via Internet. If you have just made the license request will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses			
h all data correctly to receive a demo license for 1 month. Send Registration Data k "Online Licenses" to add your license via Internet. If you have just made the license request will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses	26D4	4-LPR-77AD1DC-DE2F6*3D95C8/A327	-MKEY-7CEA87
h all data correctly to receive a demo license for 1 month. Send Registration Data k "Online Licenses" to add your license via Internet. If you have just made the license request will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses			
h all data correctly to receive a demo license for 1 month. Send Registration Data k "Online Licenses" to add your license via Internet. If you have just made the license request will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses	1	If you are not yet a Digifort client and wish to t	est the system click "Send Registration data" and
k "Online Licenses" to add your license via Internet. If you have just made the license request will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses		fill in all data correctly to receive a demo license	for 1 month.
k "Online Licenses" to add your license via Internet. If you have just made the license request will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses			[
will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses			Send Registration Data
will take 1 to 2 workdays to be available in our server. Online Licenses	-	Click "Opling Licenses" to add your license via Ta	starget. If you have just made the license second
ou received your license file by e-mail, click "Insert Licence File" to add the license to the			Online Licenses
ou received your license file by e-mail, click "Insert Licence File" to add the license to the			
			"Insert Licence File" to add the license to the
UCHT.		ayatem.	
		If you received your license file by e-mail, click 'system.	

The licensing process is the same as for Digifort.

On the online license screen the description should be "LPR Server" as shown in the picture below:



Once a license has been added it becomes available as shown in the picture below:

Server	Carmen Engine		
Server	licenses		
Licens	se	Туре	
	355-DGFLIC:l6W8SW4hFa76ie++mvkhj+8+4afgU4eLZ2G	Demo	

Now, let's configure the Engines.

15.2.1.1 How to license the Carmen engine

All the **Carmen** engine needs is that the Hardkey be plugged in and all the licenses are automatically recognized, as shown in the following picture:

lame	Type	Serial	Priority	
<pre> FXMC_USBFB00005431 </pre>	NNC0700	5431	512	

Pronto agora seu LPR com o Engine Carmen já está licenciado.

15.2.1.2 How to license the Neuro Labs Engine

Check with your dealer the purchase and installation process of Neuro Labs licenses.

15.3 How to configure the License Plate recognition

To configure plate recognition with the Carmen engine, we must first log into the Digifort server and access the **Settings** option under **Plate Recognition**, as shown in the following image:

Use this register to process the image	o register the LPR Confid		n is the core of the license pla	te recognition system, it will eillance client you can add an	
- Digifort Servers	Configurations Optic				
	Configurations Optio	ons			
Local Server	Name	Description			
Recording Server		a contraction of the second			
Alerts and Events					
>					
Screenstyles					
Maps					
License Plate Recognition					
Status					
License Plates					
Configurations					
🗊 Lists					
Events					
Settings					
Server Information					
🔁 Web Server					
> - C RTSP Server					
⊳ Logs					
nigifort Analytics Servers					
Digifort LPR Servers					
💼 Digifort Mobile Camera Servers 🗸 🗸					
A @ A A	Add	Modify De	lete	Import	Export

The **Settings** tab allows you to add a new analytics setting. For this, click on the **Add** button to start LPR settings. The following screen will be displayed:

Seneral Configurations Surrounding cameras Rights Events Middleware Actions Vic Description teste Camera vlc Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine Carmen © Neural Labs Operation scheduling Operation scheduling		guration registra					
Name teste Description teste Camera vlc Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs Operation scheduling	Seneral	Configurations	Surrounding cameras	Rights	Events	Middleware Actions	
teste Description teste Camera vlc Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs O OpenALPR Operation scheduling	A	LPR Configuratio	n registration				
Description teste Camera Vtc Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs Operation scheduling	Name						
teste Camera VIC Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs Operation scheduling	teste						
Camera VIC Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs O OpenALPR Operation scheduling	Descript	ion					
vlc Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen Image: OpenALPR	teste						
Processing Type Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs O OpenALPR Operation scheduling	Camera						
Process LPR in server Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs O OpenALPR Operation scheduling	vlc						-
Media Profile Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs O OpenALPR Operation scheduling	Processi	ing Type					
Gravacao Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen O Neural Labs O OpenALPR Operation scheduling	Process	s LPR in server					~
Processing Network ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine O Carmen Neural Labs OpenALPR Operation scheduling	Media Pi	rofile					
ip:127.0.0.1 Use SSL LPR Engine Carmen OCarmen OpenALPR Operation scheduling	Gravac	ao					~
Use SSL LPR Engine Carmen Neural Labs OpenALPR Operation scheduling	Processi	ing Network					
LPR Engine Carmen Neural Labs OpenALPR Operation scheduling	ip:127.	0.0.1					~
 ○ Carmen ● Neural Labs ○ OpenALPR Operation scheduling 	Use	SSL					
Neural Labs OpenALPR Operation scheduling	LPR Er	ngine					
OpenALPR Operation scheduling							
Operation scheduling	100000000000000000000000000000000000000						
	OOp	enALPR					
Activate			Operation s	cheduling	,		
	🗹 Activ	/ate					
ок са					Г		incel

This screen provides the following features:

- Name: Desired LPR name, for example: Digifort 1
- Description: Description of the analytics registration, for example: Plate recognition from Avenue 1.
- **Camera**: All cameras registered on the Digifort server will be available in this check box. To learn how to register cameras, see the <u>How to add a camera' chapter</u>. chapter.
- **Processing Type**: It allows images to be processed locally in the available engines on Digifort or on third-party servers. This option opens the range of LPR integrations and allows for future expansion of Digifort's LPR base system for powerful integrations with third-party systems.
- The following servers are currently supported:
- > Neural Server

- **Media Profile**: It selects the media profile that is desired for analysis. The analytics always analyzes images in a 320x240 or 352x240 resolution, so it is recommended for the camera to have at least these values or higher.
- **Processing Network**: All processing networks (LPR servers) active on the network will be available in this field. It selects a network in which this configuration will be processed. You can specify the processing server by its IP. To do so, use the following format in the field: "IP:server IP". Example: IP:192.168.0.10.
- LPR Engine: It chooses the engine that will analyze the images. There are three image processing engines on Digifort: Carmen, Neural Labs, and OpenALPR. Choose the engine that was acquired to perform the settings.

LPR Engine		
O Carmen		
O Neural Labs		
OpenALPR		

- Use LPR from camera: The LPR system now supports the edge operating mode, thus allowing total integration of autonomous LPR cameras that feature on-board recognition algorithm. A new (Edge LPR) license is required for each LPR configuration using edge processing. See your reseller for more details.
- Operation Scheduling: It allows you to schedule the LPR's hours of operation.
- Activate: It activates or deactivates the analytics settings.

On the Surrounding Cameras tab, you can inform the cameras that are connected to the main camera for LPR. Thus, the user can be provided with reports containing images from surrounding cameras together with the image from the main camera.

General	Configurations	Surrounding cam	eras Rights	
X	Surrounding cam	eras from LPR con	figuration	
Camer				
2	C PTZ			
			Delete	

Simply click on add and select the desired surrounding camera.

On the Rights tab, you can configure the rights of which users who will be granted permission to view this configuration. See the figure below:

nalytics c	onfiguration registration	[
General	Rights	
2	Analytics configuration user rights	
Group	S	
1	admin	
	Add Groups	Delete Groups
Users	- 201 - 8g	
	Everton	
	Add Users	Delete Users
		OK Cancel
		Cancer

To learn about users and user groups, see the <u>'User Management'</u> . chapter.

Configurations	Options
Save image	s in the database
⊖Save image	s to disk
🗌 Save ima	ges from surrounding cameras
Local	New York Strategies and a state of the state of the state of the
Delete data	base records older than X days
30	
Resize store	ed images if bigger than:
320	x 240
2 💽 Se	or server processing conds R middleware queries
Address	
Speed Metric	
⊚ km/h	
Omph	
s	ave settings

On the **Options** tab, we have the following options:

- Save images in the database: LPR saves the images of recognized plates on the server. With this option, the images will be kept in Digifort's database.
 - The LPR system allows you to store images from surrounding cameras associated with LPR settings.
 - By default, images from surrounding cameras are queried in camera recordings, but, in some cases, it is necessary to keep these records longer and, in this case, the images can be saved together with the recognition image.
 - > This option is only available when images are saved to disk instead of in the database.
- Save images to disk: LPR saves the images of recognized plates on the server. With this option, the images will be kept directly on the server's disk.
- Delete LPR records older than X days: It deletes LPR records that have been stored for more than X configured days.

- **Resize stored images if larger than**: By default, images are stored in 320x240. However, if a camera with a higher resolution is used, you can save the image with a higher resolution by simply changing the resolution settings on this screen.
- Image buffer size settings: It allows you to set image buffer for processing. This buffer is used when the LPR Server is overloaded (which can happen when image recognition from several cameras is activated simultaneously). Therefore, the system will temporarily store the images on memory (before discarding them) for a few seconds to await the LPR Server reply to image processing. A high buffer value can improve processing as well as recognition results as images would be previously discarded if the LPR Server was overloaded, but it can also increase recognition response time.
- Activate LPR middleware query: Address to connect to a software that will make queries in a thirdparty database. See Digifort for more information on integrations.
- **Speed Metric**: Some cameras can return the speed at which the vehicle passed by the camera together with the plate. In such cases, you must choose which speed metric Digifort will use: km/h or mph.

NOTE:

The LPR Server now has a 64bit version. The OpenALPR engine works only in the 64bit version. This version is still experimental. Use only if you are using the OpenALPR engine or if the LPR server's service is consuming more than 3GB of memory.

15.3.1 Configuring Carmen Engine / Neuro Labs / OpenALPR

After configuring the **General** options, click on the **Settings** tab.

Sensor () Virt	Image ual senso	Attributes	
O Phy	sical sens	sor (Alarm in	put)
		S	elect event

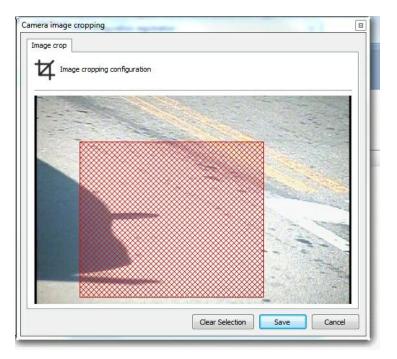
There are three configurations to be done on this tab:

- **Sensor**: The sensor will be the one that will trigger the camera for it to capture the plate. It can be triggered both by a **Physical Sensor**, as an Infrared barrier, and a **Virtual Sensor**, which will use motion detection to trigger the LPR.
- Image: On the Image tab, the following options are available:

Acti	vate ima	ge resizing		
Wid	th		Height	
320)	90	240	۲
Acti	vat <mark>e i</mark> ma	ge cropping		
		Cont	figure crop	

Now we have:

- Activate image resizing: This option aims at changing the size of the photo captured by the camera to save processing.
- Activate image cropping: This option aims at selecting a specific area where the engine will look for plates to be captured. This option is useful where there is a megapixel camera



• Attributes: See the available options below:

AAA0000	
0 - Numbers only	
A - Letters only	
X - Letters and numbers	
Example: AAA000X	
Discard invalid plates	
Character count	
Mininum characters	
	•
7	
7 Maximum characters	

• Activate character mask: This option allows you to have a more advanced control over what the software will identify on a plate. The character 0 identifies only numbers, the A only letters, and X

letters and numbers. If, for example, the desired plate's capture pattern is EGV - 1234, then the best filter to be configured is AAA000.

- **Character mask** configuration allows the option of discarding invalid records, i.e., those that do not follow the character mask.Up to version 7.2.1, the system attempted to change numeric values to letters, or vice versa.
- License plate character count: This option aims at configuring the Minimum and Maximum number of characters to be identified by the recognition. This is useful because in many countries the number of characters is different.
- Options: See the available options below:

Only		cognized lice e for physical r		sensor	
	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	r repeated pl	ates		
1	rigger in 50	terval	5		

- **Triggers unrecognized plates**: If a plate is not recognized, Digifort will store the failure record. Therefore, you can identify problems and even generate statistics.
- **Plate re-triggering**: Select this option not to recognize repeated plates in the interval of X seconds. If the option is not checked, Digifort will ignore repeated plates in sequence.

15.3.2 Plates

As well as the Capture and Identification of vehicle license plates in Digifort, the LPR can also create a number of alerts when an already registered license is recognized.

To access the plates directory click on the **Plates** item as shown below:



On this screen you must register the plates for which you want to trigger an alert action as a pop-up or even release an access using alert devices.

	e plates ates register you can			later be added to lists for grouping and event	
Digifort Servers P Control Server P Control Se	Name A IBE abc-1234 IBE dtv-3186	Owner			
▷ I Digifort LPR Servers Digifort Mobile Camera Servers ♀					
Administrating the server Local Server (IP: 127.0.0.1 F	Add	Modify	Delete	Import	Export

To register a plate, simply click on Add.

ABC License plate list registration		
License Plate		LPR Lists
abc1111 Owner		Stolen Cars
Everton		
Observations		
IP Extreme company	*	
	*	Add Delete

The registration screen displays the following fields:

- Plate: Register the plate to be detected
- **Owner**: Information about the owner (non-mandatory field).
- **Observations**: Observations on the plate;
- List: The plate must belong to one or more lists. Learn about lists in the next topic of this manual.

On the main screen you can also import and export plates in files with .csv extension. Simply click on import/export.

Here is an example of exporting 3 plates:

	А	В	C
1	abc1111;Everton;"IP Extreme company"		
2	HJI6978;Francisco;		
3	JHY7896;Eric;"Digifort Company"		
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			

To import plates to Digifort, they should follow the pattern of the image above:

Plate; Owner of the Vehicle; "Observations"

Plate; Owner of the Vehicle; "Observations" Plate; Owner of the Vehicle; "Observations" ... Etc.

To exclude one or more cards registered at the same time, just select them and click **Delete**;

15.3.2.1 Record Expiration

It is possible to set an expiration date for plates registered in the LPR system.

Plate expiration is used through LPR Events and it is very useful for scenarios where, for example, an expired plate cannot open a gate associated with the event, so it is possible to create temporary plates which will be granted access to the site.

You can set a start date (when the plate will become valid) and an expiration date through plate registration:

Seneral			
ABC License plate list registration			
icense Plate		LPR Lists	
Dwner			
Observations			
	^		
	~		
Activate plate expiration			
1/17/2020 🗐 🔻 11:24:37 AM			
Expiration Date		1	
1/17/2020 🔲 🔻 11:59:59 PM		Add	Delete

LPR events can be conditioned to be triggered using the plate expiration control.

You can configure an LPR event to trigger only if:

- The recognized plate is not expired this option is useful to create a control for accessing a location, where the system will only open a gate automatically for plates that are not expired.
- The recognized plate is expired this option is useful to create alarm events if a vehicle with

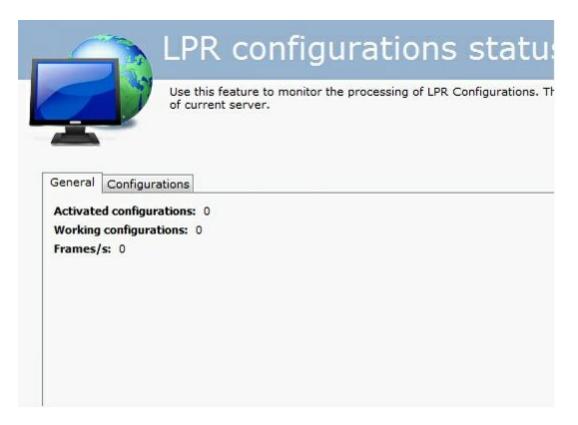
an expired plate is recognized, in this case, the operator can receive an alarm pop-up informing about the vehicle's status. para criar eventos de alarme caso um veículo com a placa expirada seja reconhecido, neste caso, o operador pode receber um popup de alarme para informar sobre a condição do veículo.

Do not r	retrigger the event for repeated license plates in the interval
1	seconds
] Trigger	the event only for vehicles over speed limit
1	(Only for supported engines)
Activate	e plate expiration control
Trigger	the event for non-expired plates only
	the event for non-expired plates only the event for expired plates only
High	the event for expired plates only
Middlewar	re integration
	r trigger the event if the plate is registered in the database
Eac	th LPR configuration has a limit of 10 queries that can be buffered. If this limit eeded or there are communication problems with the database, the event wil be triggered.
Eac	eeded or there are communication problems with the database, the event wil

15.3.3 Verifying the LPR Status

The Status option will give you all the information on LPR configurations, such as: number of active LPR configurations, number of active LPR configurations, among other functions shown below.

With the **Status** option you can check different information regarding the configurations made as shown in the following pictures:



- Active Configurations: LPR configurations active at the time.
- Working Configurations: Working LPR configurations.
- Frames: Number of frames processed.

eral Configu	rations		
onfiguração	Status	Description	
WLPR tests	Working	Street Lpr Test	
Name: Camera: Media profile Frames/s: Active time:	LPR tests Street Camera : 19 0 Hour(s), 0 Minute(s) an : 0 Hour(s), 0 Minute(s) an	d 45 Second(s)	

In the General tab you'll have information such as:

- Name: Name of the active configuration
- Camera: Name of the camera being processed by the engine.
- Media profile: Media profile used for processing.
- Frames: Number of frames processed.
- Active Time: Time the configuration has been active up to that point.
- Inactive Time: Time the configuration has been inactive to that point.
- Status: Status of the active configuration.

396

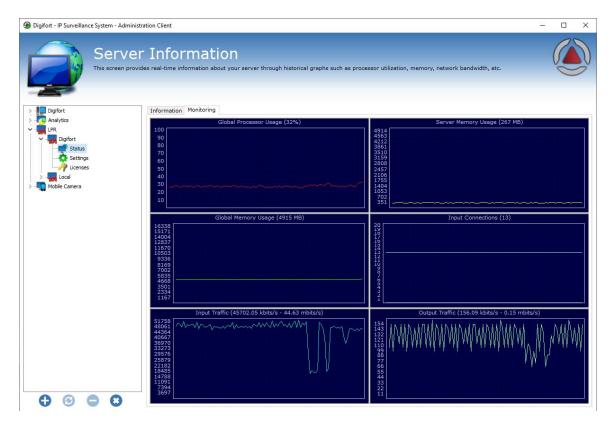
Las		gurations status		
	rrent server.			
neral Configurations				
Configuração	Status	Description		
CPR tests	Working	Street Lpr Test		
LPR configuration statu	15			
General Processing	1			
General				
Processing in	formation:			
Processing network:	Teste			
Lost frames:	24			
Current server				
Address:	192.168.10.140			
Loot framon				
Lost frames: Ignored frames:	11641			
Ignored frames: Processed frames:				
Ignored frames:	0			
Ignored frames: Processed frames:				
Ignored frames: Processed frames:		ОК		

- **Processing Network:** Name of the processing network that is processing the current configuration.
- Lost Frames: Frames perdidos na análise no Servidor.

Current server:

- Address: Address where the configuration is being processed.
- Ignored Frames: Frames ignored by the server.
- Processed Frames: Total frames processed.
- Error frames: Frames that reached the server with errors.

LPR also offers a status monitoring option with graphics:



15.3.4 Configuring the LPR lists

To create an alert action in the plate recognition, you must first create lists that contain the registered plates.

The lists allow a better control of alerts and events. For example: a plate can be inserted in a list that gives the car access to gatehouse 1 and also in another list which gives access to gatehouse 2 in a company. Each of the lists can relate to different events in Digifort.

To register the list click on Lists as in the image below:



- Torder at The share		sts registe	providing real-time information for when a license plate from the list is	the surveillance client	
operator. These	lists can also be associated	to events that will trigger i	vhen a license plate from the list is	recognized.)
Digifort Servers	Lists	Description			
Local Server	Stolen Cars	Stolen Cars			
 I/O Devices I/O Devices Alerts and Events Users Screenstyles Maps Analytics Analytics Exercise Plate Recognition Status Configurations Configurations Users Configurations Events Server Information Web Server RTSP Server Conses Logs 					
Digifort Analytics Servers					
Digifort LPR Servers					
Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	•				
		1			

To create a new list click on Add

398

License plate list registration				
Vame				
Stolen Cars				
Description				Color
Stolen Cars				
License Plates	Masks			
ABC abc1111		⊡abc**		
Add Delete E	port	Add	Modify	
impor circense piedes ir onr ano dier lise	nport		14- J.C.	Delete

On this screen, click on Add. After clicking, the plates registration screen is displayed, where you have the fill in the fields:

- Name: The list name. Example: Gateway 1 list, City 2 list.
- Description: Desired list description. Example: Stolen cars, allowed cars, etc.
- **Color**: Color associated with this list. This color is visually displayed on the surveillance client when the list triggers an alert.
- License Plates: List of plates that can trigger the alerts. These plates are added from the plate register already done. Check the previous topic on this manual.
- **Masks**: The masks have the purpose of considering, at the recognition time, only some parts of the plate to trigger events in Digifort. Check examples in the next topic.
- Import plates from another list: To facilitate registration, you can import the plates already registered in another list.

To add a plate on the list, simply click on **Add** and a window opens to show the available plates that were pre-registered:

License plate list registration	Select the objects	
	Objects	
Name	ABC Select the objects	
Stolen Cars	ABC Select the objects	
Description		Color
Stolen Cars	Available Objects	
License Plates	ABC HJI6978	
ABC abc1111	THE JHY 7896	
Add Delete Import license plates from another list	OK Cancel Modify	Delete

Select the plates you want, and then click on **OK**.

It is also possible to **Delete** the plates in the list **export them** to a text file. To export, simply click on **Export** and select the directory to save the text file.

You can import plates from any type of text document. Simply click on the **Import** button and select a text document that has the plates. In this document, the plates must be organized in different lines.

To delete the plates from the list, simply select one or more plates and click on the **Delete button**.

15.3.4.1 Masks

The masks have the purpose of considering, at the recognition time, only some parts of the plate to trigger events in Digifort. The mask added is applied to all plates registered in the list.

The mask compares the results with the specified mask parameter, keeping only the valid results. The mask consists of literal characters, sets and wildcards values.

Each literal character must match a single character in the string. The literal character comparison is case-insensitive.

Each set begins with opening bracket ([) and ends with closing bracket (]). Between the brackets are the elements of the set. Each element is a literal character or an interval.

Intervals are specified by an initial value, a hyphen (-), and a final value. Do not use spaces or commas to separate the set elements. A set must correspond to a single

character in the string. The characters correspond to the set if it is the same character as any literal character from the set, or if it is in one of the intervals of the set. A character is in an interval if it

matches the initial value, final value, or if it is between the two values. If the first character after the opening bracket of a set is an exclamation point (!), then the set matches any character that is not in the set (negative).

Asterisks (*) or question marks (?) are the wildcards. An asterisk matches any number of characters, and any character. A question mark matches any simple character.

Examples:

Match any character that is not in the set (negative). Asterisks (*) or question marks (?) are the wildcards. An asterisk matches any number of characters and any character. A question mark matches any simple character.

Examples:

Mask: ABC* Result: Gets all records that start with ABC. Examples: ABCD, ABC123, ABCXYZ

Mask: ABC*123 Result: Gets all records that start with ABC and end with 123 Examples: ABCD123, ABC123, ABCXYZ123

Mask: ABC?123 Result: Gets all records that start with ABC, have a character and end with 123 Examples: ABCD123, ABCX123, ABCY123

Mask: ABC??23 Result: Gets all records that start with ABC, have any two characters and end with 23 Examples: ABCD123, ABCXR23, ABCY923

Mask: ABC[XYZ]123 **Result**: Gets all records that start with ABC, have a character from the set (X, Y or Z) and end with 123 **Examples**: ABCX123, ABCY123, ABCZ123

Mask: ABC[!XYZ]123 **Result**: Gets all records that start with ABC, have a character outside the set (other than X, Y or Z) and end with 123 **Examples**: ABCD123, ABCE123, ABCF123

Mask: ABC[D-G1-3] Result: Gets all records that start with ABC and have a character from the set (D to G) or (1 to 3) Examples: ABCD, ABC3, ABCF

Mask: ABC[D-G1-3]??[!ABC1-3]XYZ*

Result: Gets all records that start with ABC, have a character from the set (D to G) or (1 to 3), have any two characters, have a character outside the set (other than ABC and outside the interval from 1 to 3), have the literal characters XYZ and end with any character string. **Examples**: ABCD12UXYZ, ABC2Y1UXYZ12345: ABC*



15.3.4.2 Importing plates with lists

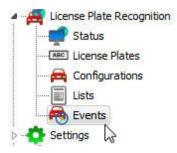
The plate list importer allows you to specify which lists the plate belongs to.

nport from file	
Import	
ABC Import license plate list	
Import a license plate file in CSV format	
File format:	
[Plate];[Owner];[Observations];[Lists]	
[Plate]: Vehide license plate (Mandatory)	
[Owner]: Vehicle owner. (Can be omitted)	
[Observations]: Vehicle observations. (Can be omitted)	
[Lists]: Lists where the plate will be inserted, comma-separated. Lists must be previously created. (Can be omitted)	
Examples:	
ABC123;Owner name;Authorized Vehicle;List1,List2,List3	
ABC1234;Owner name;;List1,List2,List3	
ABC1234;;;List1,List2,List3	
ABC1234;Owner name	
ABC 1234	
Select the file to import	
	OK Cancel

15.3.5 Events

On the LPR event screen, you can associate a list of plates to a specific camera and generate events in Digifort.

To access this function, click on **Events** as the image below:



	ents reg		r events whenever a license plate is recognized	
	Events	Description Alarm to Stolen Cars		
dministration the server I oral Server (IP: 127.0.0.1 P	Add	Modify Delete	Import	Export

To create a new event, click on **Add**. The following screen appears:

R Events Register	
LPR Events Register	
Name	Description
Alarm to Stolen Cars	Alarm to Stolen Cars
LPR Configuration	Lists
A Camera LPR 1	Stolen Cars
Add Delete	Add Delete
 Logic Trigger when a plate is found in a list Trigger when a plate is not found in a 	
Do not retrigger the event for repeated	
Schedule when this event will be recognize	d: cheduling
Configure the actions to be executed in ca	
	ent actions
9	OK Cancel

On this screen, you must associate the lists of plates that will trigger an event, such as Stolen Cars, and associate one or more LPR settings.

The configuration from the picture above shows that, if any plate in the **Stolen Cars** list is recognized by the **"LPR Camera 1**" setting, an event is generated.

In the image below, there is the following example:

LPR Events Register	
lame	Description
Alarm to Stolen Cars	Alarm to Stolen Cars
LPR Configuration	Lists
Camera LPR 1 Camera LPR 2 Camera LPR 3	Stolen Cars
Add De	elete Add Delete
	nd in a list
Logic ● Trigger when a plate is four ● Trigger when a plate is not	nd in a list
Logic Trigger when a plate is four Trigger when a plate is not i Do not retrigger the event for	id in a list found in any list repeated license plates in the interval
Logic Trigger when a plate is four Trigger when a plate is not Do not retrigger the event for seconds	id in a list found in any list repeated license plates in the interval
Logic Trigger when a plate is four Trigger when a plate is not Do not retrigger the event for seconds	recognized: Scheduling

The same happens if any plate from the Stolen Cars list is recognized by "LPR Camera 1", "LPR Camera 2" or "LPR Camera 3". An event is generated. Or vice versa.

Logic: The LPR allows events to be triggered when a card is found in one of the selected lists or when not found.

- **Trigger when a card is found on a list:** It triggers the events set, in the case of the recognized card belonging to some of the selected lists.
- **Trigger when a card is found on a list**: It triggers the events set, in the case of a recognized card not belonging to any of the selected lists.
- Do not trigger the event for repeated plates in the interval of seconds: This option allows the user to select a minimum time for the event to be repeated for repeated plates.
- Trigger the event only for vehicles above a speed: This option will cause the event to be triggered only if the vehicle is above a certain speed (km / h).

15.3.5.1 Conditions for Triggering Events

LPR events support multiple trigger conditions. Using trigger conditions, you can restrict when an LPR event will be triggered, offering great configuration flexibility.

Conditions:

- Not re-trigger the event for repeated plates in an interval this option prevents the system from triggering the LPR event if the same plate is recognized in a set time interval.
- It triggers the event only if the vehicle is above the set speed.
- Plate expiration control this option allows to condition event triggering to plate expiration.
- Trigger the event only with minimum reliability this option prevents the system from triggering the LPR event if the plate recognition result does not reach a minimum level of reliability.
- (Middleware) It triggers only if the plate is registered in a database this option allows the event to check whether the plate is registered in an external database (through the use of LPR Middleware for integration with external databases) and conditions, it triggers only if the plate is found on the database.

R Events Register	
General Conditions	
Conditions	
Do not retrigger the event for repeated license plates in the interval	
1 seconds	
Trigger the event only for vehicles over speed limit	
1 (Only for supported engines)	
Activate plate expiration control	
Trigger the event for non-expired plates only	~
Only trigger event with minimum reliability	
High	\sim
Middleware integration	
Only trigger the event if the plate is registered in the database	
Each LPR configuration has a limit of 10 queries that can be buffered. If this exceeded or there are communication problems with the database, the even not be triggered.	
ОК	Cancel

15.3.5.2 Evento de Falha e Restauração

The LPR event configurations have Communication Failure and Communication Restore events. This feature works exactly as explained in the <u>Communication</u> chapter

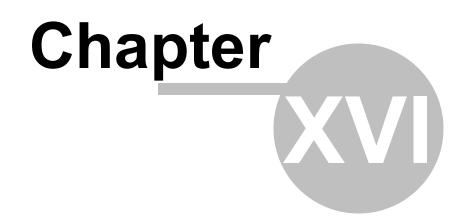
The Cor	nmunication Failur	e Event will be triggere	d when t	he device	is offline
	/ate Communicatio		u men e		is office
Trigg 60	ger the event whe	n the device is X secon	ds offline		
R	e-trigger event if	device remains offline			
	Event Ac	tions			
reestab	lished.	pre Event will be trigger	ed when	the conne	ection to the device is
		on Restore Event	6.1		
		after a communication	failure ev	vent	
	Event Ac	tions			

15.3.6 Plate category groups

The plate category groups feature uses a plate categorization feature of the ARH Carmen engine that is able to differentiate the type of plate (for example, cars, taxi, motorbikes...) through a category code that is provided by the engine.

This feature was specifically developed for countries in the Middle East where license plate categorization is important to identify the type of vehicle, but it should work for other countries if the LPR engine supports license plate categorization

	ory group registration
General	ate category group registration
Name	
Group 1	
Description	
Group 1	
Category ID	Category text
AU 1	Cars
AM 2	Taxi
A#C 3	Government
Add	Modify Delete
Huu	liberty belete
	OK Cancel



16 Páginas Web

Register and configure the Web pages that will appear in your system objects, in the Surveillance Client.

Through the new "Web Page" objects, registered through the Administration Client, you can add preconfigured links for web pages or web systems that can be accessed by system operators.

Examples of integrated browser use:

- Integrate third-party web systems on the same camera management interface. Systems such as
 access control, alarm control, face recognition, among others, now can be opened and operated
 through the Surveillance Client.
- Display dashboards on a video wall or on operator stations.
- Access predefined sites.
- Free browsing.

	o de Página Web		
Geral	Cireitos		
	Cadastro de Página Web		
Nome			
<u> </u>	01.7A		
Descri	ção		-
URL			_
			_
	13		
		OK Cance	

- Name: Name that the registration will display on the Surveillance Client.
- Description: Description that the registration will display on the Surveillance Client.
- URL: Link to the page that will be opened on the Surveillance Client.

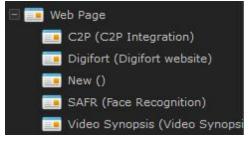
Note: if the URL is left blank, the user may enter the site address within the Surveillance Client, e.g.:

EX.: Digifort I	Enterprise - Cliente de Monitoram	iento - Monitor 1	
(+ -)	www.google.com		

Defina quais usuários e grupos de usuário terão o direito de ver/navegar na página cadastrada.

	March 197	
eral	Direitos	
2	Direitos sobre a Página We	ь
Grup	os	
	Adicionar Grupos	Exduir Grupos
Usuá	irios	
	Adicionar Usuários	Excluir Usuários
1		

Defines which users and user groups will have the right to view/browse on the registered page.



The browser associated with the pre-registered pages will not provide the address bar, thus preventing the operator from accessing any site or page other than the specified page, but it is possible to release the address bar for free browsing by creating a web page object with a blank address. In this case, when the operator enters this object on screen, the browser will provide the address bar for browsing.

We use the Chromium browser by default, which is already embedded in the Surveillance Client, but you can use Internet Explorer 11 native to Windows by editing the browser option in the Surveillance Client options.





17 Configurations

17.1 Global Configurations

Esta área do sistema é reservada para o ajuste das configurações globais do servidor. As configurações globais são parâmetros que depois de configurados afetarão todo o funcionamento do sistema.

17.1.1 General Configurations

To access this area, click on the Configurations item in the Configurations Menu, as illustrated in the figure below:



Once this is done, the general system configurations screen opens on the right, as illustrated in the figure below:

General	Recordings	Master / Slave	Multicast	Backup	Database	SMTP settings	Disk Limits	Network Units	SNMP	Google Maps
Compan	ny name									
			10.000525							
	V:	ail with server re								
E-ma	il sending inte	erval (In minutes):							
120										
E-ma	il group:									
CP por	t for server o	ommunication:								
8600										
Secu	re communica	ation via SSL								
8400	6									
1.45.54.5										
			1							
	Save set	tings								

- **Company name**: The company name is used when you export a video in order to facilitate the surveillance client operation.
 - Send periodic e-mail with server report: Sends e-mail with a server report periodically to the specified alert group in the specified time interval. This report contains information such as user accesses to the system and recording status.
 - **TCP communication port with the server:** Communication port by which the Surveillance Client and the Administration Client will communicate with the server. After modifying this configuration, it's necessary to modify the communication port of the server register of the

Administration Client and the Surveillance Client. To learn how to carry out this configuration in the Surveillance Client, see <u>How to configure the servers to be administrated</u>. To learn how to modify the port in the Surveillance Client, consult its manual.

• Secure communication via SSL: Communication port where the Monitoring Client and the Administration Client will communicate with the server via SSL.

After adjusting the configurations, click on the Save Configurations button so that no modification is lost.

17.1.2 Recordings

On this tab, you can configure some advanced options related to image recording.

General	Recordings	Master / Slave	Multicast	Backup	Database	SMTP settings	Disk Limits	Network Units	SNMP	Google Maps
Percenta	age of free sp	ace that the syst	em must r	naintain v	vhen perfori	ming the record	ings			
		0.			25		41			55.
🗌 Mana	ge used disk	space by deactiv	ated came	ras						
🗌 Use f	iles cache for	quick server sta	rtup							
Record	ling Encryptic	n								
Ac	tivate Record	ling Encryption								
Metho	bid									
AES	128 bit									
Key										
_										
	2 28 02 7622									
Record	ling Protectio	n								
Stora	ge Directory	of Protected Rec	ordings							
8										
			<u></u>							
	Save Se	ettings								

- Percentage of free space that the system must maintain when performing recordings: Enter here the percentage of disk space you want to reserve for other applications external to Digifort. For example, in case an 80GB hard drive is used, with a free disk space percentage of 2%, 16GB would not be used by Digifort for recordings, being directed to other software, such as the operating system. This limit is also applied to "Disk Limits". To learn how to create a disk limit, see <u>'Disk Limits'</u>.
- Use file cache for quick server startup: In systems where the number of days of recording is very high, the act of restarting the Digifort service can take a long time: 30, 40 60 min. This option makes Digifort able to start up much faster keeping a map of the recordings used previously before the system stopped. It is not recommended to use this option if you have problems with power failures on your server, as this can corrupt the recordings on the system.

After adjusting the settings, click on the Save Settings button so that no change is lost.

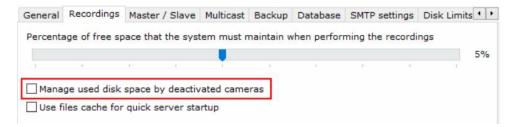
Após o ajuste nas configurações clique sobre o botão Salvar Configurações para que nenhuma

alteração ser perdida.

+ Important

The percentage of free disk space reserves a disk space for applications external to Digifort. By default, it is set to 2%. If there is a lot of disk space available for recordings, this percentage may be too high.

NOTE: The recording system has the option of managing the disk space used by deactivated cameras. Previously, if the camera was deactivated, its recordings were not deleted during recording recycling. With this option activated, all deactivated cameras will also enter recording recycling and their recordings will be deleted according to the set time. This option is important for Failover servers (where cameras are usually always deactivated) and compliance with protection laws for GDPR and LGPD data, which define themaximum retention period for images.



17.1.2.1 Record protection

Inform the storage location of the protected recordings. This location will be where the recordings will be saved and will not be deleted as recycling is reached. For more information see the monitoring client manual

17.1.2.2 Recording encryption

This option will encrypt recording data stored on the server itself, using either AES 128-bit or 256-bit encryption. Once the key is configured, it cannot be changed. This is because if the key is changed, the old recordings would become impossible to be read.

17.1.3 Master / Slave

The master / slave option was developed in case there is more than one server with Digifort that needs to share user information, user groups, contacts, contact groups, and screen styles.

The server by default is always **Master**. To be configured as **Slave** simply select the 'slave' option and fill in the fields as indicated below: The **Slave** server will import all the **Master** server configurations.

General	Master / Slave	Multicast	Backup	Database	SMTP settings	Disk Limits	Network Units		
O Maste	er server								
Slave	e server								
Maste	er server address	9							
192.	168.10.11							 8600	
Maste	er server admin (password							
•••									-
	Save settin	gs							
-									

The screen has the following functionalities:

- **Master server address:** The master server's IP address or server DNS from where the user information, user groups, contacts, contact groups and alerts will be replicated.
- Password of the master server's admin user: Password of the admin user for server access.

In the items for synchronization, it is possible to select which items the slave server will inherit from the master.

For the settings to take effect click on **Save Settings**, you will notice that all the information has been exported successfully.

For more information on how to use the Master / Slave system with plate recognition, <u>navigate to</u> the LPR configuration tab

17.1.3.1 Sharing Plate Data between Master/Slave

When the LPR synchronization option between Master / Slave is activated, Plate Registration, List Registration, and Plate Category Registration will be shared between the servers.

Generally, object registration is only allowed on the Master server, however, in the case of LPR, you can register plates through the Surveillance Client, connected to a Slave server only, and theSlave server will share the data with the Master, and the Master will forward the data to the other Slave servers.

17.1.4 Multicast

Essa opção permite que o servidor Digifort envie os vídeos aos Clientes de Monitoramento via comunicação Multicast.

Multicast é a entrega de informação para múltiplos destinatários simultaneamente usando a estratégia mais eficiente onde as mensagens só passam por um link uma única vez e somente são duplicadas quando o link para os destinatários se divide em duas direções.

No caso do Digifort, é apenas recomendado o uso de Multicast na seguinte situação: Vários clientes de monitoramento que monitoram as mesmas câmeras na tela. Caso contrário pode haver um alto indice de tráfego de informação causando problemas na rede.lado

Segue abaixo a tela de configuração das opções multicast:

Configurations	419
----------------	-----

General	Recordings	Master / Slave	Multicast	Backup	Database	SMTP settings	Disk Limits	Network Unit
	ate media dis cast address	stribution by Multi	icast					
225.	5.10.1							
Multi	cast TTL							
1								
Sour	ce network							
	se Encryption	(SRTP)						
🗌 Fo	orce the usage	e of Multicast						
	Save s	ettings						
0								

Essa tela possuí as seguintes configurações:

- Ativar a distribuição de vídeo via Multicast (Activate media distribution by Multicast): Habilita o envio de fluxo de vídeo via multicast..
- Endereço do Multicast (Multicast address): Considerando a arquitetura IPv4 de nomenclatura IP e as melhores práticas, é conhecido que o range de IP reservado para a prática do multicast é: 224.0.0.0 até 239.255.255.255. Por esse motivo, como padrão o Digifort adotou o IP 255.5.10.1 que pode ser modificado a qualquer momento.
- **Multicast TTL:** Permite mudar o TTL do pacote multicast. Configuração necessárias para algumas marcas de switchs.
- Rede de origem: Selecione a rede de origem para a transmissão do multicast.
- Forçar o uso do Multicast (Force the usage of multicast): Quanto a opção Multicast é habilitada, não necessáriamente o cliente de Monitoramento Digifort irá utilizá-la, pois existe uma opção por parte do cliente de monitoramento que permite a escolha do Multicast ou Unicast (Veja o manual do cliente de monitoramento). Quando a opção Forçar o uso do Multicast é ativada, o Servidor Digifort ignora as configurações do cliente de Monitoramento e dessa maneira eles usarão o envio de imagens via Multicast.
- Usar Criptografia SRTP: Quando o Cliente de Monitoramento conectar no servidor utilizando SSL/TLS, a transmissão de mídia por multicast para o client (Caso esteja configurado para transmissão de vídeo em multicast) também será criptografada utilizando o protocolo SRTP.
- Salvar configurações (Save Configurations): Salva as configurações desejadas.

-----OLD_TEXT------

This option allows the Digifort server to send the videos to the Monitoring Clients via Multicast communication.

Multicast delivers information to several end receivers at the same time using the most efficient strategy where messages only go through a link once and are only duplicated when the link to the end receiver is split in two directions.

In the case of Digifort, the Multicast is only recommended in the following situation: Several monitoring clients monitoring the same cameras on screen. Otherwise there may be increased movement of information causing problems to the network.

The configuration screen of the multicast options is shown below:

General	Master / Slave	Multicast	Backup	Database	SMTP settings	Disk Limits	Network Units	
🔽 Activ	ate media distrib	ution by Mi	ulticast					
Multic	cast address							
225.	5.10.1							
Multic	cast TTL							
1								
Sour	ce network							
192.	168.0.16							
Fo	rce the usage of							
	Save settin	gs	-					
	Save Setting	ys	2					

This screen has the following settings:

- Activate media distribution via Multicast: Enables the sending of video stream via Multicast.
- **Multicast address**: Considering the IPv4 architecture of IP nomenclature, as well as best practices, it is known that the reserved IP range for multicast is: 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255. For this reason, Digifort adopted IP 255.5.10.1 as default, which can be modified at any time.
- Multicast TTL: It allows you to change the TTL of the multicast packet. Required settings for some brands of switches.
- Source network: It selects the source network for multicast transmission.
- Force the usage of Multicast: When the Multicast option is enabled, the Surveillance Client will not necessarily use it, as there is an option on the Surveillance Client to allow the choice of Multicast or Unicast (see the Surveillance Client manual). When the Force the usage of Multicast option is activated, the Digifort server ignores the Surveillance Client's settings and images will be sent via Multicast.
- Use SRTP Encryption: When the Surveillance Client connects to the server using SSL/TLS, media transmission to the client via multicast (in case it is configured for video transmission in multicast) will also be encrypted using the SRTP protocol.
- Save Settings: It saves the desired settings.

17.1.5 Backup

Backup options in this tab are related to Digifort database.

Active	ate the backu	n of system	n configu	rations		
	ate the backu ate the backu	26 12 2 2 22	100	acions		
Back	up directory					
					 	 ×
ZDe	elete backup i	files <mark>o</mark> lder t	han X da	ys		
7	8					
		Save set	tings			
nua	l backup					
	Back	up of <mark>s</mark> yste	m setting	S		
	Sta	irt databas	e backup			
_						

This screen has the following features:

- Activate the backup of system configurations: Select to enable the automatic backup of log files containing the settings of system registers Digifort.
- Active the backup of database: Click to activate the automatic backup of the database that contains the analytical events Digifort events of LPR, General events, logs, etc.
- Backup directory: Choose the directory where the backup files will be stored.
- **Delete backup files older than X days**: Configure the number of days on which the backup files are kept in the chosen directory.
- Save configurations: Saves the settings you choose.

Manual backup

- **Start database backup**: Clicking this option the Digifort backs of the log files in the directory selected in the option Digifort above.
- **Start database backup:** Clicking this option the Digifort will backup database files in the directory selected in the option above.

17.1.5.1 Restoring backups of Digifort

To restore system settings, settings made in the registers and, just run the file Digifort of record you want with the service "Digifort Server stopped.

To restore the database, replace in the installation folder on the server DIGIFORTDB "file.FDB "by the desired file with the same name and with the services "**Digifort Database Server** " and " **Digifort Server**"stopped.

To learn about services see chapter How to run Digifort Services Manager

17.1.6 Database

The Digifort has a database to store different types of records as: analytical event logs, event logs, system logs and LPR.

The configuration screen of the database allows the user to start a maintenance in order to enhance the performance of access to data by Digifort. Click **Start** to start the database maintenance process.

It is also possible to set up a database maintenance schedule, so that the task is automated.

-	ute Indexes								
	c of recompu		es shoul	d be per	formed p	eriodically t	o improve datab	ase performa	ance.
Progress	s (Stopped)								
	Start		Stop						
.ast Rur	n Date: 1/20	/2020 3:25	5:25 PM						
Old sear	ld Search Fil rch filters are s (Stopped)		of delete	d syster	n objects	that appear	as a filtering op	tion in search	n screens.
a at Due	Start	/2020 2:20	Stop						
Automat	tic Maintenar mpute Index e Old Search	nce Schedu tes							
Weekly	•	~							
Thur Frida	day nesday rsday ay urday								
	Save Se	ttings							

422

17.1.7 STMP Configurations

The STMP configurations are used by Digifort t send notification e-mail to users. The actions for sending e-mail could be failures in communication with the cameras, for example, and must be previously configured by the administrator.

To access this feature, click on the STMP Configurations tab, as shown in the picture below:

SMTP Server:			20	8	
				: 25	\$
Name for HELO:			20	401	
Digifort					
My server requ	ires authentication by user and password				
User:	and an and the property of the second state of the second s				
Password:					
Use SSL aut	hentication				
myemail@myser	ver.com				
E-mail customiz Logo (55x55)	ation Title Digifort - IP Surveillance System				
Test E-mail Group					
Alert Group		~	Send Test e-ma	ail	
Sav	e settings				

- STMP Server SMTP: Address of the SMTP server to be used for the sending of e-mail. This parameter can be an IP, if there is an STMP server in your company, for example, or a DNS if third-party STMP servers are used.
- My server needs authentication by user and password: If your SMTP server needs a user and password for authentication for sending of e-mail, mark this option. When this option is marked, the User and Password fields will be activated and must be filled in.
 - User for authentication in the sending of e-mail messages.
 - Password: Password for authentication in the sending of e-mail messages.
 - Use SSL authentication : With SSL, authentication is performed by an exchange of certificates. These certificates are used to authenticate on some servers to increase the level of security.
- From: Sender's e-mail address. In this field, enter the e-mail address of the system administrator, for example.
- E-mail customization: Allows customization of the logo and name of the company when sending e-mails of events. Simply choose the desired logo image and change the title next to it.
- Group for test e-mail: Select an alert group for the sending of a test e-mail message for the

specified configurations. This alert group must have been previously configured. To learn how to do this configuration see <u>How to configure the contact groups</u>

• Save Configurations button: Saves the configurations. If not pressed, no configurations will be saved after leaving this screen.

17.1.8 Disk Limits

In this area of the system you can define disk limits in all of your units, if you wish to maintain a cushion of free disk space.

To access this feature, click on the Disk Limits tab in the Configurations item of the Configurations Menu, as shown in the picture below:

	Disk Limits
	Use this screen to configure the disk limits that the system must respect upon recording images from the cameras. The configurations can be created individually for each disk unit.
General Master / Sla	ave SMTP Configurations Disk Limits Network Units
Disk Unit	Recording Limit
Add	Modify Delete

To add a disk limit, click on the **Add** button.

lobal Disk Limit	
Configurations of Globa	al Disk Limit
	and the second second second second second
of recording by hours or days.	eras configured to record with limi
of HD for the recording of came	eras configured to record with limi
of HD for the recording of came of recording by hours or days. Select the disk to impose a Reco	eras configured to record with limi ording Limit

Select the desired disk unit and enter the number of megabytes of limit that you wish to impose.

At the end of the configuration, click on the **OK** button.

To remove a disk limit, select it and click on the **Remove** button.

17.1.9 Network Units

Digifort Professional makes it possible to carry out recording of cameras not only in local disks. It's also possible to define network units in which Digifort can record the images from cameras.

Digifort's mapping of network units is different from that of Windows, and must, therefore, be defined by Digifort itself.

To access this feature, click on the Network Units tab, as shown in the picture below::

Network Unit Mapping
Use this screen to map network units making it possible for the system to record the images from cameras in other computers in the network. In order for this configuration to work, it's mandatory that the server be configured for execution in an account with administration rights in the operating system. For this purpose consult the user manual.
General Master / Slave SMTP Configurations Disk Limits Network Units
Unit Mapped in
Add Modify Delete

To add a new network unit, click on **Add**. To modify or exclude a network unit, select it and click on the corresponding button.

17.1.9.1 How to add a network unit

After clicking on **Add**, as explained in the previous topic, the following screen will be displayed:

letwork Unit	
Network Unit Configurations	
Drive Unit (Ex: F:) K:	
Access Path	
\\192.168.10.1\Troca	
User for Authentication	
everton	
Password for Authentication	

- Unit letter: Specify the identification letter of the unit to be mapped.
- Access path: Specify the complete folder path of the unit to be mapped.
- User for authentication: User of the Windows network who has access to the folder.
- **Password for authentication**: Password of the Windows network who has access to the folder.

17.1.10 SNMP

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is an "Internet standard protocol for managing devices on IP networks".

Some equipment and software can use this protocol to send and receive alarms.

The system allows the sending of TRAPs to notify the occurrence of a system event through the SNMP protocol. The Digifort SNMP screen has the following options:

Activate sending of SNMP TRAPs

public	
Port for sending traps	
162	
Address of agent	
192.168.15.5	×
Address to send traps	
192.168.15.200	
Device events	
Audio detection	
Motion detection	
Recording error	
Communication failure / restore	
Alarm input	
Manual event	
Events	
Timer events	
Scheduled event	
Global events	
Server failover / failback	
Video analysis	
Analytics	
LPR	

- Community: Public is the default setting for sending SNMP notifications in read-only mode.
- Port for sending traps: Selects the port for sending traps.
- Agent Address: Selects the network in which the trap will be sent.
- Address for sending traps: Selects the address for sending traps.
- **Device events:** Selects the events related to the devices you want to send traps. Available events are audio detection, motion detection, recording error, communication failure and restoration, alarm input, and manual events.
- **Events**: Selects the desired events for sending traps. Available events are Time events, Scheduled events, Global events, and Failover and Failback events.
- **Analytics/LPR**: Selects the desired analytics events for sending traps. Analytics and LPR events are available.
- Save settings: Saves screen settings.

NOTE: To import the Digifort SNMP information bases simply use the Digifort-MIB.mib file located

in the root of the software installation.

17.2 Server health monitoring event

The system allows the configuration of server health monitoring events. With these events, you can monitor the usage of CPU and System Memory, and trigger events in case of abnormality.

CPU monitoring will monitor the server's global CPU (and not only the system's server process). You can configure a usage limit and a time limit, whereby, if the global CPU usage remains above the set limit by the specified time, the event will then be generated. A condition restoration event (below the limit) can usually be triggered when CPU usage returns below the limit.

RAM monitoring will only monitor memory usage by the system's server process (server.exe). You can configure a memory usage limit by the server, whereby, if the usage remains above the configured limit, the event will then be generated. A normal condition restoration event (below the limit) can be triggered when CPU usage returns below the limit.

	ents Settings events generated from the server, such as CPU and RAM limits.	
V Local A Hardwa	e	
CPU E	and the second sec	
Cameras Per Edge recording I/O Devices I/O Devices Alerts and Events Users II	vate event of global CPU usage limit centage of CPU usage to trigger the event: e of CPU usage over the limit to trigger the event (Seconds): nt rearm time (Seconds): Teamm time (Seconds):	
Maps Operational Maps Co Analytics Actual License Plate Recognition Web Recognition Actual	Ifgure the actions to execute on event Event Actions vate event of return to normal CPU usage figure the actions to execute on event Event Actions	
P Filters RA Report authentication Group Information	vents vate event of server memory usage limit 4 Memory usage limit (MB) to trigger the event: 10 () figure the actions to execute on event	
RTSP Server	Event Actions vate event of return to normal memory usage nfigure the actions to execute on event Event Actions	
	Save Settings	

17.3 IP Filters

As one more means of security, Digifort offers another tool which is extremely important for the

security of the Digifort server - the IP filters.

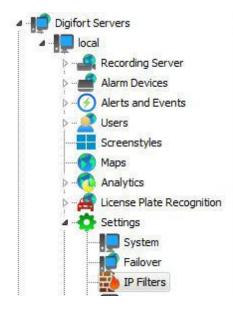
These filters act like a firewall, blocking unwanted connections to the server. IPs that will or will not have access to the systems can be added to the IP filters.

When a user tries to connect to the server by way of a blocked IP address, its connection will not be permitted, disconnecting it and registering the action in the log.

If this configuration is not done, all IPs are free to access the server.

17.3.1 How to access IP Filters

To access the IP filters, locate the item IP Filters in the Configurations Menu, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the IP filters register will be displayed at the right, as shown in the picture below:

This configuration is divided into two parts: authorized IPs and unauthorized IPs. The authorized IPs are more privileged than the unauthorized ones, that is, if a given authorized IP is in the range of unauthorized IPs, it will be permitted.

In the examples given below, we will block all IPs and free only the surveillance stations:

Digifort Servers Local Server Recording Server Digitort Servers Digitort Servers Digitort Servers Digitort Servers Digitority Devices Digitority Devices Digitority Digitory Digitority Digitority Digitory Digitority Digitority Digit	
Recording Server	
Screenstyles Maps Analytics License Plate Recognition	
Settings	
IP Fiters Im Report authentication Server Information Web Server	
RTSP Server Artsp Server Licenses Logs	
) Digfort Analytics Servers Digfort LPR Servers Digfort Mobile Camera Servers	

In the example in the picture above the IPs in the range from 192.168.10.12 to 192.168.10.30 are free for access to the server.

To add authorized IPs, click on **Add**. To modify or exclude authorized IPs, select it and click on the corresponding button.

17.3.1.1 How to add authorized IPs

After clicking on Add, as explained in the previous topic, the screen below will be displayed:

IP Filter - A	uthorized IPs	
Initial IP	Final IP	
192.168.10.12	192.168.10.30	
Range description		
Users		

- Initial IP: initial IP of the range to be configured.
- Final IP: final IP of the range to be configured.
- Description of the range: Identification name of the range to be configured.

17.3.1.2 How to add unauthorized IPs

To add unauthorized IPs, click on the Unauthorized IPs tab and then click on Add, opening the screen below:

IP Filter - U	nauthorized IPs	
	and dak	
Initial IP	Final IP	
192.168.10.16	192.168.10.16	
Range description		
Blocked (P		

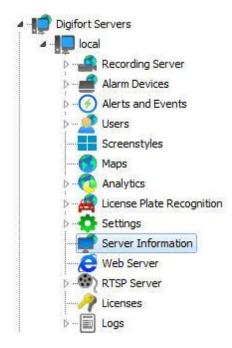
- Initial IP: initial IP of the range to be configured.
- Final IP: final IP of the range to be configured.
- Description of the range: Identification name of the range to be configured.



18 Server Information

In this area of the system you will be able to accompany the performance of the server, receiving data such as processor and memory utilization, network traffic, etc.

To access this feature, click on the **Server Information** item in the Configurations Menu, as shown in the picture below:



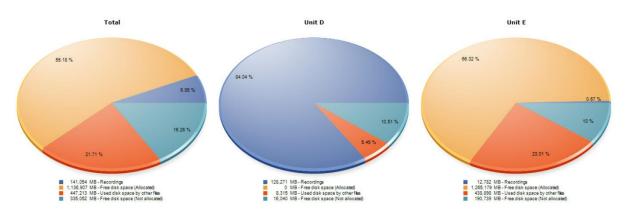
Once this is done, a window will be opened on the right side with server information, as shown in the picture below:

434



18.1 Disk Usage

The server disk usage tab generates a chart for each drive managed by the server and a general chart (Total):



The dark blue color on the chart represents the percentage of recordings occupied on a disk. The yellow color represents the percentage of free disk space.

The orange color represents the percentage of space used by other files non-related to image recording.

The light blue color represents the percentage of unallocated disk space for recordings by Digifort. This space can be changed; see chapter: <u>General Settings</u>.

In the example above, the first chart is the sum of the other two drives used by Digifort (drive D and drive E);

18.2 Master / Slave

Shows the Master / Slave Servers status and their connections. To learn more about master / slave servers, check the <u>Master / Slave</u> chapter,

Information	Master / Slave	Failover	Server Monitoring	
	e: Master n to master ser rer connections		connected	
IP Address	; I	D		
127	7.0.0.1 2	26D477AD	D1DCDE2F63D95C8A3277CEA87	

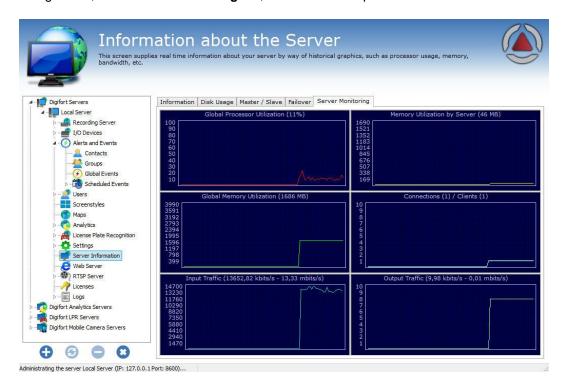
18.3 Failover

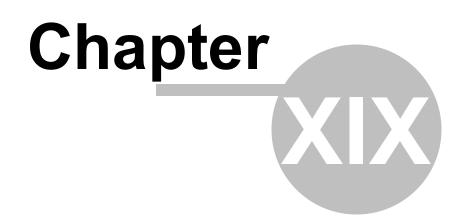
Shows the Status of the servers being monitored by the Failover feature. To learn more about Failover, check the Failover chapter.

Object	Status	Description	
Main Server	1 Connecting	Main Server 1	
Main Server	2 Working	Main Server 2	
Main Server	3 Connecting	Main Server 3	

18.4 Monitoring by graphics

Digifort offers an interesting feature that makes it possible to monitor the resources used by the server in real time by way of graphics updated every second. To access this configuration, click on the **Monitoring** tab, as shown in the picture below:





19 Web Server

Digifort is equipped with a Web server, by means of which, users can visualize cameras and play videos back locally or via Internet with the use of an Internet navigator.

It's important to point out that, for access to the Digifort Server via Internet, it's necessary to configure your router with the purpose of redirecting the server connection by way of an Internet IP and a port.

To carry out the connection via Internet, Digifort requires two communication ports, the port 8600 and another configurable port.

19.1 How to access the configurations of the Web Server

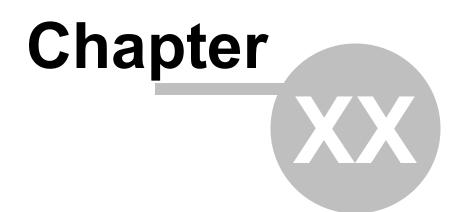
To access the configurations of the Web Server, click on the item **Web Server**, and click on **Configurations**, located in the Configurations Menu, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the configurations of the Web Server will be displayed at right, as shown in the picture below:

Activate web server	
Activate HTTP (No encryption)	
Server port:	
7001	
Activate HTTPS (SSL)	
Server port:	
443	
Save settings	

- Activate the Web server: Activates the Web server Web allowing users to connect to the server by way on an Internet navigator.
- Server port: The port used for access to the server. This port can be modified and must be configured in your router for external access. Digifort uses a different one internally, because the port 8600
- Enable HTTPS (SSL): Enable HTTPS support on the web server.
- Server Port: Configure the access port via HTTPS.



20 Servidor RTSP

The RTSP server can be used to provide media to any player that supports RTSP, and can also be used to send media to broadcast servers like Wowza and make third party systems integrations with Digifort.

To illustrate, let's take the case of a client who wants to provide the image of a Digifort camera on his web site. In that case, he could use the API website and request a stream or a snapshot in MJPEG. However, if this site had a large volume of access, MJPEG could become unfeasible because of its size. The RTSP server generates flow of the following formats:

- Video formats supported: H.264, MPEG-4 and Motion JPEG
- Audio formats supported: PCM, G.711, G.726 and AAC

Then to add the image to a site just add a player that can receive a stream in RTSP with the following command line:

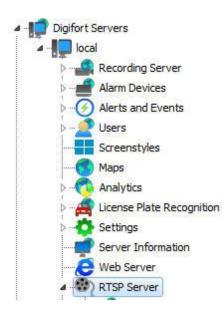
Syntax: rtsp://<server_address>:<rtsp port>/Interface/Cameras/Media?Camera=<name of the camera registered on digifort>

The command will bring up the recording profile image. You can choose the profile by adding the following command:

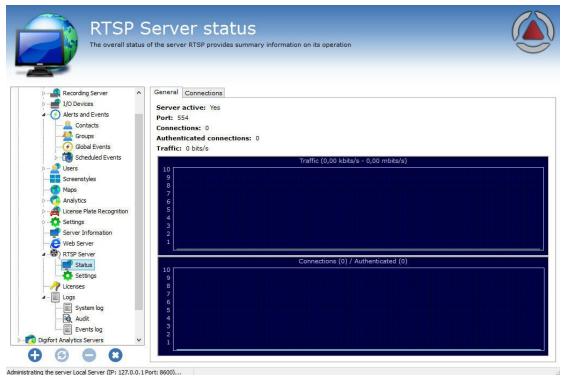
Syntax: rtsp://<server_address>:<rtsp port>/Interface/Cameras/Media?Camera=<name of the camera registered on digifort>&Profile=<profile name>

20.1 Status

To access the settings for the RTSP Server, expand the Web Server item, and click on Settings, located in the Settings Menu, as shown in the figure below:



That done, these Status settings will be displayed on the right, as illustrated in the figure below:



This screen provides the following information:

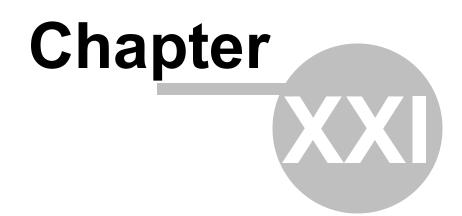
- Active server: Indicates if the RTSP server is active.
- **Port**: Indicates the port on which the server is running.
- **Connections**: Indicates the number of connections to the RTSP server.
- Authenticated connections: Indicates the number of authenticated connections to the RTSP server.
- **Traffic**: Displays the bandwidth used in real time.

20.2 Configurations

554	
Limit connection time	
300 Seconds per connection	
Save settings	

The settings screen of the RTSP server allows the following settings:

- Enable the Web server: Enables Web server allowing users to connect to the server via a web browser.
- Server port: Port used to access the server. This port can be changed and must be configured on your router for external access. Digifort internally uses another because the 8600 serves the communication of the server with the clients.
- RTSP port: Port used to access the server via RTSPS, if activated.
- Limit connection time: Option to configure a time limit in which each connection can remain open.



21 System Logs

The logs are very important tools for an environment that involves a security system such as Digifort, as it is in these logs that all events are registered, as well as user actions that occur in the system.

This chapter of the manual will cover the system logs, that is, those in which server events are registered, as opposed to the logs of alerts and events, where events related to external devices are registered. To better understand what alert and event logs are, see <u>How to access the Alerts and Events</u>

21.1 How to access the system logs

To access the system logs, click on the Logs item, located in the Configurations Menu, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the configuration of logs will be displayed on the right, as shown in the picture below:

Screece Configuration Configuration Connections opened with the server	
This screen you will be able to configure the functioning mode of the system 's global log such as directory of the log file, events that must registered, etc. Logs Configurations Logs Visualization Activate System Logs Logs Directory C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 Log Options System Errors X Actions of user in system Errors X Actions of user in system Errors X Actions of user in system X Errols X Errols	
Image: Second Secon	
Logs Configurations Logs Visualization ✓ Activate System Logs Logs Directory C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\ ✓ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 ✓ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 ✓ System Information ✓ System Errors ✓ Actions of user in system ✓ E-Mail sent	be
 Activate System Logs Logs Directory C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 Log Options System Information System Trors Actions of user in system E-Hail sent 	
 Activate System Logs Logs Directory C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 Log Options System Information System Frors Actions of user in system E-Mail sent 	
✓ Activate System Logs Logs Directory C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\ ✓ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 ✓ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 ✓ System Information ✓ System Information ✓ System Foros ✓ Actions of user in system ✓ E-Mail sent	
Logs Directory C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\ © Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 Log Options © System Information © System Forors © Actions of user in system © E-Mail sent	
C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 Log Options System Information System Forrors Actions of user in system V E-Mail sent	
✓ Delete logs more than X days old. X = 7 중 Log Options ✓ System Information ✓ System Information ✓ System Frors ✓ Actions of user in system ✓ ✓ Actions of user in system ✓	
Log Options V System Information System Errors Actions of user in system Act System Errors	
System Information System Errors Actions of user in system Actions and the system Hail sent	
V System Information V System Errors V Actions of user in system V E-Mail sent	
 ✓ Actions of user in system ✓ E-Mail sent 	
✓ E-Mail sent	
Connections opened with the server	
Save Configurat	ions
	10000 C

- Activate system logs: Activates the alert and event logs of Digifort.
- Log directory: Select the directory in which the alert and event logs will be saved.
- Eliminate logs more than X days old: Eliminates the old logs, specified by the informed number of days.
- Options of the event log:
 - System information: This log contains information about system functioning like, for example, the time at which the server was loaded, terminated.
 - **System errors**: This log contains information about system errors such as the incorrect execution of some system function. This log rarely receives data.
 - **System user actions:** This log contains information about system user actions like, for example, the visualization of some camera and modification of configurations.
 - **E-mail sent:** This log contains information about the e-mail messages sent by Digifort like, for example, e-mail messages about failures in recording or communication of cameras.
 - **Open connections with the server:** This log contains information about the user connection with the server, showing information such as access time and IP.
- Save Configurations button: Saves the configurations of system logs.

21.2 How to visualize the event logs

The visualization of logs is an auxiliary tool for the administrator when analyzing a log, presenting a friendlier and more productive interface compared to a simple text file.

To visualize the event logs, click on the Log visualization tab, as shown in the picture below:

Strange Context States Statements	Use this feature to view and system global log. Select the date and type of the event.
	une restarie to view ana system global logi. Select the date and type of the event.
If a second sector was a proof of the second sector sector sector sector sector and sector sector sector sector sector and sector se	
Configurations	Logs Visualization
Date	Log Type
12/2009	System Information
scription	
COD:1001 04	4/12/2009 - 08:34:41: Servidor de Gravação Carregado
COD:1007 04	4/12/2009 - 08:34:43: Servidor de acesso carregado na porta TCP 8600
COD:1000 04	4/12/2009 - 08:34:43: Servidor de Gerenciamento inicializado, Dir: C:\Program Files\Digifort\Digifort Enterprise 6.2\
COD:1002 04	4/12/2009 - 08:34:43: Servidor Web Carregado
COD:1003 04	4/12/2009 - 08:34:43: Servidor Digifort Carregado
COD:1008 04	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091126_44.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
COD:1008 04	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091126_44.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
COD:1008 04	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091126_45.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
COD:1008 04	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091126_45.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
0	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091126_46.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091126_46.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091126_47.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091126_47.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091126_48.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091126_48.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091127_01.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091127_01.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091127_02.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091127_02.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
2	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091127_03.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091127_03.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091127_04.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091127_04.dar da câmera Camera O1 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091127_05.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Dados\20091127_05.dar da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou
COD:1008 04	
COD:1008 04	4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091127_06.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou 4/12/2009 - 08:36:46: Arquivo de gravação c:\gravações\axis\Indices\20091127_06.dix da câmera Camera 01 apagado. O arquivo liberou

To visualize a log, select the date and type, then click on the Visualize Log button. This way the list of log registers will be filled.

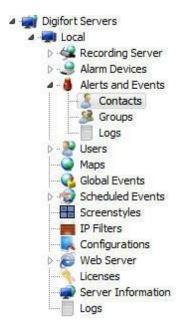
Upon double-clicking on some log item, a screen will be displayed with details about the occurrence, as shown in the picture below:

Details		
Log	Visualizer	
Description		
Date:	15/09/2009	
Time:	08:29:34	
Code:	1007	
Message:	Access Server loaded on TCP port 8599	*
		Ŧ
Description:	This event occurs whenever the access server is successfully loaded. At this time the TCP port in which the server was opened is registered.	*
Description:	successfully loaded. At this time the TCP port in	*

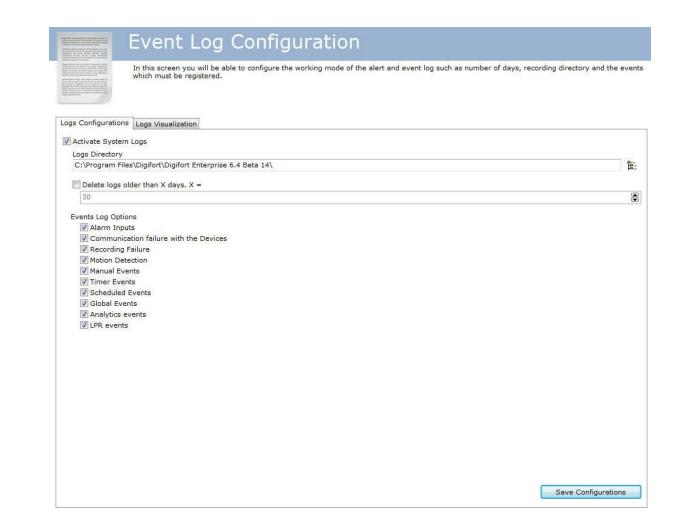
21.3 How to configure the event logs

The Digifort's log configuration allows to register several event categories in its database. Those events can be listed and used to look for a pertinent recording in the monitoring client.

To access this feature, click on the item Logs, as shown in the picture below:



Once this is done, the screen for configuration of alert and event logs will be displayed at the right, as shown in the picture below:



21.3.1 Activate system logs

Activates Digifort's alert and event logs.

21.3.2 Delete logs older than X days

Delete the logs in the database that have been in the server for more than X days.

21.3.3 Event log options

21.3.3.1 Failure in communication with the devices

Logs the failures of communication with the cameras

21.3.3.2	Alarm inputs	
21.3.3.3	Failure in recording	Logs the occurrences of alarm inputs of some device such as the detection of motion in the presence sensor.
21.3.3.4	Motion detection	Logs the failures in recording in disk of images coming from the cameras.
21.3.3.5	Manual events	Logs the occurrences of motion detection in some camera.
21.3.3.6	Timer events	Logs the occurrences of manual events set off by the operator such as, for example, the opening of an electrical lock
21.3.3.7	Programmed events	Logs the occurrences of timer events.
21.3.3.8	Global events	Registers the occurrence of programmed events in the log.
21.3.3.9	Eventos de analítico	Registers the occurrence of global events in the log.
21.3.3.10	LPR events	Registers the occurrence of analytics events in the log.
21.3.4	Save Configuratio	Registra no log as ocorrências os eventos de LPR ns button
		Saves the configurations specified here.
21.3.5	How to visualize t	he event logs
		To learn how to view the event logs refer to the Surveillance client manual

21.4 Audit

452

The aim of the Digifort Audit is to record all the occurrences related to the users in the system and connections to the server.

21.4.1 How to access Audit

To access the Audit screen, click on the item **Audit**, located in the Configurations menu as shown in the picture below:



Once this has been done, the Audit configurations will show up on the right as shown below:

On this screen y	ou can check the acti	ons of users a	nd conne	ections to the system.			0
The grant of the states the states of the st							
		~	1.17				
Recording Server	Start date and tim 24/06/2016			Category All V	Keyword		
I/O Devices Alerts and Events	00:00:00	23:59:59		1.2	Search by exact keyword		Searc
Contacts	Date		User	IP	Event	Object	
	24/06/2016	15:29:21	admin	127.0.0.1	Login	Server	_
Global Events	24/06/2016	15:39:49	admin	127.0.0.1	Logout	Server	
>-Co Scheduled Events	24/06/2016		admin	127.0.0.1	Login	Server	
D	24/06/2016	15:42:13	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Screenstyles	24/06/2016	15:42:13	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
	24/06/2016		admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Analytics License Plate Recognition	24/06/2016	100000	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Settings	24/06/2016	15:42:13	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Server Information	24/06/2016	15:42:13	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Web Server	24/06/2016		admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
A	24/06/2016		admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Status	24/06/2016	15:42:13	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Settings	24/06/2016		admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
	24/06/2016		admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Logs	24/06/2016	15:42:13	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
System log	24/06/2016		admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
	24/06/2016	15:42:13	admin	127.0.0.1	Deleted	Camera	
Events log	24/06/2016		admin	0.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.0	Deleted	Camera	
Digifort Analytics Servers							

When open, the screen will show all the records on the current date.

21.4.2 Viewing the Logs

The audit system maintains two categories of information in the database: **User actions in the system and Server Connections**

The following user actions are recorded by Digifort audit:

- Locked and Unlocked: Users or groups.
- Reset: User or group passwords.
- Added: System settings, such as Equipment, IP filter, screen style, license, users, etc.
- Changed: System settings, such as Equipment, IP filter, screen style, license, users, etc.
- Deleted: System settings, such as Equipment, IP filter, screen style, license, users, etc.
- Created: A recording directory.
- Enabled and Disabled: System settings (cameras, analytics, LPR, alarm boards, etc.)
- **Started**: Search by motion and video playback
- Granted rights and Denied rights: User viewing or recording
- Viewed: Cameras on the system.
- Logged: On the administration, surveillance or web client
- Media Playback: The start and the end date of user's media playback.

The following Server Connections are recorded by Digifort audit:

- Connected: Displays user connections to the server.
- **Disconnected**: Displays user disconnections from the server.

Searching the audit system allows the records to be filtered by Date, Category and keywords. Searching with keyboard will only find records by the fields: user, IP, complement, and the object's name.

It is possible to select the Search by Exact Word option to speed up the search.



22 Automatic Client update

With swiftness and speed in mind, Digifort created a new feature that will be available in all the post-6.4 versions: the automatic update of the Surveillance and Administration Clients. The feature will check if the server versions to which the client is trying to connect are the same.

When logging into the system, whether at the Administration Client or the Surveillance Client, if the versions are not compatible (for example: 6.4 with 6.5) the following message will appear: **Your client version is incompatible with the server version**, as shown in the picture below:



By clicking on **OK** a dialogue box will open with the following question: **Do you wish to download** and install a client version compatible with this server?

Digifort <mark>En</mark>	terprise - Administration Client	1 and 1	X
?	Do you want to download and ins this server?	stall a client version com	patible with
		Sim	Não

If you click on **No** the dialogue box closes and nothing happens. If you click on **Yes**, Digifort automatically installs the compatible client versions on the computer.

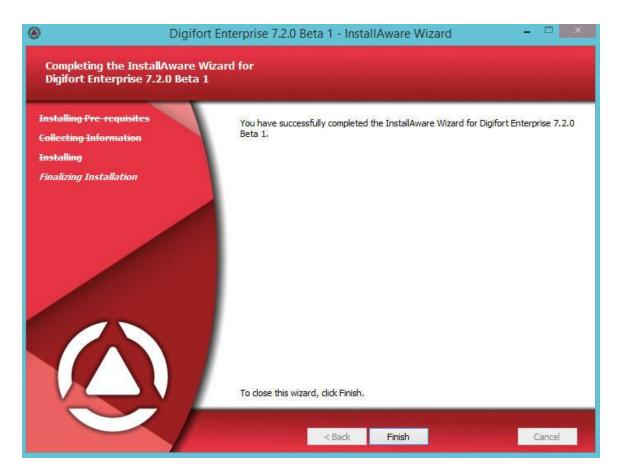
If the Digifort version on your computer is compatible, you will get the following message: A compatible version is already installed on your computer; do you wish to execute it?



If you click on Yes the client will execute. Otherwise, the client installation will continue:

Digifort Client Updater	×
Client version: ENTERPRISE 6.4.0 BETA 13 Server version: ENTERPRISE 6.4.0 BETA 14 Status: Installing	
Download progress	
	Cancel

Continue the installation as normal and at the end click on **Finish**:



Once installed, the compatible client is ready to connect to the requested server.



23 Maintaining the Database

We created new software for maintaining the database. Through it you can:

- Make a backup of the database system
- Restore a backup of the database system
- Repair a corrupted database file

This software is located in the root installation directory of Digifort. Its name is: DatabaseMaintenance.exe

Open the program as Administrator, and the following screen appears:

Maintenance	
Backup Restore Maintenance	
Maintenance	
Backup	
Use this tool to perform a manual backup of the database. This tool is a redundancy operation, because the backup can be configured to run automatically or manually via the administration clier. Warning: One launched, the backup process can not be stopped. Forciby stopport the process may result in data comption.	t
Database file	
C: \Program Files (x86)\Digifort(Digifort Enterprise 6.7\DIGIFORTDB.FDB	
Output file	
C: Program Files (x86)/Djajfort:Djajfort Enterprise 6.7(Backup (Backup.ddb	
Progress	
	*
Start badup	

23.1 Backup

The first option available is the Backup option, in which it is possible to backup the Digifort database.

First select the database where the backup will be made, then choose the name and the directory where the backup will be and finally click on Start Backup.

The backup of the database is saved in the .**ddb** format and the current database format is .**FDB**. Thus, the only way to restore the backup is by using this same software.

23.2 Restore

460

After doing some backup, the only way to restore it is by this software. To initiate a restore, click on the **Restore** button displayed in the image below:



The following screen appears:

Use this tool to restore a database bakup performed by this software or from automatic and manual backups created by the	server
arring: Once launched, the restore process can not be stopped. Forobly stopping the process may result in data comption. After the restoration, it is necessary to replace the	te database file in the installation folder.
dup fie	
utput file	
Le date	
ogress	

- Backup File: Select the file to be restored with .ddp
- Output File: Select the file where the restore will be. Once that is done, replace the file in the root folder of Digifort with the name: DIGIFORTDB.FDB
- Start Restore: Click to start restoring the database.

23.3 Maintenance

Use this option to check the consistency of the database or fix corrupt database problems. To perform this function, click on the **Restore** button shown in the picture below:



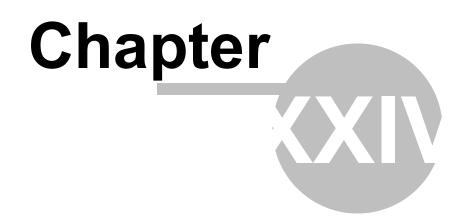
NOTE: To perform maintenance, stop all Digifort services.

The following screen appears:

	Repair	
	Use this tool to check the consistency of a database file or repair a corrupted database file	
is not advisable to use t	ks while the database is in use. Before using any of these tools, stop the Server service. these tools with the original database files, so after stopping the server service, make a copy of the file and use these tools with the copy. If the operations are completed successfully, the original file will be replaced. It can not be stopped. Forcely stopping the process may result in data comption.	
atabase file		
Check consistency		
Use this tool to check t	the consistency of the database	
Database consistency:	Nothecked	
Check consi	stency	
Repair database		
Use this tool to repair a	a corrupted database file	
Repair data	abase	
Progress		
		÷

The screen has the following features:

- Database File: Select the file you want to maintain.
- Check the consistency: Click to check if your database is corrupted.
- Repair Database: Click if the database is corrupted by the consistency test.



24 Digifort Mobile Camera

The Digifort Mobile Camera is an application that can be installed on mobile phones and tablets with IOS (Apple) and Android (Google).

With this application you can turn your phone into a mobile remote camera and transmit a live video to your Digifort server via wireless or 3g / 4g connectivity, etc.

24.1 Registering the Mobile Camera Server

The first step to be done on the Mobile Camera configuration is to add and configure the server that will receive the application video streams.

To add a server click on the **Digifort Mobile Camera Servers** tree and then on the button **Add Server**, which opens the server registration screen, as illustrated in the image below:



Local Server IP Port	Server	
Local Server IP Port 127.0.0.1 8650 🕞	Add Digifort Mobile Camera Ser	ver
erver IP Port 127.0.0.1 8650 🕃	Server Name	
127.0.0.1	Local	
	Server IP	Port
Servers	127.0.0.1	8650 🕃
	Servers	

- Server Name: Type the name of the server to be added. After data confirmation, the server name cannot be changed.
- Server IP: Enter the IP of the server to be managed.
- Port: Enter the communication port with the server. By default the port is 8650.
- Servers: In this list, all servers in the Mobile Camera that the Administration client can find on the network are available. Clicking on one of the servers, the IP and Port fields described above are automatically filled in. You only have to fill in the server name field to register.

After informing all data correctly click on OK.

After the server inclusion, it appears in the **Configuration Menu** as shown in the figure below:

D - Local	
2	Add Mobile Camera Server
	Modify Parameters
	Delete Server

To change the settings of a server already saved, right-click on the server you want, and then click on Change parameters. In the window that opens, change the data as required and click on **OK**.

To delete a server, right-click on the server you want, and then click on **Delete Server**. In the confirmation message that appears click on **Yes**.

24.2 Configuring the Mobile Camera Server

To configure the server, double-click on the registered server and the login screen appears:

ogin	
-	Digifort Mobile Camera Server login
Server:	Local
IP:	127.0.0.1
Port:	
VIER STOR	
User	
Į	
Passwo	rd
Biopa	S
	Biopass reader not connected
	Login Cancel

The default username is **admin** and the password is blank.

24.2.1 Configurations

To access the server configurations, click on **Configurations** as in the image below:



Mobil	e Camera server settings	
	to configure the Mobile Camera server	
		-
Digifort Servers	Administration port:	
Digifort Analytics Servers	8650	
A Digifort LPR Servers	HTTP port:	
Digifort Mobile Camera Servers	8651	
	Stream input port:	
Mobile devices	8652	
Settings	Administration Password:	
	Confirm password:	
	Reset administration password	
	Save settings	
A A A		

This screen provides the following features:

- Administration port: Port used by Digifort to configure the Digifort Mobile Camera server.
- HTTP Port: http port used for communication.
- Stream input port: Port used to receive the video stream;
- Administration password: Administration password of the Digifort Mobile Camera server.
- Confirm password: Confirm the password to register.
- Admin password reset: redefines default password, that is, blank.
- Save Configuration: Saves the changed configuration.

Note: It is important to remember that these ports must be released on the firewall and network of computers involved.

24.2.2 Status

In **status** you can check important information such as consumed bandwidth and connected devices.

To access click on Status as shown below:

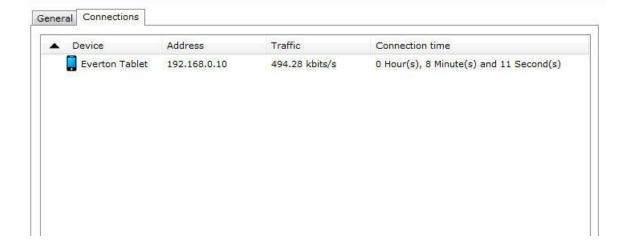
Digifort Mobile Camera Servers
 Local
 Mobile devices
 Settings
 Status

In the General tab, there are two charts:

	Devices traffic	c (498.15 kbits/s - 0.49 m	nbits/s)
12			
76			A
04			~1.0
58 32			
96 60			{ * Υ Υ Υ
12 76 40 04 32 96 50 24 88 52 52 16 80			
52			
16 80			
44 08			1
72 36			
36			
	De	vice connections (1)	
0			
9			
8			
7			
6			
5			
- 4 3			

The first one shows the **total bandwidth consumption** and the second one shows the amount of **devices attached** to the server.

In the **connections tab**, there is the list of connected devices, IP, bandwidth consumption and the total time connected to the server:



24.2.3 Mobile devices

You need to register the devices that will send the images to Digifort. Click on **mobile devices** as in the image below:



The following Register screen appears:

	e devices	e devices. The Mobile Camera app, installed in each device, will be linked to one record of this	
Digifort Servers Digifort Analytics Servers Digifort LPR Servers Digifort Mobile Camera Servers Iccal Nobile devices Settings Status	Device Eric Everton Francisco	Description Eric Everton Francisco	
Administrating the server local (IP: 127.0.0.1 Port:	Add	Modify Delete	

Add a **unique name** to associate the mobile device to the Software. To do this, click on Add. The following screen appears:

bile dev	ice registration
General	Mobile device registration
Name	
Everton	Tablet
Descripti	on
Everton	Tablet
Activa	

Enter the device name and click on OK. The device will be registered in the list:

Devic	e	Description	
	Eric	Eric	
	Everton	Everton	
	Francisco	Francisco	
[Everton Tablet	Everton Tablet	

24.3 Configuring the application

First of all, download the **Digifort Mobile Camera** application on Google Play or AppleStore and install it on your mobile device.

When you open the application, the following screen appears:



First, click on the gear on the top right corner, and the following configuration screen appears:

			Settings			
CONN	IECTION					
Serve	er Address	192.168.0.1	6			
Serve	er Port	8651				
Devi	се			Ev	erton	>
CAPTI	URE SETTING	S				
Cam	era				Front	>
Qual	ity				-	-
Reso	olution			640	x480	>
Real	Time Previ	ew			0	Ľ.

In the configuration screen, register the **Server IP** where the **mobile device** is registered, as explained in the previous topic.

- The server port is the same from the previous topic.
- **Device**: click on this option and the devices registered in Digifort appear in a list:

(Back	Devices	
Eric		
Everton		
Everton Tablet		\checkmark
Francisco		

Select the desired device.

Camera: If your device has a front or rear camera, you can select it in this option.

《 Back	Camera	
Default		
Back		\checkmark
Front		

Quality: Select the streaming quality of the images.

Resolution: Click on this option to choose the resolution for image streaming;

< Back	Image Resolution
1280x720	
1024x576	
960x720	
800x600	
800x480	
768x576	
736x552	
720x576	
720x480	
640x480	\checkmark
320x240	
352x288	
240x160	
176x144	

Real Time Preview: If the option is not enabled, the video stream appearing on your device screen is sent to the system. In case of slow streaming, you can have a defective image.

After the **settings**, go back to the home screen and click on **Start Streaming**



The image captured by the mobile device is sent to the server.

On the **top left** corner, there is the option to **turn on your device flashlight** if supported. On the **lower left** corner, there is the detail of video streaming: **Frames per second and bandwidth used**.

If you want to interrupt the video streaming, simply click on Stop Streaming.

24.4 Registering the camera

The last step is to register the Mobile Camera to record in Digifort.

Open the recording server and click on **Add**. If you have any questions on camera registration, check Recording Server

General camera data				
Camera name	Camera description	1		
Everton Mobile	Everton Mobile			
Digifort Digifort Digif	- IP Surveillance Sy	Firmware 1.0.0 or greater		•
		Port (8651)	User	Password
Camera address				
Camera address 127.0.0.1		8651	admin	
			admin Connection timeou	t (Milliseconds)
127.0.0.1				
127.0.0.1			Connection timeou	t (Milliseconds)

On this screen, type the Name and description to identify your camera.

In Manufacturer, choose Digifort.

In camera model choose Digifort Mobile Camera.

In **Camera Address**, choose your server IP from the Digifort Mobile Camera server. Check <u>Configuring</u> the Mobile

If it has not been changed, the default communication port of the Digifort Mobile Camera is **8651**. In User and Password, enter the Digifort Mobile Camera server user.

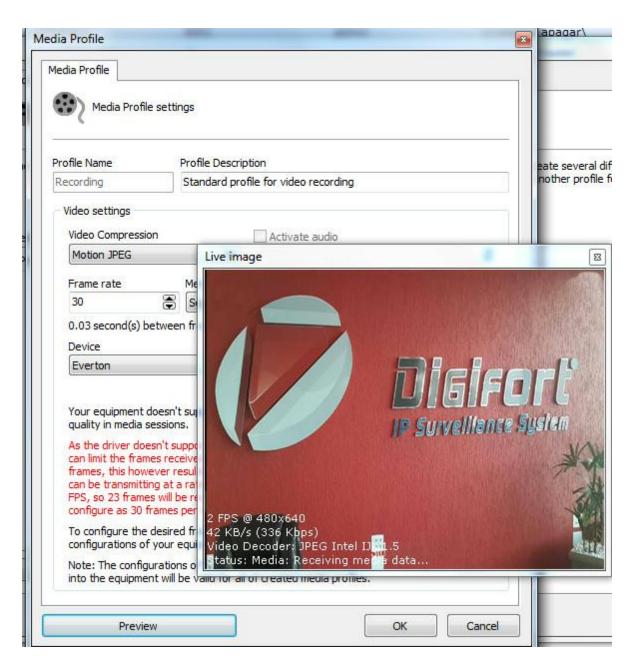
And finally, choose a directory for recording;

Now click on Media Profiles and double click on the recording profile:

Profile Name	Profile Description
Recording	Standard profile for video recording
Video settings Video Compress	sion Activate audio
Motion JPEG	•
Frame rate	Metric
30	Second 👻
Device Everton	between frames
Device	
Device	
Device Everton Eric	between frames
Device Everton Eric Everton Everton Tablet Francisco As the driver do can limit the fra frames, this how can be transmit FPS, so 23 fram	between frames
Device Everton Eric Everton Everton Tablet Francisco As the driver do can limit the fra frames, this how can be transmit FPS, so 23 fram configure as 30 To configure th	between frames f the frame rate, resolution and image pesn't support configuration of frame rate by media session, the system mes received by way of a mechanism which discards the undesired wever results in higher consumption of bandwidth, since the equipment ting at a rate of 30 FPS and the software can be configured to limit at 7 mes will be received and discarded. To disable the frame rate limiter,

The Digifort streaming is made in **JPEG Motion**. Choose the desired frames per second rate.

Now on the **Device** option, choose the device that is receiving the **Stream**. Click on **Preview** to view the image being streamed:



Done, Digifort is ready to record the images received.

Note that the resolution of the image to be recorded must be configured in the Device, as shown in the <u>Configuring the application topic</u>



25 Centralized server list

Attention, this feature is intended for advanced users of the system.

It is possible to have your Monitoring clients access Digifort servers listed in a file that is hosted on the eu network on a web server.

The idea behind this feature is that you do not have to manually register the servers to be connected to the Monitoring client manually.

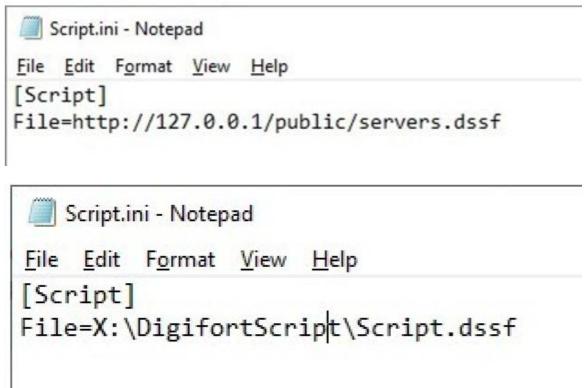
To do this, you will need to create a file with the extension .dssf. Within this file there will be an xml structure with the information of the server to be accessed:

```
servers.dssf.txt - Notepad
                                                               ____
                                                                    ×
<u>File Edit Format View H</u>elp
<DigifortSurveillanceScript version="1.0">
<!--Add the servers (Optional)-->
<!--Exclusive="Boolean" (Use only the servers of the XML. Do not use
the registered servers)->
<Servers Exclusive="True">
  <!--Name: Server name, will be used to associate the cameras below-->
  <!--Address: Server address-->
  <!--Port: Connection port-->
  <!--ConnectionMode: Internal or External-->
  <!--MediaReceiveMode: Unicast or Multicast-->
  <!--Username: User name encrypted by RC6-->
  <!--Password: Password encrypted by RC6-->
  <!--AutoConnect: Connect automatically to the server-->
  <!--AutoLogin: Login automatically using the credentials above-->
  <Server Name="DigifortServer" Address="127.0.0.1" Port="8600"</pre>
ConnectionMode="Internal" MediaReceiveMode="Unicast"
Username="bOkZlNE=" Password="" AutoConnect="True" AutoLogin="False" />
</Servers>
</DigifortSurveillanceScript>
```

After that create a Script.ini file in your Digifort installation folder (Ex: C:\Program Files (x86) \Digifort\Digifort <your version>) with the path to the Dest file as shown in the image below:

with the path to the Dssf file as shown in the image below:

480



Now whenever you start the monitoring client it will look for the servers contained in the dssf file.